

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS

3191 Katella Avenue
Los Alamitos, CA 90720

AGENDA CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING

Monday, November 21, 2016 – 6:00 p.m.

NOTICE TO THE PUBLIC – This Agenda contains a brief general description of each item to be considered. Except as provided by law, action or discussion shall not be taken on any item not appearing on the agenda. Supporting documents, including staff reports, are available for review at City Hall in the City Clerk's Office or on the City's website at www.cityoflosalamitos.org once the agenda has been publicly posted.

Each matter on the agenda, no matter how described, shall be deemed to include any appropriate motion, whether to adopt a minute motion, resolution, payment of any bill, approval of any matter or action, or any other action. Items listed as "for information" or "for discussion" may also be the subject of an "action" taken by the City Council at the same meeting.

Any written materials relating to an item on this agenda submitted to the City Council after distribution of the agenda packet are available for public inspection in the City Clerk's Office, 3191 Katella Ave., Los Alamitos CA 90720, during normal business hours. In addition, such writings or documents will be made available for public review at the respective public meeting.

It is the intention of the City of Los Alamitos to comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) in all respects. If, as an attendee, or a participant at this meeting, you will need special assistance beyond what is normally provided, please contact the City Clerk's Office at (562) 431-3538, extension 220, 48 hours prior to the meeting so that reasonable arrangements may be made. Assisted listening devices may be obtained from the City Clerk at the meeting for individuals with hearing impairments.

Persons wishing to address the City Council on any item on the City Council Agenda will be called upon at the time the agenda item is called or during the City Council's consideration of the item and may address the City Council for up to three minutes.

1. CALL TO ORDER

2. ROLL CALL

City Council

Council Member Edgar
Council Member Grose
Council Member Kusumoto
Mayor Pro Tem Hasselbrink
Mayor Murphy

Sunburst Youth Academy Cadet Student Council – Class 18

Ethan Jones	Michaela Lerma
Luis Mondragon	Nicholas Otero
Natalie Castellon	Julius Garcia
Arlene Mar	Andrew Devery
Angelica Olivos	Nicholas Lampe
Katherine Abutair	

3. **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE** **Cadet Nicholas Lampe**

4. **INVOCATION** **Cadet Luis Mondragon**

5. **PRESENTATIONS**

A. **Presentation of a Commendation for Small Business Saturday to Wendy Le Veque and Allison Ward of Chartreuse Home Furnishings**

B. **Recognition of the Police Department for Outstanding Teamwork During an Onsite Incident**

6. **ORAL COMMUNICATIONS**

At this time, any individual in the audience may come forward to speak on any item within the subject matter jurisdiction of the City Council. Remarks are to be limited to not more than five minutes per speaker.

7. **WARRANTS**

Approve the Warrants for November 21, 2016, in the amount of \$320,139.18, ratify the Warrants for October 17, 2016 to November 20, 2016 in the amount of \$1,118,506.59, and authorize the City Manager to approve such expenditures as are legally due and within an unexhausted balance of an appropriation against which the same may be charged for the time period of November 22, 2016 to December 11, 2016.

ROLL CALL

Council Member Edgar
Council Member Grose
Council Member Kusumoto
Mayor Pro Tem Hasselbrink
Mayor Murphy

8. **CONSENT CALENDAR**

All Consent Calendar items may be acted upon by one motion unless a Council Member requests separate action on a specific item.

A. **Approval of Minutes** **(City Clerk)**
Approve the Minutes of the October 17, 2016 Regular meeting.

B. **Adopt Ordinance No. 2016-05- A Zoning Ordinance Amendment (16-05) Amending the Uses Allowed within the Planned Light Industrial (P-M) Zone (Development Services)**

This is a Zoning Ordinance Amendment (ZOA 16-05) to consider changes to uses allowed within the City's Industrial Zone (other zones to follow) as recommended by the Planning Commission during their April 27, 2016 meeting (City initiated).

Recommendation: Adopt Ordinance No. 2016-05, entitled, "AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, APPROVING ZONING ORDINANCE

AMENDMENT (ZOA) 16-05, THEREBY MAKING CHANGES TO THE TABLE OF ALLOWED USES IN SECTION 17.10.020, TABLE 2-04, SECTION 17.38.140 RELATING TO RECYCLING FACILITIES, AND DEFINITIONS IN CHAPTER 17.76, OF THE LOS ALAMITOS MUNICIPAL CODE (CITY INITIATED)."

C. 2016 Building Standards Code and Fire Code Adoption (Development Services)

At its regular meeting of October 17, 2016, the City Council conducted a first reading of Ordinances No. 2016-06 and 2016-07 adopting local amendments necessary for local conditions for the 2016 Building Standards Code and Fire Code before the end of the year. The attached Ordinances implement the adoption.

Recommendations:

1. Adopt Ordinance No. 2016-06, entitled, "AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, REPEALING CHAPTER 15.04 OF TITLE 15 OF THE LOS ALAMITOS MUNICIPAL CITY CODE AND ADDING A NEW CHAPTER 15.04, ADOPTING BY REFERENCE: VARIOUS PROVISIONS OF THE 2016 EDITION OF THE CALIFORNIA BUILDING STANDARDS CODES (CALIFORNIA CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 24), CONSISTING OF THE CALIFORNIA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, THE CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE, THE CALIFORNIA RESIDENTIAL CODE, THE CALIFORNIA GREEN BUILDING STANDARDS CODE, THE CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE, THE CALIFORNIA MECHANICAL CODE, THE CALIFORNIA PLUMBING CODE, THE CALIFORNIA ENERGY CODE, AND THE CALIFORNIA REFERENCED STANDARDS CODE; THE 2015 INTERNATIONAL PROPERTY MAINTENANCE CODE, WITH CERTAIN AMENDMENTS, ADDITIONS, DELETIONS AND EXCEPTIONS THERETO"; and,
2. Adopt Ordinance No. 2016-07, entitled, "AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, DELETING CHAPTER 15.08 OF THE LOS ALAMITOS MUNICIPAL CODE AND ADDING A NEW CHAPTER 15.08 ADOPTING BY REFERENCE THE 2016 EDITION OF THE CALIFORNIA FIRE CODE (TITLE 24, PART 9) WITH APPENDICES AND AMENDMENTS THERETO".

D. SCAG 2016 Sustainability Planning Grant (Development Services)

This report seeks Council authorization for Staff to apply for the 2016 Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) Sustainability Planning Grant program and approval of the City's participation in the program if awarded.

Recommendations:

1. Adopt Resolution No. 2016-38, entitled, "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA APPROVING THE CITY'S PARTICIPATION IN THE 2016 SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANT APPLICATION THROUGH THE SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS (SCAG)"; and,
2. Direct Staff to prepare applications for submittal to the County of Orange; and,
3. Authorize the City Manager to execute all Sustainability Planning Grant program documents for 2016 and appropriate amendments, if any, as they become available.

E. Award of Bid for Orville Lewis Park Playground Equipment (CIP No. 16/17-04) (Public Works)

This report recommends awarding a bid for the purchase of new playground equipment for Orville Lewis Park.

Recommendations:

1. Award Bid of the playground equipment (CIP No.16/17-04) to Innovative Playgrounds Co., LLC, in the amount of \$40,583.63; and,
2. Authorize the City Manager to purchase new playground equipment from Innovative Playgrounds Co., LLC for Orville Lewis Park and to sign all documents necessary to complete the purchase.

F. Resolution No. 2016-37 – Adopting the June 30, 2016, Measure M2 Expenditure Report (Administrative Services)

Each agency who receives Measure M2 funds is required by the OCTA to adopt via resolution an annual Expenditure Report to account for the use of Measure M2 funds.

Recommendation: Adopt Resolution No. 2016-37, entitled, "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2016".

G. Treasurer's Quarterly Investment Report – September 2016 (Administrative Services)

The item for City Council consideration is receipt of the Treasurer's Quarterly Investment Report.

Recommendation: Receive and file the Treasurer's Quarterly Investment Report – September 2016.

- H. Race on the Base Supplies & Services (Recreation)**
This item requests the City Council to authorize the City Manager to enter into Professional Services Agreements and authorize the purchase and rental for necessary services, equipment and supplies for the 2017 Race on the Base.

Recommendations:

1. Authorize the City Manager to enter into a three-year Professional Services Agreement with Gemini Timing for race timing services for the 2017, 2018 and 2019 Race on the Base events for an amount not to exceed \$12,000 per year; and,
2. Authorize the City Manager to purchase participant and award medals from Always Advancing for an amount not to exceed \$10,000; and,
3. Authorize the City Manager to enter into a Professional Services Agreement with Big Top Rentals for rental equipment in an amount not to exceed \$45,000; and,
4. Authorize the City Manager to purchase participant and volunteer Race shirts from Sportswear Unlimited Corporation in an amount not to exceed \$35,000.

- I. Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Project List for Fiscal Year 2017-18 (Development Services)**

This report sets forth a recommended project list for Fiscal Year 2017-2018 of the County's Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program and approval of the City's participation in the program through an application which may be due in January, 2017.

Recommendations:

1. Adopt Resolution No. 2016-36, entitled, "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, APPROVING THE CITY'S PARTICIPATION IN FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG) PROGRAM WITH THE COUNTY OF ORANGE"; and,
2. Direct Staff to prepare applications for submittal to the County of Orange; and,
3. Authorize the City Manager to execute all CDBG program documents for Fiscal Year 2017-2018 and appropriate amendments, if any, as they become available.

- J. Resolution No. 2016- “24-Minute Parking” on South Side of Green Avenue East of Los Alamitos Boulevard (Development Services)**
Consideration of time limited parking adjacent to Enchanted Florist and Imperial Jeweler’s for “24-Min. Parking” restrictions on Green Avenue east of Los Alamitos Boulevard.

Recommendation: Adopt Resolution No. 2016-35, entitled, “A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, ESTABLISHING 24-MINUTE PARKING ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF GREEN AVENUE, EAST OF LOS ALAMITOS BOULEVARD TURNING RADIUS TO THE ALLEY.”

9. PUBLIC HEARING

- A. Introduce Ordinance No. 2016-09 – Consideration of General Plan Amendment and Zoning Map Amendment for 4411 Katella Avenue (Development Services)**

Continued consideration of a General Plan Amendment and Zoning Map Amendment to the 28-acre site commonly known as the Arrowhead property. The change would amend the General Plan Designation (Planned Industrial with Retail Overlay) to Retail Business and amend the Zoning Map (Planned Light Industrial with Retail Overlay) to General Commercial (C-G). More specifically this property is identified as Orange County Assessor Parcel Nos. 241-241-08, 241-241-09, 241-241-10 and 241-241-11 (4411 Katella Avenue) (Owner: JCB, Inc. Tinicum Corp.).

Recommendations:

1. Open the continued Public hearing; and, if appropriate,
2. Determine that the proposed amendment has been reviewed in compliance with the provisions of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA). The City Council of the City of Los Alamitos, California, certified the Final Environmental Impact Report on March 23, 2015 for the Los Alamitos General Plan to include land use changes for various parcels and adopting environmental findings, a statement of overriding considerations and a mitigation monitoring and reporting plan pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act. The changes in this ordinance are within the scope of the Program EIR which adequately describes the changes for purposes of CEQA as the changes parallel the changes made by the General Plan. As zoning is required to be consistent with the General Plan, the impacts relating to the zone changes are identical to the impacts that were covered in the Program EIR and there are no new impacts which would occur from such changes; and,
3. Adopt Resolution No. 2016-29, entitled, “A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA,

ADOPTING GENERAL PLAN AMENDMENT (GPA) 16-01 TO CHANGE THE LAND USE DESIGNATION FROM PLANNED INDUSTRIAL RETAIL OVERLAY TO RETAIL BUSINESS FOR THE PROPERTY LOCATED AT 4411 KATELLA AVENUE, ASSESSOR PARCEL NOS. 241-241-08, 241-241-09, 241-241-10 AND 241-241-11 (APPLICANT: CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS) (OWNER JCB INC. TINICUM CORP.)"; and,

4. Introduce, waive reading in full and authorize reading by title only of Ordinance No. 2016-09, and set for second reading; and,
5. City Attorney Reisman read the title of Ordinance No. 2016-09, entitled, "AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, ADOPTING ZONING ORDINANCE AMENDMENT (ZOA) 16-01 CHANGING THE ZONING DESIGNATIONS FROM PLANNED LIGHT INDUSTRIAL RETAIL OVERLAY (P-M ROZ), TO GENERAL COMMERCIAL (C-G) FOR PROPERTY LOCATED AT 4411 KATELLA AVENUE, ASSESSOR PARCEL NOS. 241-241-08, 241-241-09, 241-241-10 AND 241-241-11 (APPLICANT: CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS) (OWNER JCB INC. TINICUM CORP.)".

10. DISCUSSION ITEM

A. Modification of Administrative Regulation 8.1, Residential Permit Parking (Development Services)

This report outlines a change to the Residential Permit Parking Regulations requested during the October 17, 2016 City Council meeting.

Recommendation: Approve the modification to Administrative Regulation 8.1

11. MAYOR AND COUNCIL INITIATED BUSINESS

A. Council Announcements

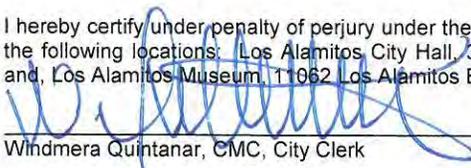
At this time, Council Members may also report on items not specifically described on the Agenda that are of interest to the community, provided no action or discussion is taken except to provide staff direction to report back or to place the item on a future Agenda.

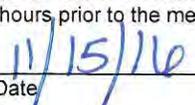
12. ITEMS FROM THE CITY MANAGER

13. ADJOURNMENT

The City Council will adjourn to December 12, 2016 at 6:00 p.m.

I hereby certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California, that the foregoing Agenda was posted at the following locations: Los Alamitos City Hall, 3191 Katella Ave.; Los Alamitos Community Center, 10911 Oak Street; and, Los Alamitos Museum, 11062 Los Alamitos Blvd.; not less than 72 hours prior to the meeting.


Windmera Quintanar, CMC, City Clerk


Date

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS
A/P Warrants
November 21, 2016

To Approve

Pages:

01-05	\$	320,139.18	A/P Warrants	11/21/2016
-------	----	------------	--------------	------------

Subtotal	\$	<u>320,139.18</u>		
----------	----	-------------------	--	--

To Ratify

Pages:

06-16	\$	483,431.04	Advance Warrant	10/26/2016
17	\$	262.00	Advance Warrant	10/27/2016
18	\$	1,198.15	Advance Warrant	11/01/2016
19-20	\$	22,115.23	Advance Warrants	11/02/2016
21-24	\$	42,985.45	Advance Warrants	11/09/2016
	\$	8,071.69	November Retirees	11/01/2016
	\$	156,548.13	Payroll	10/07/2016
	\$	94,497.23	Payroll Benefits	10/07/2016
	\$	147,851.67	Payroll	10/21/2016
	\$	161,546.00	Payroll Benefits	10/21/2016

Subtotal	\$	<u>1,118,506.59</u>		
----------	----	---------------------	--	--

Grand Total	\$	<u><u>1,438,645.77</u></u>		
-------------	----	----------------------------	--	--

Authorize the City Manager to approve such expenditures as are legally due and within an unexhausted balance of an appropriation against which the same may be charged for the time period November 22, 2016 to December 11, 2016.

Statement:

I hereby certify that the claims or demands covered by the forgoing listed warrants have been audited as to accuracy and availability of funds for payment thereof.

Certified by Jason Al-Imam, Administrative Services Director.


 this 15th day of November, 2016

VENDOR SORT KEY	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
ADAMSON POLICE PRODUCTS	EQUIPMENT	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	772.71
	EQUIPMENT	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	192.36
	TOTAL:			965.07
ASSOCIATION OF DEFENSE COMMUNITIES	MEMBERSHIP DUES	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	240.00
	TOTAL:			240.00
THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST CO.	FISCAL AGENT FEE	LAUREL PARK DEBT S	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	1,982.30
	TOTAL:			1,982.30
BARTEL ASSOCIATES, LLC	GASB 68 REPORT	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	3,000.00
	TOTAL:			3,000.00
VARSITY BRANDS HOLDING CO., INC.	VOLLEYBALL SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	190.44
	TOTAL:			190.44
CALIFORNIA FORENSIC PHLEBOTOMY, INC.	BLOOD TEST	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	123.75
	TOTAL:			123.75
CARD INTEGRATORS CORPORATION	ANNUAL DATABASE RENEWAL	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	120.00
	TOTAL:			120.00
COUNTY OF ORANGE TREASURER-TAX	OCATS - OCTOBER	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOL	305.00
	FINGERPRINT ID SYS - NOV	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOL	322.33
	TOTAL:			627.33
CPRS DISTRICT 12 - CITY OF ESCONDIDO	TRAINING	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRATION	25.00
	TOTAL:			25.00
CSI SOFTWARE	CSI SOFTWARE FY 16/17	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRATION	750.00
	TOTAL:			750.00
EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPT.	UI - 3Q16	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	6,300.00
	TOTAL:			6,300.00
FRONTIER COMMUNICATIONS	ADMIN - FAX	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	51.07
	TRAFFIC SIGNAL	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	101.94
	TRAFFIC SIGNAL	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	53.66
	TRAFFIC SIGNAL	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	50.97
	TRAFFIC SIGNAL	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	50.97
	TRAFFIC SIGNAL	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	50.97
	PARK & REC - FAX	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRATION	51.13
	TOTAL:			410.71
FS CONTRACTORS	CATALINA TRUCK XING RET	GAS TAX	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	310.56
	ADA SIDEWALKS RETENTION	GAS TAX	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	2,073.76
	CATALINA TRUCK XING	GAS TAX	CAPITAL PROJECTS	6,211.25
	ADA SIDEWALKS	GAS TAX	CAPITAL PROJECTS	41,475.16
	RETENTION	MEASURE M	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	1,658.93
	CATALINA TRUCK XING	MEASURE M	CAPITAL PROJECTS	33,178.59
	CATALINA TRUCK XING RET	TRAFFIC IMPROVEMEN	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	588.75
	CATALINA TRUCK XING	TRAFFIC IMPROVEMEN	CAPITAL PROJECTS	11,775.00
	TOTAL:			88,008.00
GALLS / QUARTERMASTER	UNIFORM	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	117.68
	TOTAL:			117.68

VENDOR SORT KEY	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPANY	BILLING CYCLE 08/11-10/12	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	3,283.58
	BILLING CYCLE 08/11-10/12	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	8,062.54
			TOTAL:	11,346.12
HDL COREN & CONE	PROPERTY TAX SVCS - 4Q16	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	1,375.00
			TOTAL:	1,375.00
HI-WAY SAFETY, INC.	SIGNS	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	62.97
			TOTAL:	62.97
JUDICIAL DATA SYSTEMS CORP.	PARKING CITE SVCS - AUGUST	GENERAL FUND	TRAFFIC	334.70
			TOTAL:	334.70
K&S AIR CONDITIONING, INC.	A/C REPAIR - COMM CTR	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	2,339.01
			TOTAL:	2,339.01
LANCE, SOLL & LUNGHARD LLP	2016 FINANCIAL AUDIT	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	13,819.00
			TOTAL:	13,819.00
LOS ALAMITOS AREA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	CHAMBER BRKFST-MURPHY	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	20.00
	CHAMBER BRKFST-HASSELBRINK	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	20.00
			TOTAL:	40.00
MAJOR LEAGUE SOFTBALL, INC.	ASSIGNING FEES - SEP	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	60.00
	ASSIGNING FEES - OCT	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	108.00
			TOTAL:	168.00
MARTINEZ CONCRETE INC.	CDBG ALLEY RETENTION	C.D.B.G	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	6,357.98
	CDBG ALLEY	C.D.B.G	CAPITAL PROJECTS	127,159.66
	GAS TAX RETENTION	GAS TAX	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	361.19
	GAS TAX ALLEY	GAS TAX	CAPITAL PROJECTS	7,223.84
	MEASURE M TAX ALLEY RET	MEASURE M	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	428.37
	MEASURE M TAX ALLEY	MEASURE M	CAPITAL PROJECTS	8,567.34
			TOTAL:	135,803.30
MEMORIAL OCCUPATIONAL MEDICAL SERVICES	PRE-EMPLOYMENT PHYSICAL	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	120.00
	PRE-EMPLOYMENT PHYSICAL	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	120.00
			TOTAL:	240.00
NEWS ENTERPRISE	CONSIDERATION OF ZOA	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	121.69
			TOTAL:	121.69
ORANGE COUNTY COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS	MEMBERSHIP DUES	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	3,620.28
			TOTAL:	3,620.28
ORANGE COUNTY SANITATION DISTRICT	CONNECTION FEES - OCTOBER	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	2,150.00
	BUILDING PERMITS	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	107.50
			TOTAL:	2,042.50
PACIFIC TELEMANAGEMENT SERVICES	PAY PHONE	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOL	43.00
			TOTAL:	43.00
PETTY CASH	KEYS	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	13.50
	PARKING	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	7.50
	PARKING	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	60.00
	TRAINING	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	75.00

VENDOR SORT KEY	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
	TRAINING	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	75.00
	IN-CUSTODY MEAL	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	5.93
	NAME TAPE & PATCHES	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	16.32
	PARKING	GENERAL FUND	INVESTIGATION	6.00
	TRAINING	GENERAL FUND	RECORDS	5.00
	TRAINING	GENERAL FUND	RECORDS	5.00
			TOTAL:	269.25
RACEPLACE	ROTB ADVERTISING	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	1,200.00
			TOTAL:	1,200.00
ESTHER G. RANDOLPH	INSTRUCTOR - YOGA	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	13.00
	INSTRUCTOR - YOGA	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	6.50
	INSTRUCTOR - YOGA	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	13.00
			TOTAL:	32.50
SIR SPEEDY	BUSINESS CARDS	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	362.76
			TOTAL:	362.76
SPARKLETT'S DRINKING WATER	WATER SERVICE	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	215.57
			TOTAL:	215.57
SUNNY SLOPE TREES	TREES	GAS TAX	CAPITAL PROJECTS	417.97
			TOTAL:	417.97
TIME WARNER CABLE	CABLE SERVICE	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOL	120.30
			TOTAL:	120.30
U.S. BANK	SR. MEALS SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	157.34
	SR. MEALS SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	91.93
	SR. MEALS SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	15.17
	SR. MEALS SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	36.21
	SR. MEALS SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	93.05
	SR. MEALS SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	128.52
	SR. MEALS SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	139.00
	EMPLOYEE SERVICE AWARDS	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	907.20
	EMPLOYEE SERVICE AWARDS	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	100.00
	EMPLOYEE SERVICE AWARDS	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	173.81
	EMPLOYEE SERVICE AWARDS	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	652.00
	ACCOC - GROSE	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	50.00
	DRYCLEAN TABLECLOTHS	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	16.48
	COUNCIL MEETING SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	15.95
	COUNCIL MEETING SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	53.15
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	CITY MANAGER	40.44
	EMPLOYEE POTLUCK SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	CITY MANAGER	275.00
	CSMFO - JOB AD	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	103.29
	TRAINING	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	1,193.46
	ORAL BOARD SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	32.85
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	49.93
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	474.04
	CALENDARS	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	88.07
	TRAINING	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	27.25
	TRAINING	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	125.00
	COLOR CODED INDEX TABS	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	564.00
	EVIDENCE BAGS	GENERAL FUND	RECORDS	95.00
			RECORDS	53.66

VENDOR SORT KEY	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
	WEBSITE DOMAIN	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY OUTREACH	12.95
	DOMAIN HOSTING	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY OUTREACH	14.95
	STORM DRAIN GRATE	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	495.73
	PARADE BARRICADES	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	1,063.80
	MUSEUM PLANTER SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	303.48
	PLUMBING REPAIR - P/D	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	750.00
	PLUMBING REPAIR - P/D	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	517.00
	LOBBY GLASS - P/D	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	143.34
	LIGHT BULBS	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	45.65
	PLUMBING SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	495.00
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	81.78
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	13.19
	MERCHANT SERVICES	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	30.90
	EMAIL MRKTING SUBSCRIPTION	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	240.00
	US MASTERS SWIMMING	GENERAL FUND	AQUATICS	56.00
	SPORTS SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	10.33
	SPORTS SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	39.58
	FOOTBALL SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	7.98
	BASKETBALL SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	74.80
	PRESCHOOL SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	7.96
	VOLUNTEER PRGRM SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	61.54
	VOLUNTEER PRGRM SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	36.79
	VOLUNTEER PRGRM SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	142.60
	TRUNK OR TREAT SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	42.98
	TRUNK OR TREAT SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	169.85
	TRUNK OR TREAT SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	550.00
	TRUNK OR TREAT SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	179.98
	TRUNK OR TREAT SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	113.85
	TRUNK OR TREAT SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	556.70
	ROTB MARKETING	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	209.77
	ROTB FILE MANAGEMENT	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	142.04
	CHARGER ALIGNMENT	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	260.30
	SPAM FILTER SOFTWARE	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	69.00
		TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	1,344.04
			TOTAL:	14,035.66
U.S. HEALTHWORKS MEDICAL GROUP	PRE-EMPLOYMENT PHYSICAL	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	741.00
			TOTAL:	741.00
V & V MANUFACTURING, INC.	BADGE REPAIR	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	107.25
			TOTAL:	107.25
VOYAGER FLEET SYSTEMS, INC.	FUEL	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	6,080.18
	FUEL TAX CREDIT	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	390.28-
	CNG FUEL	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	197.05
			TOTAL:	5,886.95
WALLIN, KRESS, REITSMAN, & KRANITZ, LLP	GENERAL COUNSEL SVCS - OCT	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	4,725.00
	GENERAL COUNSEL SVCS - OCT	GENERAL FUND	CITY ATTORNEY	6,000.00
	GENERAL COUNSEL SVCS - OCT	GENERAL FUND	CITY ATTORNEY	1,080.00
	GENERAL COUNSEL SVCS - OCT	GENERAL FUND	CITY ATTORNEY	7,068.37
			TOTAL:	18,873.37
WEBER PRINTING COMPANY, INC.	WINTER 2017 BROCHURE	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	3,490.00
			TOTAL:	3,490.00

VENDOR SORT KEY	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
CHELSI WILSON	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	GENERAL FUND	CITY MANAGER	170.75
	TOTAL:			170.75

```

===== FUND TOTALS =====
10 GENERAL FUND 86,627.62
19 C.D.B.G 120,801.68
20 GAS TAX 52,582.71
26 MEASURE M 39,658.63
31 LAUREL PARK DEBT SERVICE 1,982.30
44 TRAFFIC IMPROVEMENT 11,186.25
50 GARAGE FUND 5,955.95
53 TECHNOLOGY REPLACEMENT 1,344.04
-----
GRAND TOTAL: 320,139.18
-----
    
```

VENDOR SORT KEY	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
ACE INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY, INC.	WRENCH SETS	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	348.36
			TOTAL:	348.36
ADMINSURE	WORKERS COMP CLAIMS	SELF INSURANCE	TRU INSURANCE	498.24
			TOTAL:	498.24
ALL CITY MANAGEMENT SERVICES	16/17 CROSSING GUARD SRVC	GENERAL FUND	TRAFFIC	3,172.75
	16/17 CROSSING GUARD SRVC	GENERAL FUND	TRAFFIC	4,441.85
			TOTAL:	7,614.60
AMERICAN RENTALS	CARPET CLEANER	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	45.71
			TOTAL:	45.71
ANDERSON ELECTRICAL & LIGHTING SERVICE	BINGO BOARD REPAIR	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	380.00
	SPRINKLER PUMP REPAIR	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	237.50
	BINGO BOARD REPAIR	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	429.50
	ELECTRICAL REPAIR	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	95.00
			TOTAL:	1,142.00
ANIMAL PEST MANAGEMENT SERVICES	GOPHER CONTROL	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	615.00
			TOTAL:	615.00
BARBARA BANNERMAN	INSTRUCTOR - YOGA	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	87.75
			TOTAL:	87.75
BEE REMOVERS	BEE REMOVAL	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	115.00
			TOTAL:	115.00
BOCKYN LLC	BLUEREK MAINT. FEES	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	1,350.00
			TOTAL:	1,350.00
BUSINESS PRODUCTS DISTRIBUTORS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	31.86
			TOTAL:	31.86
CALIFORNIA BUILDING STANDARDS	CBSG GREEN FEES - 3Q16	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	42.00
	BUILDING PERMITS	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	4.20
			TOTAL:	37.80
CALIFORNIA FORENSIC PHLEBOTOMY, INC.	BLOOD TESTS	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	371.25
			TOTAL:	371.25
JHM SUPPLY, INC.	SHOP SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	38.25
	COUPLING & PVC CEMENT	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	77.88
	STAKES & TREE TRIMMER	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	194.95
	IRRIGATION PARTS	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	389.38
	IRRIGATION PARTS	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	46.92
			TOTAL:	747.38
CARTRIDGE WORLD OF LOS ALAMITOS	PRINTER TONER	GENERAL FUND	CITY MANAGER	70.19
	PRINTER TONER	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	70.20
			TOTAL:	140.39
CHARLES ABBOTT ASSOCIATES, INC.	BLDNG PERMIT FEES - SEP	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING INSPECTION	6,311.76
	NPDES INSPECTIONS - SEP	GENERAL FUND	NPDES	1,035.00
			TOTAL:	7,346.76

VENDOR_SORT KEY	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
CITY OF CYPRESS	WEST COMM JPA FY 16/17	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOL	151,178.50
			TOTAL:	151,178.50
CITY OF SEAL BEACH	SEPTEMBER BOOKINGS	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	160.00
			TOTAL:	160.00
BOB COHEN	INSTRUCTOR - ADULT ED	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	22.75
			TOTAL:	22.75
COMPUTER SERVICE CO.	REPAIR TRAFFIC SIGNAL	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	1,725.00
	SIGNAL MAINTENANCE - SEPT	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	1,470.00
	SIGNAL REPAIR - BLO & KAT	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	106.83
	SIGNAL REPAIR - CER & BLO	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	210.20
	SIGNAL REPAIR - CER & HUM	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	91.34
	SIGNAL REPAIR - CER & HUM	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	75.85
	SIGNAL REPAIR - CER & LAB	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	286.04
	SIGNAL REPAIR - CER & LAB	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	117.00
	SIGNAL REPAIR - KAT & CHE	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	75.85
	SIGNAL REPAIR - KAT & LEX	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	116.74
	SIGNAL REPAIR - KAT & LAB	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	501.00
	SIGNAL REPAIR - KAT & NOE	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	104.35
	SIGNAL REPAIR - KAT & NOE	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	238.70
	SIGNAL REPAIR - KAT & WIN	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	104.35
	SIGNAL REPAIR - KAT & WIN	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	151.70
	SIGNAL REPAIR - LAB & BRA	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	58.50
	SIGNAL REPAIR - LAB & BRA	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	151.70
	SIGNAL REPAIR - LAB & ORA	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	149.22
	SIGNAL REPAIR - LAB & ROS	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	300.91
	SIGNAL REPAIR - LAB & SAU	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	151.70
			TOTAL:	6,186.98
ALISON COTTER	INSTRUCTOR - TEEN ED	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	304.20
			TOTAL:	304.20
COUNTY OF ORANGE TREASURER-TAX	PARKING CITATIONS - AUGUST	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	3,645.00
	COMM CHARGES FY 16/17	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOL	1,224.00
	COMMUNICATION CHARGES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOL	3,219.00
	OCATS - SEPTEMBER	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOL	305.00
	FINGERPRINT ID SYS - OCT	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOL	322.33
	COMM CHARGES 16/17	POLICE CAPITAL EXP	COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOL	35,471.00
			TOTAL:	44,186.33
CROWN TROPHY	FLAG FOOTBALL TROPHIES	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	86.13
			TOTAL:	86.13
CSI SOFTWARE	CSI SOFTWARE FY 16/17	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	750.00
			TOTAL:	750.00
DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION	SMIP FEES - 3Q16	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	98.41
	BUILDING PERMITS	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	4.92
			TOTAL:	93.49
DOGGIE WALK BAGS, INC.	DISPENSER BAGS	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	559.66
			TOTAL:	559.66
ECOFERT, INC.	FERTILIZATION SERVICE	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	1,450.50

VENDOR SORT KEY	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
FEDEX	SHIPPING	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	57.83
			TOTAL:	1,450.50
FORENSIC NURSE SPECIALISTS, INC.	SART EXAM	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	650.00
			TOTAL:	650.00
CARRI FOX	INSTRUCTOR - DANCE	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	48.00
	INSTRUCTOR - DANCE	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	36.40
	INSTRUCTOR - DANCE	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	33.60
	INSTRUCTOR - DANCE	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	25.20
			TOTAL:	143.20
FRONTIER COMMUNICATIONS	ADMIN - FAX	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	51.46
	POLICE ALARMS	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOL	153.07
	TRAFFIC SIGNAL	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	102.46
	TRAFFIC SIGNAL	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	53.94
	TRAFFIC SIGNAL	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	51.23
	TRAFFIC SIGNAL	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	51.23
	PARK & REC - FAX	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	51.23
		GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINSTRAT	50.99
			TOTAL:	565.61
FUN ON THE FARM, INC.	INSTRUCTOR-HORSEBACK RIDE	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	214.40
			TOTAL:	214.40
GANAHL LUMBER COMPANY	GLOVES & RAGS	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	34.28
	PAINTING SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	85.49
	RETURN - COUPLER	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	6.47
	BROOM & WOOD HANDLES	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	51.36
	COUPLER & EXTENSION CORD	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	42.10
	PAINTING SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	12.66
			TOTAL:	219.42
GEORGE HILLS COMPANY, INC.	GL TPA SVCS - OCT	SELF INSURANCE TRU	INSURANCE	2,083.34
			TOTAL:	2,083.34
GLENN E. THOMAS CO.	AUTO PARTS	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	26.80
	AUTO PARTS	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	111.45
	AUTO PARTS	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	274.11
	AUTO PARTS	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	269.96
	AUTO PARTS	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	559.24
			TOTAL:	1,241.56
GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPANY	BILLING CYCLE 08/03-10/03	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	4,492.39
	BILLING CYCLE 08/03-10/03	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	10,705.23
	BILLING CYCLE 08/03-10/03	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	7,054.42
	BILLING CYCLE 08/03-10/03	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	727.18
			TOTAL:	22,979.22
JILLIAN MARIE HARDWICK	INSTRUCTOR - PILATES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	10.40
	INSTRUCTOR - PILATES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	10.40
	INSTRUCTOR - PILATES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	214.50
			TOTAL:	235.30

VENDOR SORT KEY	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
HI-WAY SAFETY, INC.	SIGNS	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	271.01
	SIGNS	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	509.44
	TOTAL:			780.45
PACIFIC SECURED EQUITIES, INC.	WC TPA SERVICES - OCTOBER	SELF INSURANCE	TRU INSURANCE	1,041.66
	TOTAL:			1,041.66
K&S AIR CONDITIONING, INC.	A/C REPAIR - COMM CENTER	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	497.31
	A/C REPAIR - COMM CENTER	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	713.62
	A/C REPAIR - COMM CENTER	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	1,167.04
	A/C REPAIR - COMM CENTER	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	622.02
	TOTAL:			2,999.99
KEETON KELLEY KREITZER	MEDIAN IMPROVEMENTS - AUG	CAPITAL OUTLAY	CAPITAL PROJECTS	16,752.00
	MEDIAN IMPROVEMENTS - SEP	CAPITAL OUTLAY	CAPITAL PROJECTS	10,716.50
	TOTAL:			27,468.50
KESTER CORPORATION	CHAINSAW PARTS	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	161.32
	TOTAL:			161.32
KIMBALL MIDWEST	SHOP SUPPLIES	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	239.13
	TOTAL:			239.13
KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.	COPIER LEASE	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	1,776.46
	TOTAL:			1,776.46
KONICA MINOLTA PREMIER	TAXES & ADMIN FEES	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	90.40
	TOTAL:			90.40
LIEBERT CASSIDY WHITMORE	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	1,336.00
	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	6,371.50
	TOTAL:			7,707.50
YING LIU	INSTRUCTOR - ART	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	48.75
	INSTRUCTOR - ART	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	68.25
	INSTRUCTOR - ART	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	58.50
	INSTRUCTOR - ART	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	78.00
	TOTAL:			253.50
LOS ALAMITOS AUTO PARTS	AUTO PARTS	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	88.72
	ANTIFREEZE	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	56.12
	ADHESIVE	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	19.38
	WIPER BLADES	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	38.92
	WINDSHIELD WIPER BLADES	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	166.36
	TOTAL:			369.50
LOS ALAMITOS UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT	OAK TRACK WATER	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	7,600.00
	MCAULIFFE TRACK WATER	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	2,172.82
	TOTAL:			9,772.82
MANHATTAN STITCHING COMPANY, INC.	VOLLEYBALL SHIRTS	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	778.68
	TOTAL:			778.68
MATAK LLC	SANITATION REFUND	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	625.03
	SANITATION REFUND	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	295.58
	TOTAL:			920.61

VENDOR SORT KEY	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
MEMORIAL OCCUPATIONAL MEDICAL SERVICES	PRE-EMPLOYMENT PHYSICALS	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	240.00
			TOTAL:	240.00
MIDORI GARDENS	PARK & LANDSCAP MAINT - OCT	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	5,111.00
			TOTAL:	5,111.00
MISC. VENDOR	REFUND - SWIM LESSONS	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	63.00
			TOTAL:	63.00
NEWPORT EXTERMINATING	GENERAL PEST CONTROL	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	175.00
	RODENT CONTROL - YTH CTR	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	60.00
	RODENT CONTROL - CITY HLL	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	60.00
			TOTAL:	295.00
RICHARD YORK	FLAG FOOTBALL SHIRTS	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	95.04
			TOTAL:	95.04
OUR LOS AL	MANAGEMENT SVCS - JUL	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	416.67
	MANAGEMENT SVCS - AUG	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	416.67
	MANAGEMENT SVCS - SEP	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	416.67
	MANAGEMENT SVCS - OCT	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	416.67
	MANAGEMENT SVCS - JUL	GENERAL FUND	LOS ALAMITOS TV	833.33
	MANAGEMENT SVCS - AUG	GENERAL FUND	LOS ALAMITOS TV	833.33
	MANAGEMENT SVCS - SEP	GENERAL FUND	LOS ALAMITOS TV	833.33
	MANAGEMENT SVCS - OCT	GENERAL FUND	LOS ALAMITOS TV	833.33
	MANAGEMENT SVCS - JUL	GENERAL FUND	LOS ALAMITOS TV	833.33
	CITY COUNCIL MEETINGS	LOS ALAMITOS TV	LOS ALAMITOS TV	1,980.00
	PLANNING COMMISSION MTNGS	LOS ALAMITOS TV	LOS ALAMITOS TV	1,410.00
	MANAGEMENT SVCS - AUG	LOS ALAMITOS TV	LOS ALAMITOS TV	833.33
	MANAGEMENT SVCS - SEP	LOS ALAMITOS TV	LOS ALAMITOS TV	833.33
	MANAGEMENT SVCS - OCT	LOS ALAMITOS TV	LOS ALAMITOS TV	833.33
	CANDIDATES FORUM	LOS ALAMITOS TV	LOS ALAMITOS TV	750.00
	COMMUNITY CALENDAR	LOS ALAMITOS TV	LOS ALAMITOS TV	1,000.00
			TOTAL:	13,473.32
PAK WEST PAPER & PACKAGING	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	947.27
	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	68.04
			TOTAL:	1,015.31
PAPER RECYCLING SPECIALISTS	SHREDDING SERVICES	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	74.00
			TOTAL:	74.00
PENINSULA SEPTIC SERVICE, INC.	SEPTIC DISPOSAL FEE	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	475.00
			TOTAL:	475.00
ANNE COREEN PENNYPACKER	INSTRUCTOR - DANCE	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	188.50
	INSTRUCTOR - DANCE	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	339.30
	INSTRUCTOR - DANCE	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	377.00
	INSTRUCTOR - DANCE	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	188.50
	INSTRUCTOR - DANCE	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	452.40
	INSTRUCTOR - DANCE	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	124.80
	INSTRUCTOR - DANCE	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	66.30
	INSTRUCTOR - DANCE	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	150.80
	INSTRUCTOR - EXERCISE	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	124.80
	INSTRUCTOR - EXERCISE	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	127.40
	INSTRUCTOR - EXERCISE	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	31.20

VENDOR_SORT_KEY	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
	INSTRUCTOR - DANCE	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	31.85
	INSTRUCTOR - DANCE	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	263.90
			TOTAL:	2,466.75
DIANA C. PEREZ	INSTRUCTOR - TODDLER CLASS	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	128.70
	INSTRUCTOR - TODDLER CLASS	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	257.40
			TOTAL:	386.10
GARY PITTS	INSTRUCTOR - KARATE	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	44.20
			TOTAL:	44.20
PLACEWORKS, INC.	LINCOLN PROPERTIES - AUG	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	10,246.76
	LINCOLN PROPERTIES - SEP	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	16,512.50
			TOTAL:	26,759.26
ESTHER G. RANDOLPH	INSTRUCTOR - YOGA	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	6.50
	INSTRUCTOR - YOGA	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	32.50
	INSTRUCTOR - YOGA	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	13.00
	INSTRUCTOR - YOGA	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	19.50
			TOTAL:	71.50
REFLEX TRAFFIC SYSTEMS, INC.	PHOTO ENFORCEMENT - SEPT	GENERAL FUND	TRAFFIC	13,728.00
	INTERSECTION COM-KAT/BLMFL	GENERAL FUND	TRAFFIC	100.00
			TOTAL:	13,828.00
SUZANNE ROADY-ROSS	INSTRUCTOR - TAI CHI	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	106.60
	INSTRUCTOR - TAI CHI	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	133.25
			TOTAL:	239.85
ROSSMOOR CAR WASH	CAR WASHES - P/D	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	42.99
			TOTAL:	42.99
SIR SPEEDY	BUSINESS CARDS	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	39.87
	DRAINAGE BASIN BOOK	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	63.99
			TOTAL:	103.86
CORAL BAY HOME LOANS	INSTRUCTOR - SKATEBOARD	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	81.20
			TOTAL:	81.20
SMART & FINAL	KITCHEN SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	116.70
			TOTAL:	116.70
SO CAL SANITATION LLC	RESTROOM SERVICES	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	731.22
			TOTAL:	731.22
SOUTH COAST SUPPLY & GARDEN DAZE	SOIL	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	67.39
	PEBBLES	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	41.99
	CONCRETE	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	8.75
	CONCRETE	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	4.37
			TOTAL:	122.50
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON	TRAFFIC SIGS/ST LIGHTS	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	12,936.41
	PARKS	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	398.88
	MCAULIFFE PARK	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	383.78
	PUMP STATIONS	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	50.38
	CITY HALL	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	1,261.11

VENDOR SORT KEY	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
	POLICE STATION COMMUNITY CENTER	GENERAL FUND GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE BUILDING MAINTENANCE	2,560.43 4,432.54
			TOTAL:	22,023.53
SPARKLETT'S DRINKING WATER	WATER SERVICE	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	195.10
			TOTAL:	195.10
SPARTA GRAPHICS, INC.	ROTB GLOW RUN PROMOS	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	490.97
			TOTAL:	490.97
SPOT LIGHTING SUPPLIES, INC.	LIGHTS - LAUREL PARK	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	162.00
			TOTAL:	162.00
SPRINT	LONG DISTANCE SERVICE	GENERAL FUND	CITY MANAGER	16.81
	LONG DISTANCE SERVICE	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	16.81
	LONG DISTANCE SERVICE	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOL	16.82
	LONG DISTANCE SERVICE	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	16.82
	LONG DISTANCE SERVICE	GENERAL FUND	PUBLIC WORKS ADMIN	16.82
	LONG DISTANCE SERVICE	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	16.82
			TOTAL:	100.90
ST. OF CALIFORNIA DEPT. OF JUSTICE	LIVE SCAN FINGERPRINTING	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	198.00
	LIVE SCAN FINGERPRINTING	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	192.00
			TOTAL:	390.00
JENNIFER STEWART-TAI	INSTRUCTOR - ADULT ED	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	241.80
			TOTAL:	241.80
SY NURSERY	FLOWERS	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	34.34
			TOTAL:	34.34
TARGET SPECIALTY PRODUCTS	GLOVES & WEED KILLER	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	122.57
			TOTAL:	122.57
TASC	FLEX ADMIN SVCS - JULY	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	150.00
	FLEX ADMIN SVCS - SEPT	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	150.00
			TOTAL:	300.00
WEST PUBLISHING CORPORATION	SUBSCRIPTION - SEPTEMBER	GENERAL FUND	INVESTIGATION	125.01
			TOTAL:	125.01
TIFCO INDUSTRIES, INC.	MACHINE SCREWS	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	349.27
	MACHINE SCREWS	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	97.20
	ELECTRICAL TAPE DISPENSER	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	100.33
			TOTAL:	546.80
TIME WARNER CABLE	CABLE SERVICE	GENERAL FUND	CITY MANAGER	388.94
	CABLE SERVICE	GENERAL FUND	CITY MANAGER	42.37
	CABLE SERVICE	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOL	120.30
			TOTAL:	551.61
U.S. BANK	SR. MEALS SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	109.08
	SR. MEALS SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	92.07
	SR. MEALS SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	7.67
	SR. MEALS SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	124.74
	SR. MEALS SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	86.74

VENDOR SORT KEY	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
	SR. MEALS SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	28.28
	SR. MEALS SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	122.90
	SR. MEALS SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	95.10
	SR. MEALS SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	3.66
	SR. MEALS SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	111.78
	EMPLOYEE SERVICE AWARDS	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	50.00
	EMPLOYEE SERVICE AWARDS	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	100.00
	EMPLOYEE SERVICE AWARDS	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	21.73
	EMPLOYEE SERVICE AWARDS	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	25.00
	EMPLOYEE SERVICE AWARDS	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	100.00
	EMPLOYEE SERVICE AWARDS	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	100.00
	COUNCIL AWARD SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	12.95
	RETURN - AWARD SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	12.95-
	ST OF DISTRICT - HASSELBRI	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	25.00
	ST OF DISTRICT - KUSUMOTO	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	25.00
	DRYCLEAN TABLECLOTHS	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	50.00
	COUNCIL MEETING SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	15.95
	LOCC CONFERENCE	GENERAL FUND	CITY MANAGER	575.00
	HEALTH FAIR SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	CITY MANAGER	49.35
	STATE OF DISTRICT BRKFST	GENERAL FUND	CITY MANAGER	50.00
	HEALTH FAIR SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	CITY MANAGER	388.75
	LOCC CONFERENCE	GENERAL FUND	CITY MANAGER	650.00
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	CITY MANAGER	190.20
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	CITY MANAGER	71.93
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	CITY MANAGER	3.56
	PARKING	GENERAL FUND	CITY MANAGER	8.00
	ST OF DISTRICT - QUINTANAR	GENERAL FUND	CITY MANAGER	25.00
	STATE OF DISTRICT BRKFST	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	25.00
	TRAINING	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	40.00
	HARD DRIVE	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	53.99
	STATE OF DISTRICT BRKFST	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	75.00
	TRAINING	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	29.27
	TRAINING	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	14.99
	TRAINING	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	17.01
	TRAINING	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	38.00
	TRAINING	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	197.26
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	16.83
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	248.66
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	497.01
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	62.55
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	15.70
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	191.42
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	42.19
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	18.44
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	52.36
	RADIO BATTERIES	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	525.31
	FIRST AID SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	13.22
	WEBSITE DOMAIN	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY OUTREACH	12.95
	DOMAIN HOSTING	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY OUTREACH	14.95
	STATE OF DISTRICT BRKFST	GENERAL FUND	PLANNING	25.00
	MEMBERSHIP DUES	GENERAL FUND	PUBLIC WORKS ADMIN	75.00
	PUMP FUSE	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	81.12
	BACKFLOW REPAIR-MCAULIFFE	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	1,409.57
	WATER HEATER PUMP - P/D	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	1,305.00
	PLUMBING REPAIR - P/D	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	525.00
	FLOOR DRAIN	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	148.00

VENDOR SORT KEY	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
	STATE OF DISTRICT BRKFST	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINSTRAT	25.00
	CPRS JOB POSTING	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINSTRAT	75.00
	MERCHANT SERVICES	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINSTRAT	31.14
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINSTRAT	21.35
	MERCHANT SERVICES	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINSTRAT	8.00
	EMAIL MARKETING	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINSTRAT	240.00
	AQUATICS SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	AQUATICS	35.93
	DAY CAMP SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	DAY CAMP	178.54
	DAY CAMP EXCURSION	GENERAL FUND	DAY CAMP	1,194.00
	DAY CAMP EXCURSION	GENERAL FUND	DAY CAMP	28.00
	PARKS PROGRAM SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	PLAYGROUNDS	18.43
	PARKS PROGRAM SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	PLAYGROUNDS	54.65
	VOLLEYBALL MARKETING	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	26.56
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	44.84
	MEETING SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	21.12
	MEETING SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	426.80
	SOCGER SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	36.49
	SPORTS SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	33.54
	TRAILER PARTS	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	25.90
	SPORTS SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	48.55
	SPORTS SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	250.06
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	612.63
	SLO-PITCH SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	130.05
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	35.48
	PRESCHOOL SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	100.64
	PRESCHOOL SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	2.14
	PRESCHOOL SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	86.36
	PRESCHOOL SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	311.64
	VOLUNTEER DINNER	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	52.70
	VOLUNTEER DINNER	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	59.74
	VOLUNTEER SERVICE PROJECT	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	56.02
	VOLUNTEER DINNER	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	223.70
	VOLUNTEER DINNER	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	232.29
	VOLUNTEER DINNER	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	75.00
	VOLUNTEER DINNER	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	56.98
	TRUNK OR TREAT SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	40.27
	TRUNK OR TREAT SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	623.02
	MUSIC & MOVIES SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	54.65
	ROTB PROMO BOOTH	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	25.00
	ROTB DOMAIN RENEWAL	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	9.98
	ROTB DOMAIN	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	15.17
	ROTB FACEBOOK MARKETING	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	153.00
	ROTB EMAIL MARKETING	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	200.00
	MIRROR ADHESIVE	GARAGE FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	19.42
	PRINTERS	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	401.81
			TOTAL:	15,478.88
UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT OF SO CAL	SERVICE ALERT NOTIFICATION	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	18.00
			TOTAL:	18.00
VERIZON	PHONE SERVICE	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOL	852.49
			TOTAL:	852.49
VERIZON WIRELESS	CITY MANAGER	GENERAL FUND	CITY MANAGER	53.79
	POLICE DEPARTMENT	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	11.31
	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	GENERAL FUND	NEIGHBORHOOD PRESERVAT	11.31

VENDOR SORT KEY	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
	PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	192.19
			TOTAL:	268.60
VOYAGER FLEET SYSTEMS, INC.	FUEL	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	6,476.26
	FUEL TAX CREDIT	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	403.98
	CNG FUEL	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	230.52
			TOTAL:	6,302.80
WEST COAST ARBORISTS, INC.	FY 16/17 TREE TRIMMING	GAS TAX	CAPITAL PROJECTS	9,343.00
	FY 16/17 TREE TRIMMING	MEASURE M	CAPITAL PROJECTS	9,343.00
			TOTAL:	18,686.00
WESTERN HIGHWAY PRODUCTS	SIGNS	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	64.15
			TOTAL:	64.15
WILLDAN ENGINEERING	CITY ENGINEER	GENERAL FUND	CITY ENGINEER	2,880.00
	SAUSALITO WIDENING	GENERAL FUND	CITY ENGINEER	2,995.00
	PLAN CHECKING	GENERAL FUND	CITY ENGINEER	11,280.00
	ARROWHEAD PROPERTIES	GENERAL FUND	CITY ENGINEER	915.00
	LOS ALAMITOS BLVD.	GENERAL FUND	CAPITAL PROJECTS	374.20
	ALLEY IMPROVEMENTS	C.D.B.G	CAPITAL PROJECTS	470.00
	ALLEY IMPROVEMENTS	C.D.B.G	CAPITAL PROJECTS	3,770.34
	FAMHAM KINMOUNT	GAS TAX	CAPITAL PROJECTS	303.00
	OLD DUTCH HAVEN	GAS TAX	CAPITAL PROJECTS	53.92
	CATALINA TRUCK CROSSING	GAS TAX	CAPITAL PROJECTS	6,211.25
	ADA RAMPS	GAS TAX	CAPITAL PROJECTS	5,356.75
	OLD DUTCH HAVEN	MEASURE M	CAPITAL PROJECTS	1,743.58
	ALLEY IMPROVEMENTS	MEASURE M	CAPITAL PROJECTS	30.00
	ALLEY IMPROVEMENTS	MEASURE M	CAPITAL PROJECTS	240.66
	ADA RAMPS	MEASURE M	CAPITAL PROJECTS	5,356.75
			TOTAL:	41,980.45
POLLY WOMACK	INSTRUCTOR - NEEDLECRAFTS	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	97.50
	INSTRUCTOR - NEEDLECRAFTS	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	50.70
			TOTAL:	148.20
OSCAR M. SANCHEZ	CAR WASHES - P/D	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	215.00
	CAR WASHES - P/W	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	35.00
	CAR WASHES - REC	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	40.00
			TOTAL:	290.00

VENDOR SORT KEY	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
-----------------	-------------	------	------------	--------

```

===== FUND TOTALS =====
10 GENERAL FUND 356,755.84
19 C.D.B.G 4,240.34
20 GAS TAX 21,267.92
26 MEASURE M 16,713.99
28 LOS ALAMITOS TV 8,473.32
42 CAPITAL OUTLAY 27,468.50
50 GARAGE FUND 9,015.08
51 POLICE CAPITAL EXPENSES 35,471.00
53 TECHNOLOGY REPLACEMENT 401.81
54 SELF INSURANCE TRUST 3,623.24
-----
GRAND TOTAL: 483,431.04
-----

```

VENDOR SORT KEY	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
BOARD OF EQUALIZATION	SALES & USE TAX	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	13.97
	SALES & USE TAX	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	18.00
	SALES & USE TAX	GENERAL FUND	CITY MANAGER	1.12
	SALES & USE TAX	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	1.20
	SALES & USE TAX	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	41.79
	SALES & USE TAX	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY OUTREACH	9.56
	SALES & USE TAX	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	12.66
	SALES & USE TAX	GENERAL FUND	AQUATICS	10.88
	SALES & USE TAX	GENERAL FUND	DAY CAMP	71.92
	SALES & USE TAX	GENERAL FUND	PLAYGROUNDS	21.48
	SALES & USE TAX	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	17.89
	SALES & USE TAX	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	8.74
	SALES & USE TAX	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	32.79
			TOTAL:	262.00

```

===== FUND TOTALS =====
10 GENERAL FUND                262.00
-----
GRAND TOTAL:                   262.00
-----
    
```

VENDOR SORT KEY	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
JOSE G. RIVERA	SETTLEMENT	SELF INSURANCE TRU	INSURANCE	1,198.15
			TOTAL:	1,198.15

```

===== FUND TOTALS =====
54 SELF INSURANCE TRUST      1,198.15
-----
GRAND TOTAL:                1,198.15
-----

```

TOTAL PAGES: 1

VENDOR SORT KEY	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
BARBARA BANNERMAN	INSTRUCTOR - YOGA	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	609.54
	TOTAL:			609.54
COUNTY OF ORANGE	SEWER FEES - MUSEUM	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	163.50
	SEWER FEES - COMMUNITY CTR	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	2,125.81
	SEWER FEES - P/D/CITY HALL	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	1,742.91
	TOTAL:			4,032.22
CROWN TROPHY	WINTER WONDERLAND BANNERS	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	345.60
	TOTAL:			345.60
DIMENSION DATA NORTH AMERICA	PHONE MAINTENANCE	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	48.00
	TOTAL:			48.00
FEDEX	SHIPPING	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	33.32
	SHIPPING	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	11.22
	TOTAL:			44.54
CINDY GRISWOLD	INSTRUCTOR - CPR	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	54.60
	INSTRUCTOR - FIRST AID	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	54.60
	INSTRUCTOR - BABYSITTING	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	117.00
	TOTAL:			226.20
KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.	COPIER LEASE	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	2,136.64
	TOTAL:			2,136.64
KONICA MINOLTA PREMIER	COPIER LEASE	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRATION	318.94
	TOTAL:			318.94
MISC. VENDOR	REFUND - DANCE CLASS	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	61.00
	REFUND - DANCE CLASS	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	5.00
	REFUND - DANCE CLASS	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	4.00
	REFUND - SWIM LESSONS	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	56.00
	REFUND - SWIM LESSONS	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	4.00
	REFUND - SWIM LESSONS	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	47.00
	TOTAL:			177.00
LYNDA MOORE	INSTRUCTOR - DANCE	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	486.20
	INSTRUCTOR - DANCE	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	314.60
	TOTAL:			800.80
MWR	POOL USAGE - SEPTEMBER	GENERAL FUND	AQUATICS	1,002.65
	TOTAL:			1,002.65
PAPER RECYCLING SPECIALISTS	SHREDDING SERVICES	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	74.00
	TOTAL:			74.00
PETTY CASH	MERCHANT SERVICES	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRATION	96.67
	TRAINING	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRATION	35.00
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRATION	34.53
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRATION	36.69
	DAY CAMP SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRATION	26.26
	DAY CAMP SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	DAY CAMP	29.09
	SOCCER SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	87.20
	VOLUNTEER DINNER	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	25.92
	PARKING	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	30.00

VENDOR SORT KEY	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
ESTHER G. RANDOLPH	INSTRUCTOR - YOGA	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	401.36
	INSTRUCTOR - YOGA	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	26.00
	INSTRUCTOR - YOGA	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	13.00
	INSTRUCTOR - YOGA	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	6.50
	INSTRUCTOR - YOGA	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	13.00
	INSTRUCTOR - YOGA	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	6.50
	INSTRUCTOR - YOGA	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	455.00
	INSTRUCTOR - YOGA	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	218.40
	INSTRUCTOR - YOGA	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	738.40
	TOTAL:			
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GAS	3614 FENLEY DR.	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	13.81
	3191 KATELLA AVE.	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	149.42
			TOTAL:	163.23
UNITED STATES POSTMASTER	POSTAGE - WINTER GUIDE	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	1,440.95
	POSTAGE - FALL GUIDE	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	17.00
			TOTAL:	1,457.95
VERIZON WIRELESS	MDC AIR CARDS	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	304.12
	DETECTIVE AIR CARDS	GENERAL FUND	INVESTIGATION	76.02
	SRO AIR CARD	GENERAL FUND	YOUTH SERVICES	38.01
	POOL PHONE SERVICE	GENERAL FUND	AQUATICS	40.01
			TOTAL:	458.16
DAN MAINZER AND ASSOC., INC.	INSTRUCTOR - TENNIS	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	331.50
			TOTAL:	331.50
WILLDAN ENGINEERING	TRAFFIC ENGINEER	GENERAL FUND	CITY ENGINEER	7,803.50
	TRAFFIC PLAN CHECK	GENERAL FUND	CITY ENGINEER	945.00
			TOTAL:	8,748.50

```

===== FUND TOTALS =====
10 GENERAL FUND                22,067.23
53 TECHNOLOGY REPLACEMENT      48.00
-----
GRAND TOTAL:                   22,115.23
-----

```

VENDOR SORT KEY	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
ACE INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY, INC.	GLOVES - BULK ORDER	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	508.16
	DRILLS & TARPS	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	413.66
	TOTAL:			921.82
ALL AMERICAN SIGN COMPANY	CHARGER LETTERING	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	300.60
	TOTAL:			300.60
ALL CITY MANAGEMENT SERVICES	16/17 CROSSING GUARD SRVC	GENERAL FUND	TRAFFIC	4,441.85
	TOTAL:			4,441.85
AMERICAN RENTALS	CONCRETE	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	199.80
	TOTAL:			199.80
BUILD IT WORKSPACE	INSTRUCTOR - ROBOT CLASS	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	220.80
	INSTRUCTOR - 3D CLASS	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	33.60
	INSTRUCTOR - CODING CLASS	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	33.60
	TOTAL:			288.00
BUSINESS PRODUCTS DISTRIBUTORS	ENVELOPES	GENERAL FUND	CITY MANAGER	33.52
	ENVELOPES	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	33.52
	ENVELOPES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	33.52
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	PLANNING	215.96
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	PLANNING	78.09
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING INSPECTION	33.65
	ENVELOPES	GENERAL FUND	PUBLIC WORKS ADMIN	33.53
	TOTAL:			461.79
JHM SUPPLY, INC.	IRRIGATION PARTS	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	88.12
	TOTAL:			88.12
FEDEX	SHIPPING	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	29.18
	SHIPPING	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	21.69
	SHIPPING	GENERAL FUND	PLANNING	20.36
	TOTAL:			71.23
FRONTIER COMMUNICATIONS	CITY HALL PHONE/FAX LINES	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOL	1,238.34
	TOTAL:			1,238.34
FUSCOE ENGINEERING	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	GENERAL FUND	NPDES	6,120.00
	TOTAL:			6,120.00
GALLS / QUARTERMASTER	UNIFORM	GENERAL FUND	TRAFFIC	40.73
	TOTAL:			40.73
GANAHL LUMBER COMPANY	LUMBER	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	22.85
	NOZZLES & WASHERS	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	15.41
	BRUSH	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	9.05
	HOSES	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	129.58
	COUPLERS & TEES	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	40.55
	DRYWALL	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	31.62
	PAINT	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	23.59
	RAGS & TAPE	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	17.79
	SHELF, BRACKETS & SCREWS	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	18.60
	BRUSHES & CAULK	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	57.29
	TOTAL:			366.33

VENDOR SORT KEY	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
GLENN E. THOMAS CO.	WATER PUMP & ANTIFREEZE	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	236.21
	OIL PRESSURE SWITCH	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	28.66
	RADIATOR	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	261.38
	O RING	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	0.66
	TOTAL:			526.91
PACIFIC SECURED EQUITIES, INC.	WC TPA SERVICES - NOVEMBER	SELF INSURANCE	TRU INSURANCE	1,041.66
	TOTAL:			1,041.66
KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	COPIER LEASE	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	473.05
	COPIER LEASE	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	264.60
	TOTAL:			737.65
LOS ALAMITOS AUTO PARTS	WIRE	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	10.47
	LAMPS & MARKERS	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	31.47
	TIE DOWNS	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	49.64
	TOTAL:			91.58
MISC. VENDOR	REFUND - ROTB	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	80.00
	REFUND - TENNIS	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	65.00
	REFUND - VOLLEYBALL	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	105.00
	REFUND - SWIM LESSONS	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	50.00
	REFUND - SWIM LESSONS	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	50.00
	TOTAL:			350.00
MOORE, IACOFANO & GOLTSWAN, INC.	CONTRACT PLANNING SVCS	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	2,990.00
	TOTAL:			2,990.00
NBS GOVERNMENT FINANCE GROUP	USER FEE STUDY - OCTOBER	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	1,805.00
	TOTAL:			1,805.00
NORM'S AUTOMOTIVE CENTER, INC.	CHARGER REPAIRS	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	434.67
	CHARGER REPAIRS	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	95.00
	TOTAL:			529.67
PAK WEST PAPER & PACKAGING	CLEANING SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	53.03
	TOTAL:			53.03
PETTY CASH	STANTON ST OF CITY - GROSE	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	35.00
	STANTON ST OF CITY - MURPHY	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	35.00
	DEPARTMENT SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	33.57
	COUNCIL MEETING SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	15.78
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	41.86
	NOTARY RENEWAL & EXAM	GENERAL FUND	CITY MANAGER	40.00
	PARKING	GENERAL FUND	CITY MANAGER	10.00
	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	GENERAL FUND	CITY MANAGER	36.72
	PARKING	GENERAL FUND	CITY MANAGER	24.00
	EMPLOYEE POTLUCK SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	CITY MANAGER	15.00
	CLEANING SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	13.49
	OFFICE SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	53.97
	COMMISSION MING SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	PLANNING	28.36
	COMMISSION MING SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	PLANNING	17.98
	COMMISSION MING SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	PLANNING	10.38
	COMMISSION MING SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	PLANNING	17.98
	TOTAL:			429.09

VENDOR SORT KEY	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
GARY PITTS	INSTRUCTOR - KARATE	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	66.30
	INSTRUCTOR - KARATE	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	52.00
			TOTAL:	118.30
ESTHER G. RANDOLPH	INSTRUCTOR - YOGA	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	254.80
			TOTAL:	254.80
SCIENTIA CONSULTING GROUP	IT SERVICES - NOVEMBER	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	5,700.00
			TOTAL:	5,700.00
SIR SPEEDY	LETTERHEAD ENVELOPES	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	227.61
	CASE FILING JACKETS	GENERAL FUND	RECORDS	371.19
			TOTAL:	598.80
SITEONE LANDSCAPE SUPPLY HOLDING, LLC	GRASS SEED - MCAULIFFE	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	1,414.80
			TOTAL:	1,414.80
SHILPARK PAINT	PAINTING SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	538.73
			TOTAL:	538.73
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON	TRAFFIC SIGS/ST LIGHTS	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	89.74
	PARKS	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	43.46
	SPRINKLERS	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	193.37
			TOTAL:	326.57
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GAS	10911 OAK ST.	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	46.69
			TOTAL:	46.69
STATEWIDE TRAFFIC SAFETY & SIGNS, INC.	NO PARKING SIGNS	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	61.56
			TOTAL:	61.56
WEST COAST ARBORISTS, INC.	TREE MAINTENANCE FY 16/17	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	3,644.00
	TREE MAINTENANCE FY 16/17	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	6,000.00
	FY 16/17 TREE TRIMMING	GAS TAX	CAPITAL PROJECTS	594.00
	FY 16/17 TREE TRIMMING	MEASURE M	CAPITAL PROJECTS	594.00
			TOTAL:	10,832.00

AMOUNT

DEPARTMENT

FUND

DESCRIPTION

```

===== FUND TOTALS =====
10 GENERAL FUND 33,193.37
20 GAS TAX 594.00
26 MEASURE M 594.00
50 GARAGE FUND 1,862.42
53 TECHNOLOGY REPLACEMENT 5,700.00
54 SELF INSURANCE TRUST 1,041.66
-----
GRAND TOTAL: 42,985.45
-----

```

TOTAL PAGES: 4

MINUTES OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS

REGULAR MEETING – October 17, 2016

1. CALL TO ORDER

The City Council met in Regular Session at 6:04 p.m., Monday, October 17, 2016, in the Council Chamber, 3191 Katella Avenue, Mayor Murphy presiding.

2. ROLL CALL

Present: Council Members: Edgar (arrived at 6:08 p.m.), Grose, Kusumoto, Mayor Pro Tem Hasselbrink, Mayor Murphy

Absent: Council Members: None

Present: Staff: Bret M. Plumlee, City Manager
Cary S. Reisman, City Attorney
Jason Al-Imam, Administrative Services Director
Tony Brandyberry, Public Works Superintendent
Sean Connolly, Police Captain
Dave Hunt, City Engineer
Corey Lakin, Recreation and Community Services Director
Steven A. Mendoza, Development Services Director
Eric R. Nuñez, Chief of Police
Windmera Quintanar, CMC, City Clerk

3. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Council Member Kusumoto led the Pledge of Allegiance.

4. INVOCATION

Mayor Murphy gave the Invocation.

5. PRESENTATIONS

A. Presentation by Senator Nguyen providing a State Legislative Update
Mayor Murphy advised Senator Nguyen would arrive later in the meeting.

B. Presentation of a Proclamation for Red Ribbon Week to Police Chief Nuñez
Mayor Murphy and the City Council presented a Proclamation to Chief Nuñez. Chief Nuñez spoke briefly.

C. Presentation of GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for the City of Los Alamitos' Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015 to Jason Al-Imam, Administrative Services Director, and Kim Engel, Accountant
Mayor Murphy and the City Council presented a Plaque to Administrative Services Director Al-Imam and Accountant Engel. Administrative Director Al-Imam spoke briefly.

6. ORAL COMMUNICATIONS

At this time, any individual in the audience may come forward to speak on any item within the subject matter jurisdiction of the City Council. Remarks are to be limited to not more than five minutes per speaker.

Mayor Murphy opened Oral Communications.

Josh Wilson, Parks, Recreation, and Cultural Arts Commission, advised the Commission had recommended approval of the replacement of Orville Lewis playground equipment and restoration of the sun dial.

Shelley Henderson, Editor of the OC Breeze, spoke regarding the upcoming Wings, Wheels, and Rotors event at the Joint Forces Training Base.

Nancy Karmelic, Banners of Honor, spoke regarding the Banners of Honor program and sponsorship opportunities.

JM Ivler, resident, requested an update on the issue he had presented to Council at the last meeting, status of the Tenant Health building project, and encouraged everyone to vote in the upcoming election.

Mayor Murphy closed Oral Communications.

7. WARRANTS

Motion/Second: Grose/Edgar

Unanimously Carried: The City Council approved the Warrants for October 17, 2016, in the amount of \$53,315.90, ratified the Warrants for September 20, 2016 to October 16, 2016, in the amount of \$727,819.53, and authorized the City Manager to approve such expenditures as are legally due and within an unexhausted balance of an appropriation against which the same may be charged for the time period of October 18, 2016 to November 20, 2016.

ROLL CALL

Council Member Edgar	Aye
Council Member Grose	Aye
Council Member Kusumoto	Aye
Mayor Pro Tem Hasselbrink	Aye
Mayor Murphy	Aye

8. CONSENT CALENDAR

All Consent Calendar items may be acted upon by one motion unless a Council Member requests separate action on a specific item.

Council Member Edgar pulled item 8A.

Mayor Murphy pulled item 8C.

Motion/Second: Hasselbrink/Edgar

Unanimously Carried: The City Council approved the following Consent Calendar Items:

B. League of California Cities' 2017 Annual City Managers Department Meeting (City Manager)

This report sought authorization for City Manager, Bret Plumlee to attend the 2017 League of California Cities Annual City Managers Department Meeting.

The City Council authorized the City Manager to attend the conference and all associated travel expenses in an amount not to exceed \$1,500.

D. Approval of Plans and Specifications, and Authorization to Bid for the Purchase of New Playground Equipment for Orville Lewis Park Playground Equipment Replacement Project (CIP No. 16/17-04) (Public Works)

This report recommended actions to facilitate the purchase of new playground equipment only for the Orville Lewis Park Playground Equipment Replacement Project (CIP No. 16/17-04).

The City Council:

1. Approved the plans and specifications for the purchase of new playground equipment for the Orville Lewis Park Playground Equipment Replacement Project (CIP No. 16/17-04); and,
2. Authorized Staff to advertise and solicit bids.

E. Approval of a Supplemental Appropriation to Purchase a Computer Aided Dispatch and Records Management System for West Cities Police Communications (Police)

In an effort to continue to enhance public safety and meet the needs of West Cities Police Communications and the three cities, Staff requested City Council authorization to approve appropriations for the purchase of a new Computer Aided Dispatch and Records Management System.

The City Council approved a supplemental appropriation of \$359,924 in the Police Capital Expenditures Fund to purchase a new Computer Aided Dispatch and Records Management System for West Cities Police Communications.

End of Consent Calendar

Items Pulled from Consent Calendar

A. Approval of Minutes (City Clerk)

Approve the Minutes of September 19, 2016 Regular Council meeting.

Council Member Edgar referred to Page 10 of 11 and stated he did not feel a unanimous position on the ballot initiative had been stated as the motion had failed. He requested the minutes be corrected to reflect such.

Motion/Second: Edgar/Kusumoto

Carried 3/2 (Grose and Murphy voted no): The City Council approved the Minutes of September 19, 2016 regular Council meeting with the removal of the bullet point "Unanimous opposition to the development has been stated."

**C. Reject All Bids for Kinmount Street and Farnham Avenue (CIP No. 16/17-03)
(City Engineer)**

This report recommends the rejection of all bids for the reconstruction of the intersection of Kinmount Street and Farnham Avenue Street Improvements (CIP No. 16/17-03)

Mayor Murphy asked why this project was being delayed.

City Engineer Hunt briefly explained the bids had come in over estimate and would need to be rebid with a larger project around January in order to keep the cost down.

Motion/Second: Murphy/Edgar

Unanimously Carried: The City Council:

1. Rejected all bids for the construction of the intersection of Kinmount Street and Farnham Avenue Street Improvements (CIP No. 16/17-03); and,
2. Authorized the City Engineer to combine this project with a larger street project to obtain better prices to stay within budget.

9. PUBLIC HEARING

**A. Ordinance No. 2016-05 – A Zoning Ordinance Amendment (ZOA 16-05)
Amending the Uses Allowed within the Planned Light Industrial (P-M) Zone
(Development Services)**

Continued consideration of changes to uses allowed within the City's Industrial Zone (other zones to follow) as recommended by the Planning Commission during their April 27, 2016 meeting (City initiated). This item was continued from the September 19, 2016 Council meeting.

Development Services Director Mendoza summarized the Staff report, provided a PowerPoint presentation and answered questions from the City Council.

Mayor Murphy opened the Public Hearing for comments.

Susan Hori, behalf of Arrowhead Products, advised she had submitted a letter, had no comments on the four onerous uses, requested an opportunity to address any other issues the Council may discuss, and stated support for Staff's recommendation on the four onerous uses.

Jim St. Omer Roy, Daum Commercial Real Estate, stated support for the letter written by Arrowhead, concern this action would drive warehousing, wholesaling, and distribution to surrounding cities, as a broker he avoids difficult Conditional Use Permit (CUP) processes, and concern the code was confusing and ambiguous.

JM Ivler, resident, stated support for driving truck traffic out of Los Alamitos, appreciated the explanation of recycling centers, stated concern warehousing

categories had not been addressed in the previous meetings, concern Staff had not provided input sooner, and stated support for tonight's action.

Mayor Murphy closed the Public Hearing for comment.

City Council and Staff discussed the following topics:

- Timeline for Council's direction to the Planning Commission and Staff's role
- Support for removing the four onerous uses and completing a comprehensive zoning code update in the future
- Concern the process was being done out of sequence
- Support for taking the time to thoroughly complete the rezoning process
- Concern for the statistical basis behind the allowed square footage
- Concern for parceling out the changes to the zoning code

Mayor Murphy advised Senator Nguyen had arrived and pulled item 5A forward.

5. PRESENTATIONS

- A. Presentation by Senator Nguyen providing a State Legislative Update**
Senator Nguyen provided a Legislative Update.

RECESS

The City Council took a brief recess at 7:13 p.m.

RECONVENE

The City Council reconvened in Regular session at 7:29 p.m.

9. PUBLIC HEARING

- A. Ordinance No. 2016-05 – A Zoning Ordinance Amendment (ZOA 16-05) Amending the Uses Allowed within the Planned Light Industrial (P-M) Zone**

City Council and Staff discussed the following topics:

- Support for directing Staff to work with the Planning Commission and subject experts to provide a balanced recommendation
- Quality of life for residents
- Possibility of tabling the item to allow for the proper sequence of events to occur

Motion/Second: Hasselbrink/Edgar

Motion: Approve Staff recommendation for Recycling Facilities and Vehicle and Freight Terminal.

City Council and Staff discussed having the other zoning issues come before Council through the regular process which included budgeting the start of the project in the Fiscal Year 17/18 and hiring a consultant to take a holistic view of the zoning code.

Motion/Second: Hasselbrink/Edgar

Unanimously Carried: The City Council approved **A Zoning Ordinance Amendment (ZOA 16-05) Amending the Uses Allowed within the Planned Light Industrial (P-M) Zone related to Recycling Facilities and Vehicle and Freight Terminal.** Other uses listed in the recommendation remain the same.

Motion/Second: Murphy/Grose

Motion: Determine that the proposed project is exempt from the provisions of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) pursuant to Section 15061(b)(3) under the general rule that CEQA does not apply to activities which can be seen with certainty to have no effect on the environment.

Motion/Second: Edgar/Hasselbrink

Unanimously Carried: The City Council:

3. Introduced, waived reading in full, authorized reading by title only of Ordinance No. 2016-05, as amended to limit Exhibit A to Recycling Facilities and Vehicle and Freight Terminal, and set for second reading; and,
4. City Attorney Reisman read the title of Ordinance No. 2016-05, entitled, "AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, APPROVING ZONING ORDINANCE AMENDMENT (ZOA) 16-05, THEREBY MAKING CHANGES TO THE TABLE OF ALLOWED USES IN SECTION 17.10.020, TABLE 2-04, SECTION 17.38.140 RELATING TO RECYCLING FACILITIES, AND DEFINITIONS IN CHAPTER 17.76, OF THE LOS ALAMITOS MUNICIPAL CODE (CITY INITIATED)."

Motion/Second: Grose/Edgar

Unanimously Carried: Directed Staff to include Mr. Robertson and Arrowhead's comments in the zoning code update process in Fiscal Year 17/18.

Council and Staff briefly discussed primary and secondary uses.

**B. Expansion of Residential Permit Parking in Old Town East
(Development Services)**

The Traffic Commission recommended approval to expand the Old Town East Residential Permit Parking area to a 120' segment of Catalina Street west of Pine Street and east of the alley.

Development Services Director Mendoza summarized the Staff report and answered questions from the City Council.

Mayor Murphy opened the Public Hearing. There was no one present wishing to speak. Mayor Murphy closed the Public Hearing.

Motion/Second: Grose/Edgar

Unanimously Carried: The City Council adopted Resolution No. 2016-34, entitled "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, ESTABLISHING A 120 FOOT AREA AS RESIDENTIAL PERMIT PARKING ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF CATALINA STREET WEST OF PINE STREET AND EAST OF THE ALLEY WITHIN THE OLD TOWN EAST NEIGHBORHOOD".

Council directed Staff to ensure the review of existing permit parking locations throughout the City on a regular basis to ensure the need still exists.

10. ORDINANCES

A. Urgency Ordinance Relating to Proposition 64 – Adult Use of Marijuana Act (City Attorney)

At the September 19, 2016 City Council meeting, the City Council instructed the City Attorney's Office to draft an Urgency Ordinance relating to the adult use of marijuana for recreational purposes. The attached Urgency Ordinance prohibits commercial recreational marijuana uses, prohibits outdoor personal cultivation and imposes reasonable regulations on indoor cultivation.

City Attorney Reisman summarized the Staff report and answered the questions from the City Council.

City Council and Staff discussed the following topics:

- Portions of Proposition 64 would be effective upon approval by the voters and this ordinance would regulate growth and use as allowed by law
- Concern regarding property rights

Mayor Murphy opened the item for public comment.

JM Ivler, resident, opposed the item and stated the uses were permitted by law and limiting them would violate property rights.

Mayor Murphy closed the item for public comment.

City Council and Staff discussed the following topics:

- Concern for public safety
- Concern for requiring a permit from the City for a legal activity
- Medical marijuana currently banned in the City
- Prop. 64 deals with commercial activity and would require State provisions to be in place before opening a business
- Potential to wait to see if Prop. 64 passes and bring the Ordinance back in November if needed
- Potential for residential growth between the election and adoption of an Ordinance

Jim St. Omer Roy, Daum Commercial Real Estate, stated growing marijuana in your backyard would attract people to steal it. He did not feel this would infringe on property rights and the City was being sensible in its restrictions.

JM Ivler, resident, stated opposition to paying additional taxes, license, and for hydroponic equipment for a legally permitted activity. He stated the homeowner should have the right to decide if they want to grow.

Council Member Kusumoto called for the question.

Motion/Second: Grose/Murphy

Motion Failed 3/2 (Hasselbrink and Edgar voted no):

1. Introduce, waive reading in full, authorize reading by title only, and adopt Urgency Ordinance No. 2016-08; and,
2. City Attorney Reisman read the title of Urgency Ordinance No. 2016-08, entitled, "AN URGENCY ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA AMENDING CHAPTER 17.39 OF THE LOS ALAMITOS MUNICIPAL CODE RELATING TO MEDICAL CANNABIS, ADDING URGENCY PROVISIONS RELATING TO PERSONAL CULTIVATION OF MARIJUANA, AND ADOPTING A MORATORIUM ON ALL COMMERCIAL MARIJUANA ACTIVITIES".

B. 2016 Building Standards Code and Fire Code Adoption

(Development Services)

Every three years the State of California adopts model building codes. The 2016 California Building Standards Code will take effect on January 1, 2017. The City is charged with adopting local amendments necessary for local conditions before the end of the year in order for the amendments to be effective. The attached Ordinances implement the adoption.

Development Services Director Mendoza summarized the Staff report and answered questions from the City Council.

Mayor Murphy opened the item for public comment. There was no one present wishing to speak. Mayor Murphy closed the item for public comment.

Paul Melby, Building Official, provided answers to Council's questions regarding the fire sprinkler system modification requirement. He stated the threshold requirements were 5,000+ square feet and 33% of the building which would be a rare occurrence. He stated fire sprinklers were no longer required in parking structures because concrete structures would not burn.

Bret Anderson, Orange County Fire Authority representative, provided answers to Council's questions, stating the proposed code was consistent for surrounding cities and providing an explanation for emergency responder removal.

Motion/Second: Hasselbrink/Kusumoto

Unanimously Carried: The City Council:

1. Waived reading in full and authorized reading by title only of Ordinance No. 2016-06, and Ordinance No. 2016-07; and,
2. City Attorney Reisman read the title of Ordinance No. 2016-06, entitled, "AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, REPEALING CHAPTER 15.04 OF TITLE 15 OF THE LOS ALAMITOS MUNICIPAL CITY CODE AND ADDING A NEW CHAPTER 15.04, ADOPTING BY REFERENCE: VARIOUS PROVISIONS OF THE 2016 EDITION OF THE CALIFORNIA BUILDING STANDARDS CODES (CALIFORNIA CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 24), CONSISTING OF THE CALIFORNIA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, THE CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE, THE CALIFORNIA RESIDENTIAL CODE, THE CALIFORNIA GREEN BUILDING STANDARDS CODE, THE CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE, THE CALIFORNIA MECHANICAL CODE, THE CALIFORNIA PLUMBING CODE, THE CALIFORNIA ENERGY CODE, AND THE CALIFORNIA REFERENCED STANDARDS CODE; THE 2015 INTERNATIONAL PROPERTY MAINTENANCE CODE, WITH CERTAIN AMENDMENTS, ADDITIONS, DELETIONS AND EXCEPTIONS THERETO," and,
3. City Attorney Reisman read the title of Ordinance No. 2016-07, entitled, "AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, DELETING CHAPTER 15.08 OF THE LOS ALAMITOS MUNICIPAL CODE AND ADDING A NEW CHAPTER 15.08 ADOPTING BY REFERENCE THE 2016 EDITION OF THE CALIFORNIA FIRE CODE (TITLE 24, PART 9) WITH APPENDICES AND AMENDMENTS THERETO".

11. MAYOR AND COUNCIL INITIATED BUSINESS

A. Council Announcements

Council Member Kusumoto discussed the following: Orange County Mosquito and Vector Control District meeting; League of California Cities Annual Conference; Richard Nixon Library Grand Reopening; and, National Drive Electric Month.

Council Member Edgar discussed the following topics: Rivers and Mountains Conservancy update; Proposition 1 Bond funds; upcoming Prescription Take Back at the High School; and, encouraged residents to vote in the upcoming election.

Council Member Grose discussed the following topics: list of events attended on www.losal.net; League of California Cities Annual Conference; Legion of the Silver Rose; and, encouraged residents to vote in the upcoming election.

Mayor Pro Tem Hasselbrink discussed the following topics: Tri City Women's Conference; Los Alamitos Museum Wine and Canvas; Grateful Hearts Dinner; Kevin Wojack Memorial Highway Ceremony; and, upcoming Trunk or Treat at Little Cottonwood Park.

Mayor Murphy discussed the following topics: Taste of Los Al; League of Women's Voter Candidate Forum; Employee Service Award; London 2018 New Year's Day Parade; St. Hedwig Oktoberfest; Association of California – Orange County Pension Committee; Stanton State of the City; Cottonwood Runners; requested Staff to look into providing candidate interviews in the future; and, wished Council Member Edgar a Happy Birthday.

12. ITEMS FROM THE CITY MANAGER

City Manager Plumlee congratulated Administrative Services Director Al-Imam and Accountant Engle on their hard work to earn the award, advised of the upcoming Prescription Take Back, upcoming Great Shake Out, and wished Council Member Edgar a Happy Birthday.

13. ADJOURNMENT

The City Council adjourned at 9:07 p.m.

Richard D. Murphy, Mayor

Attest:

Windmera Quintanar, CMC, City Clerk

City of Los Alamitos

Agenda Report Consent Calendar

November 21, 2016
Item No: 8B

To: Mayor Richard D. Murphy and Members of the City Council

Via: Bret M. Plumlee, City Manager

From: Steven A. Mendoza, Development Services Director

Subject: Adopt Ordinance No. 2016-05- A Zoning Ordinance Amendment (16-05) Amending the Uses Allowed within the Planned Light Industrial (P-M) Zone

Summary: This is a Zoning Ordinance Amendment (ZOA 16-05) to consider changes to uses allowed within the City's Industrial Zone (other zones to follow) as recommended by the Planning Commission during their April 27, 2016 meeting (City initiated).

Recommendation: Adopt Ordinance No. 2016-05, entitled, "AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, APPROVING ZONING ORDINANCE AMENDMENT (ZOA) 16-05, THEREBY MAKING CHANGES TO THE TABLE OF ALLOWED USES IN SECTION 17.10.020, TABLE 2-04, SECTION 17.38.140 RELATING TO RECYCLING FACILITIES, AND DEFINITIONS IN CHAPTER 17.76, OF THE LOS ALAMITOS MUNICIPAL CODE (CITY INITIATED)."

Background

On March 1, 2016, the Los Alamitos City Council adopted a resolution directing the Planning Commission to review all uses within all zones beginning with the City's Industrial Zone (P-M). This consideration of Land Uses in all zones will proceed one zone at a time, and began at the March 23, 2016 Planning Commission meeting with the Planned Light Industrial (P-M) Zone (and its overlay zones and Limited Industrial zone) uses. The discussion continued to a Special meeting on April 6, 2016 and then a recommendation was finalized by the Planning Commission on April 27, 2016.

The City Council opened its Public hearing on this item in the May 16, 2016 meeting and indefinitely continued the Public hearing to a later date. At the September 19, 2016 City Council meeting, with notice to all interested parties, per City Council request, the item was presented again with the Planning Commission's recommendation concerning the changes to uses in the P-M zone. This item was continued from the September 19, 2016 Council meeting to the October 17, 2016 meeting. At its regular meeting of October

17, 2016 the City Council conducted a first reading of Ordinance No. 2016-05, as amended during that meeting.

Discussion

The City Council made changes to the ordinance during the October meeting prior to introduction. The four most talked about uses (Warehousing, Wholesaling & Distribution, Vehicle and Freight Terminal, and Recycling Facilities) were discussed during the meeting and Council Members decided that only two of the uses presently required changes in the zone; the Vehicle and Freight Terminal land use and the Recycling Facilities with its ancillary land uses. The final changes are shown in the attached ordinance which is now ready for second reading.

Fiscal Impact

None.

Submitted By: Steven A. Mendoza, Development Services Director
Approved By: Bret M. Plumlee, City Manager

Attachment: 1. Ordinance No. 2016-05, with Exhibits A& B relating to land use and definitions

ATTACHMENT 1

ORDINANCE NO. 2016-05

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, APPROVING ZONING ORDINANCE AMENDMENT (ZOA) 16-05, THEREBY MAKING CHANGES TO THE TABLE OF ALLOWED USES IN SECTION 17.10.020, TABLE 2-04, SECTION 17.38.140 RELATING TO RECYCLING FACILITIES, AND DEFINITIONS IN CHAPTER 17.76, OF THE LOS ALAMITOS MUNICIPAL CODE (CITY INITIATED)

WHEREAS, the City Council is interested in reevaluating Chapter 17 of the Los Alamitos Municipal Code as it relates to uses in all zones; and,

WHEREAS, Los Alamitos Municipal Code Section 17.70.020 requires that the City Council begin this process through adopting a Resolution of Intention; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council considered this item on March 1, 2016 and resolved to initiate consideration of a City-initiated Zoning Ordinance Amendment incorporating code changes concerning All Uses in All Zones and will direct the Planning Commission to begin wording of the amendments; and,

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission considered all applicable Staff reports, all public testimony, and evidence presented at a duly noticed Public hearing concerning this Amendment on March 23, 2016 which hearing was continued to a Special Meeting on April 6, 2016 at which the Public hearing was continued to April 27, 2016; and,

WHEREAS, on April 27, 2016, the Planning Commission held the continued Public hearing; and,

WHEREAS, at that meeting the Planning Commission adopted Resolution No. 16-07, recommending that the City Council approve this Ordinance as it is in the best interest of the citizens of Los Alamitos to eliminate the specified industrial uses from the City in order to make it a better place to live; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council considered all applicable Staff reports, all public testimony, and evidence presented at a duly noticed Public hearing concerning this Amendment on May 16, 2016 which hearing was continued to September 19, 2016, then continued to October 17, 2016, then and there scheduled for a second reading of the ordinance on November 21, 2016; and,

WHEREAS, after consideration of all applicable Staff reports and all public testimony and evidence presented at the Public hearings, the City Council does hereby make the following findings for the changes to Title 17 of the Los Alamitos Municipal Code as set forth in this Ordinance:

1. The proposed amendments ensure and maintain internal consistency with the actions, goals, objectives, and policies of the General Plan, and would not create any inconsistencies with this zoning code. General Plan Goal 3 asks that the City strive for Commercial, office, and industrial opportunities that maintain compatibility with surrounding neighborhoods, businesses, and public facilities, and these changes will serve to improve that compatibility and make Los Alamitos a better place to live; and,
2. The proposed amendments would not be detrimental to the public convenience, health, interest, safety, or welfare of the City. The exercise of creating these amendments to the code is intended to improve the convenience, health, interest, safety, and welfare of the City by elimination of certain industrial uses that are not desired in the City; and,
3. It has been determined that the proposed project is exempt from the provisions of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) pursuant to Section 15061(b)(3) under the general rule that CEQA does not apply to activities which can be seen with certainty to have no effect on the environment.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, DOES HEREBY ORDAIN AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. Los Alamitos Municipal Code Section 17.10.020, Table 2-04, is hereby amended as shown in Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 2. Section 17.38.140 (***Recycling facilities***) of the Los Alamitos Municipal Code is hereby amended to read as follows:

Recycling facilities may be allowed in the commercial and industrial zoning districts, subject to the provisions in this section.

- A. Reverse Vending Machines. Reverse vending machines located within a commercial structure do not require discretionary permits.
- B. Reverse vending machines located outside a commercial structure shall be established in conjunction with a commercial use or community service facility that is in compliance with the zoning, building, and fire codes of the city. Reverse vending machines shall only be allowed for beverage container convenience zone collection centers, subject to a conditional use permit.
 1. Reverse vending machines shall be located within thirty (30) feet of the entrance to the commercial structures and shall not obstruct pedestrian or vehicular circulation.

2. Reverse vending machines shall be constructed and maintained with durable, waterproof, and rustproof material and maintained in a clean, litter-free condition on a daily basis.
 3. Reverse vending machines shall be clearly marked to identify the type of material to be deposited, operating instructions, and the identity and phone number of the operator or responsible person to call if the machine is inoperative.
- C. Small Collection Facilities. Small collection facilities may be sited in commercial and industrial zoning districts with the approval of both a site plan review and conditional use permit by the commission. Such facilities shall only be allowed for beverage container convenience zone collection centers.
1. Small collection facilities shall be established in conjunction with an existing commercial or community service facility that is in compliance with the planning, building, and fire codes of city.
 2. Small collection facilities shall be no larger than five hundred (500) square feet, not including space that will be periodically needed for removal of materials or exchange of containers. Occupation of parking spaces by the facility and the attendant may not reduce the available parking spaces below the minimum number required for the primary use.
 3. Additional parking spaces shall not be required for customers of a small collection facility located in an established parking parcel, except that one space shall be provided for the attendant.
 4. Small collection facilities shall be set back at least ten (10) feet from property lines and shall not obstruct pedestrian or vehicular circulation.
 5. Small collection facilities shall accept only glass metals, plastic containers, papers, and reusable items. Used motor oil containers may be accepted with the approval of the local public health official.
 6. Small collection facilities shall use no power driven processing equipment, except for reverse vending machines.
 7. Containers shall be used that are constructed and maintained with durable waterproof and rustproof materials, covered when the site is not attended, secured from unauthorized entry or removal of material, and shall be of a capacity sufficient to accommodate materials collected and collection schedule.
 8. Recyclable material shall be stored in containers or in the mobile unit vehicle and materials shall not be left outside of containers when attendant is not present.
 9. The site shall be maintained free of litter and other undesirable materials, and mobile facilities, at which truck or containers are

- removed at the end of each collection day, and shall be swept at the end of each collection day.
10. Attended facilities located within one hundred (100) feet of a property zoned or occupied for residential use shall operate only during the hours between nine a.m. and seven p.m.
 11. Containers for the twenty-four (24) hour donation of materials shall be at least one hundred (100) feet from any property zoned or occupied for residential use unless there is a recognized service corridor and acoustical shielding between the containers and the residential use.
 12. Containers shall be clearly marked to identify the type of material which may be deposited; the facility shall be marked clearly to identify the name and telephone number of the facility operator and the hours of operation, and display a notice stating that no material shall be left outside the recycling enclosure or containers.

SECTION 3. The definitions from Section 17.76.020 of the Los Alamitos Municipal Code, incorporated in Exhibit B by reference and amended as set forth therein.

SECTION 4. Notwithstanding any other ordinance of the City to the contrary regarding nonconforming uses, a use which was legally established but which has been eliminated from the allowed uses may remain in existence indefinitely and such use may be allowed to change name or ownership. However, such use may not be expanded in any manner nor may a less intense non-conforming use be substituted for such use.

SECTION 5. The City Clerk shall certify as to the adoption of this Ordinance and shall cause a summary thereof to be published within fifteen (15) days of the adoption and shall post a Certified copy of this Ordinance, including the vote for and against the same, in the Office of the City Clerk, in accordance with Government Code Section 36933.

SECTION 6. This Ordinance shall take effect thirty days after approval as provided in Government Code Section 36937.

SECTION 7. Staff is hereby directed to file a Categorical Exemption from CEQA with the County Clerk's office.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED This 19th day of December, 2016.

Richard D. Murphy, Mayor

ATTEST:

Windmera Quintanar, City Clerk, CMC

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Cary Reisman, City Attorney

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) ss.
CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS)

I, Windmera Quintanar, City Clerk of the City of Los Alamitos, do hereby certify that the foregoing Ordinance No. 2016-05 was duly introduced and placed upon its first reading at a regular meeting of the City Council on the 21st day of November, 2016, and that thereafter, said Ordinance was duly adopted and passed at a regular meeting of the City Council on the 19th day of December, 2016, by the following vote, to wit:

AYES: COUNCIL MEMBERS:
NOES: COUNCIL MEMBERS:
ABSENT: COUNCIL MEMBERS:
ABSTAIN: COUNCIL MEMBERS:

Windmera Quintanar, City Clerk, CMC

EXHIBIT A

Land Use	Permit Required by Zoning District				Specific Use Regulations
	C-O	C-G	P-M	L-I	
Vehicle and freight terminal	---	---	--- CUP	--- CUP	
Recycling facilities	P	P	P ---	P ---	17.38.140
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Outdoor reverse vending machine for beverage container convenience zone collection center only (24)</u> 			<u>CUP</u>	<u>CUP</u>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Small collection facilities, for beverage container convenience zone collection center only</u> 			<u>CUP</u>	<u>CUP</u>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Large collection facility</u> 			---	---	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Processing facility</u> 			---	---	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Scrap and dismantling yards</u> 			---	---	

(24) Indoor reverse vending machines do not require any discretionary permits.

EXHIBIT B

EXHIBIT B

The following definitions shall be added/amended:

“Recycling or recyclable material” means reusable domestic containers and other materials that can be reconstituted, remanufactured, or reused in an altered form, including glass, metals, paper and plastic. Recyclable material does not include refuse or hazardous materials.

Recycling Facilities. This land use type includes a variety of facilities involved with the collection, sorting, and processing of recyclable materials. A recycling facility does not include storage containers located on a residentially, commercially or industrially designated site used solely for the recycling of material generated on the site.

1. “Beverage Container Convenience Zone Collection Center” means a collection facility certified by the State pursuant to the California Beverage Container Recycling and Litter Reduction Act of 1986.

2. “Collection facility” means a center where the public may donate, redeem or sell recyclable materials, which may include the following:

a. Reverse vending machine(s). “Reverse vending machine” means an automated mechanical device which accepts at least one or more types of empty beverage containers and issues a cash refund or a redeemable credit slip with a value not less than the container’s redemption value, as determined by state law. These vending machines may accept aluminum cans, glass and plastic bottles, and other containers;

b. Small collection facilities which is a collection facility that occupies an area of five hundred (500) square feet or less and may include:

i. A mobile unit,

ii. Bulk reverse vending machines. A “bulk reverse vending machine” is a reverse vending machine that is larger than fifty (50) square feet, is designed to accept more than one container at a time, and issues a cash refund based on total weight instead of by container,

iii. A grouping of reverse vending machines occupying more than fifty (50) square feet, and

iv. Kiosk-type units that may include permanent structures;

c. Large collection facilities which is a collection facility that occupies an area of more than five hundred (500) square feet.

3. "Mobile recycling unit" means an automobile, truck, trailer, or van used for the collection of recyclable materials, carrying bins, boxes, or other containers.

4. "Processing facility" means a structure or enclosed space used for the collection and processing of recyclable materials for shipment, or to an end-user's specifications, by such means as baling, briquetting, cleaning, compacting, crushing, flattening, grinding, mechanical sorting, remanufacturing and shredding. Processing facilities include the following types, both of which are included under the definition of "Recycling facilities—Scrap and dismantling yards:"

a. Light processing facility occupies an area of under forty-five thousand (45,000) square feet of collection, processing and storage area, and averages two outbound truck shipments each day. Light processing facilities are limited to baling, briquetting, compacting, crushing, grinding, shredding and sorting of source separated recyclable materials sufficient to qualify as a certified processing facility. A light processing facility shall not shred, compact, or bale ferrous metals other than food and beverage containers; and

b. A heavy processing facility is a processing facility other than a light processing facility.

5. "Scrap and dismantling yards" means outdoor establishments primarily engaged in assembling, breaking up, sorting, and the temporary storage and distribution of recyclable or reusable scrap and waste materials, including auto wreckers engaged in dismantling automobiles for scrap, and the incidental wholesale or retail sales of parts from those vehicles. Includes light and heavy processing facilities for recycling (see the definitions above). Does not include junk or salvage yards ("Junk and salvage yards"); places where these activities are conducted entirely within structures; pawnshops ("Pawnshops") and other secondhand stores ("Secondhand/consignment stores"); the sale of operative used cars; or landfills or other waste disposal sites.

City of Los Alamitos

Agenda Report Consent Calendar

November 21, 2016
Item No: 8C

To: Mayor Richard D. Murphy & Members of the City Council

Via: Bret M. Plumlee, City Manager

From: Steven A. Mendoza, Development Services Director

Subject: 2016 Building Standards Code and Fire Code Adoption

Summary: At its regular meeting of October 17, 2016, the City Council conducted a first reading of Ordinances No. 2016-06 and 2016-07 adopting local amendments necessary for local conditions for the 2016 Building Standards Code and Fire Code before the end of the year. The attached Ordinances implement the adoption.

Recommendations:

1. Adopt Ordinance No. 2016-06, entitled, "AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, REPEALING CHAPTER 15.04 OF TITLE 15 OF THE LOS ALAMITOS MUNICIPAL CITY CODE AND ADDING A NEW CHAPTER 15.04, ADOPTING BY REFERENCE: VARIOUS PROVISIONS OF THE 2016 EDITION OF THE CALIFORNIA BUILDING STANDARDS CODES (CALIFORNIA CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 24), CONSISTING OF THE CALIFORNIA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, THE CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE, THE CALIFORNIA RESIDENTIAL CODE, THE CALIFORNIA GREEN BUILDING STANDARDS CODE, THE CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE, THE CALIFORNIA MECHANICAL CODE, THE CALIFORNIA PLUMBING CODE, THE CALIFORNIA ENERGY CODE, AND THE CALIFORNIA REFERENCED STANDARDS CODE; THE 2015 INTERNATIONAL PROPERTY MAINTENANCE CODE, WITH CERTAIN AMENDMENTS, ADDITIONS, DELETIONS AND EXCEPTIONS THERETO"; and,
2. Adopt Ordinance No. 2016-07, entitled, "AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, DELETING CHAPTER 15.08 OF THE LOS ALAMITOS MUNICIPAL CODE AND ADDING A NEW CHAPTER 15.08 ADOPTING BY REFERENCE THE 2016 EDITION OF THE CALIFORNIA FIRE CODE (TITLE 24, PART 9) WITH APPENDICES AND AMENDMENTS THERETO".

Background

On October 17, 2016, the Los Alamitos City Council held the appropriate hearing for the first reading of the two Ordinances approving the 2016 California Building Standards Code, which includes the following codes:

1. The 2016 California Administrative Code;
2. The 2016 California Building Code with Appendix G Flood Resistant Construction and Appendix J Grading;
3. 2016 California Residential Code with Appendix V Swimming Pools, Spas and Hot Tubs;
4. 2016 California Electrical Code;
5. 2016 California Mechanical Code;
6. 2016 California Plumbing Code;
7. 2016 California Energy Code;
8. 2016 California Green Building Standards;
9. 2016 California Referenced Standards Code;
10. 2015 International Property Maintenance.

State law mandates that California jurisdictions enforce the California Building Standards Code, effective January 1, 2017, for all new building construction in California. Noteworthy changes in the 2016 California Building Standards Code include:

- Clarification that tutoring centers and similar uses are classified within the business occupancy group and not the educational occupancy group.
- Relaxed standards for designs involving integrated parking structure and building.
- Increased energy efficiency for new and remodeled buildings. For example, a single-family home built under the 2016 Energy Code will be on average approximately 28 percent more efficient.
- Revised thresholds at which projects become subject to construction waste recycling requirements to include all non-residential projects and residential renovations that involve added area.

In addition to the state codes listed above, portions of the Uniform Housing Code are proposed for adoption to establish maintenance standards for housing in accordance with state law. Earlier editions of each of these codes have been adopted by the City.

While the California Building Standards Commission adopts building and fire code standards to be used statewide, City Council action to adopt the codes at a local level is also part of the code adoption process. Adoption by the City allows for the inclusion of administrative provisions and limited amendments to the state codes. State law permits local jurisdictions to make modifications to the state codes that are reasonably necessary because of local conditions provided the City makes express findings that the changes are needed because of climatic, geologic or topographic conditions. The proposed ordinance contains the adoption of the codes, administrative provisions for the enforcement of the codes, and amendments to the codes based on local conditions.

There are also findings regarding local geologic, climatic and topographic conditions that make the amendments to the state codes reasonably necessary for building construction in the City.

Discussion

Again this term, the Orange County Fire Authority is recommending an amendment that requires a homeowner undertaking a remodel to install sprinklers on the entire house (not just the new portion of the house) if they are adding 33% or more space and greater than 1,000 square feet. Last term, the City Council adopted a threshold of 33% and 5,000 square feet. Staff is recommending that we retain our 5,000 square feet threshold. While most neighborhoods would not be impacted due to their inability to expand beyond 1,000 square feet, there is currently a mini-building boom in Carrier Row where larger homes are being rebuilt.

Staff is recommending the following changes to this section as represented in the box to the right. The remainder of the proposed amendments are administrative or procedural in nature. Both Ordinances set forth a number of findings, which are necessary to enable the City to amend the new Building Standard Codes and Fire Codes to meet our local conditions.

R313.2 One- and two-family dwellings automatic fire sprinkler systems. An automatic residential fire sprinkler system installed in one- and two-family dwellings as follows:

New buildings: An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed throughout all new buildings.

Existing buildings: An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed throughout when one of the following conditions exists:

1. When an addition is 33% or more of the existing building area, as defined in Section 502.1, and greater than 5,000 square feet (92.903m²) within a two-year period; or
2. An addition when the existing building is already provided with automatic sprinklers; or
3. When an existing Group R Occupancy is being substantially renovated, and where the scope of the renovation is such that the Building Code Official determines that the complexity of installing a sprinkler system would be similar as in a new building.

Orange County Fire Authority (OCFA) changes

Orange County Fire Authority is providing amendments to the code with the goals to maximize alignment between OCFA and State-adopted requirements and to reduce amendments to only those that are necessary and practical to ensure that they:

- a. Address local conditions (climate, geology, topography)
- b. Are necessary from a life-safety/firefighting/fire prevention standpoint
- c. Are necessary from an administrative standpoint, and/or practical from an enforcement standpoint

For this round of Code adoption there are 58 amendments summarized by OCFA as follows:

- 39 are being carried forward either as-is or with minor clerical/editorial changes
- 12 new amendments

- Ch. 4: 1 changes reference to Haz Mat Inventory Statement (HMIS) to OCFA Chemical Classification
 - Ch. 5: 1 for adoption of OCFA Guidelines B-09/B-09a for FD access and water supply
 - Ch.5: 5 related to emergency responder radio systems
 - Ch.28: 4 related to green waste/composting
 - Ch.56: 1 for a 100' fireworks fallout area, currently in the adopted OCFA guideline
- 7 existing amendments being carried forward: revision = substantial change to language or formatting or the revision results in a change in regulatory effect
- Ch. 1: Misdemeanor/Infractions—consolidated 3 amendments into 2; fines to be based on OCFA fee schedule
 - Ch. 2: Definitions—removed 7 related to deleted amendments or where defined elsewhere, modified “Spark Arrester” definition, added “OCFA,” and carried “Sky Lantern” forward without change
 - Ch. 3: Removed exception that allowed tethering of sky lanterns
 - Ch. 5: BDA requirements now based on CFC, as amended, instead of an OCFA guideline
 - Ch. 9: Made Irvine’s exception for unsprinklered open parking garages >5000 sq.ft. universal throughout OCFA jurisdiction
 - NFPA 24: Consolidated 2 amendments that called for painting sprinkler control valves red, into a single amendment
 - NFPA 24: Allow wrapping of underground pipe in a PE sheet instead of requiring a PE tube

Tonight is the second reading for adoption of the proposed Ordinances. The Ordinances would be effective as of January 1, 2017.

Fiscal Impact

None.

Submitted By: Steven A. Mendoza, Development Services Director

Approved By: Bret M. Plumlee, City Manager

Approved as to Form: Cary S. Reismman, City Attorney

*Attachments: 1. Ordinance No. 16-06, including findings as Exhibit A
2. Ordinance No. 16-07, including findings as Exhibit A*

ATTACHMENT 1

ORDINANCE NO. 2016-06

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, REPEALING CHAPTER 15.04 OF TITLE 15 OF THE LOS ALAMITOS MUNICIPAL CITY CODE AND ADDING A NEW CHAPTER 15.04, ADOPTING BY REFERENCE: VARIOUS PROVISIONS OF THE 2016 EDITION OF THE CALIFORNIA BUILDING STANDARDS CODES (CALIFORNIA CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 24), CONSISTING OF THE CALIFORNIA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, THE CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE, THE CALIFORNIA RESIDENTIAL CODE, THE CALIFORNIA GREEN BUILDING STANDARDS CODE, THE CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE, THE CALIFORNIA MECHANICAL CODE, THE CALIFORNIA PLUMBING CODE, THE CALIFORNIA ENERGY CODE, AND THE CALIFORNIA REFERENCED STANDARDS CODE; THE 2015 INTERNATIONAL PROPERTY MAINTENANCE CODE, WITH CERTAIN AMENDMENTS, ADDITIONS, DELETIONS AND EXCEPTIONS THERETO.

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, DOES HEREBY ORDAIN AS FOLLOWS:

33

SECTION 1. Findings.

- A. California law provides that on January 1, 2017, all portions of the 2016 Building Standards Code will be effective within the City.
- B. Pursuant to Sections 17922, 17958, 17958.5 and 17958.7 of the California Health and Safety Code, the City may amend the provisions of the Building Standards Code which are reasonably necessary to protect the health, welfare and safety of citizens of Los Alamitos because of "local climatic, geological, or topographical conditions."
- C. The City of Los Alamitos is located in the northwest portion of Orange County and is more prone to high winds and earthquakes than other portions of the state.
- D. The Orange County Fire Authority and the City's Building Official have recommended modifying the 2016 California Building Standards Code due to local conditions in the City of Los Alamitos.
- E. The findings within Exhibit A are incorporated by reference. Such findings are in accordance with the California Health and Safety Code Sections.
- F. The Building Official has also recommended adoption of the 2015 version of the International Property Maintenance Code, as published by the International Code Council.
- G. Title 25 of the California Code of Regulations, Division 1, Chapter 1, Subchapter 1, Article 3, Section 6 requires a city to adopt ordinances or regulations imposing the requirements contained in SubChapter 1 entitled "State Housing Law Regulations."
- H. In accordance with CEQA Guidelines Section 15060(c)(2) – The adoption of this Ordinance will not foreseeably result in direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect impacts and is exempt from the provisions of the California Environmental Quality Act.

SECTION 2. Chapter 15.04 of the Los Alamitos Municipal Code is hereby repealed in its entirety and a new Chapter 15.04 is hereby added as follows:

Sec. 15.04.010 Construction Codes Adopted.

- A. For the purpose of prescribing regulations for erecting, construction, enlargement, alteration, repair, improving, removal, conversion, demolition, occupancy, maintenance, equipment use, height, and area of buildings and structures, the following Construction Codes subject to the modifications set forth in this Chapter, are hereby adopted:
 - 1. The 2016 California Administrative Code;
 - 2. The 2016 California Building Code with Appendix G Flood Resistant Construction and Appendix J Grading;
 - 3. 2016 California Residential Code with Appendix V Swimming Pools, Spas and Hot Tubs;
 - 4. 2016 California Electrical Code;
 - 5. 2016 California Mechanical Code;
 - 6. 2016 California Plumbing Code;
 - 7. 2016 California Energy Code;
 - 8. 2016 California Green Building Standards;
 - 9. 2016 California Referenced Standards Code;
 - 10. 2015 International Property Maintenance;

- B. The Codes set forth in A.1 through A.10, as amended by this chapter, along with the 2016 California Fire Code as amended in Chapter 15.04.08, constitute the Building Standards Code (hereinafter referred to collectively as "Codes"). The Building Standards Code, above shall constitute the Building Regulations of the City of Los Alamitos.

- C. One (1) copy of all the above Codes and Standards shall be kept on file in the office of the Building Official pursuant to Health and Safety Code Section 18942 (d)(1) and made available for public inspection.

- D. References in Documents and Continuing Legal Effect. References to prior editions of the Building Standards Code or the Municipal Code sections amended herein that are cited on notices issued by the City or other documents of ongoing or continuing legal effect, including specifically resolutions adopting or imposing fees or charges, until converted, are deemed to be references to the new counterpart 2016 Building Standards Code or amended Municipal Code sections for the purposes of notice and enforcement. The provisions adopted hereby shall not in any manner affect deposits, established fees or other matters of record which refer to, or are otherwise connected with, ordinances which are specifically designated by number, code section or otherwise, but such references shall be deemed to apply to the corresponding provisions set forth in the 2016 Building Standards Code adopted hereby. Any fee authorized by the above-referenced construction codes which was in effect in the city at the time of the adoption of

this ordinance need not be re-adopted by resolution, and shall continue in effect, and remain unadjusted in amount unless and until the City Council adopts a resolution repealing the fee or establishing a different fee.

15.04.030 Amendments to the 2016 California Building Code.

Section 104.8 Liability is hereby amended by adding a sentence to the end of the paragraph as follows:

The provisions of this section shall apply if the Building Official or his/her authorized representatives are employees of this jurisdiction and shall also apply if the Building Official or his/her authorized representatives are acting under contract as agents of this jurisdiction.

Section 105.2 Work exempt from a permit is hereby amended by amending Exemption 2 as follows:

2. Fences not over 6 feet (2134 mm) high.

Section 113.1 is amended as follows:

113.1 General. In order to hear and decide appeals of orders, decisions or determinations made by the Building Official relative to the application and interpretation of this code, there shall be and is hereby created a Board of Appeals. The Board of Appeals shall consist of five members and composed of the Mayor and the other members of the City Council. Said members shall hold their respective membership on said Board of Appeals by reason of, and concurrently with their terms of service as Council members and shall cease to be such members upon their ceasing to be Council members. The Building Official shall be the Secretary of the Board. The Board may adopt reasonable rules and regulations for conducting its investigations and shall render all its decisions and findings on contested matters in writing to the Building Official, with duplicative copy thereof to any appellant or contestant affected by any such decision of finding.

Three members of the Board shall constitute a quorum. The Mayor shall be the presiding Officer of the Board. Meetings shall be conducted in accordance with the Brown Act.

The Board shall have the right, subject to such limits as the City Council may prescribe by resolution, to employ at the cost and expense of the City, such qualified individuals as the Board, in its discretion, may deem reasonably necessary in order to assist it in its investigations and making its findings and decisions.

Section 113.3 is deleted in its entirety without replacement.

Sections 202 General Definitions is hereby revised by adding "Spark Arrester" as follows:

202 General Definitions

SPARK ARRESTER. A listed device constructed of noncombustible material specifically for the purpose of meeting one of the following conditions:

1. Removing and retaining carbon and other flammable particles/debris from the exhaust flow of an internal combustion engine in accordance with California Vehicle Code Section 38366.
2. Fireplaces that burn solid fuel in accordance with California Building Code Chapter 28.

Section 701A.3 Application is hereby revised to read as follows:

701A.3 Application. New buildings located in any Fire Hazard Severity Zone or any Wildland-Urban Interface Fire Area designated by the enforcing agency constructed after the application date, and additions to and remodel of buildings constructed before 2012 located in areas currently designated as such, shall comply with the provisions of this chapter. The provisions shall also apply to additions, remodels, and accessory structures located within 100 feet of a fuel modification zone, vegetation management area, or similar area containing hazardous combustible vegetation, regardless of whether the property is currently located in a designated Fire Hazard Severity Zone or Wildland-Urban Interface Fire Area, when materials and/or construction methods for exterior wildfire exposure were previously required at the property by the Building or Fire Code Official.

Exceptions:

1. Buildings of an accessory character classified as a Group U occupancy and not exceeding 120 square feet in floor area, when located at least 30 feet from the applicable building.
2. Buildings of an accessory character classified as a Group U occupancy of any size located least 50 feet from an applicable building.
3. Buildings classified as a Group U Agricultural Building, as defined in Section 202 of this code (see also Appendix C – Group U Agricultural Buildings), when located at least 50 feet from an applicable building.

Section 710A.3.2 is hereby revised to read as follows:

710A.3.2 Detached accessory structures within 50 feet of an applicable building shall comply with the requirements of this section.

Section 710A.4 Requirements is hereby revised to read as follows:

710A.4 Requirements. Accessory structures shall be constructed of non-combustible or ignition-resistant materials.

Section 903.2 Where required is hereby amended as follows:

[F] 903.2 Where required. Approved automatic sprinkler systems in buildings and structures shall be provided in the following locations:

1. **New buildings:** Notwithstanding any applicable provisions of Sections 903.2.1 through 903.2.12, an automatic fire-extinguishing system shall also be installed in all occupancies when the total building area, as defined in Section 202, exceeds 5,000 square feet (465 m²), or more than two stories in height, regardless of fire areas or allowable area.

Exception: Group R-3 occupancies. Group R-3 occupancies shall comply with California Residential Code Section R313.2.

2. **Existing buildings:** Notwithstanding any applicable provisions of this code, an automatic sprinkler system shall be provided in an existing building when an addition occurs and when one of the following conditions exists:
 - a. When the addition is 33% or more of the existing building area and the resulting building area, as defined in Section 202, exceeds 5000 square feet (465 m²); or
 - b. When the addition exceeds 2,000 square feet (185.81 m²) and the resulting building area, as defined in Section 202, exceeds 5,000 square feet (465 m²); or
 - c. An additional story is added above the second floor regardless of fire areas or allowable area.

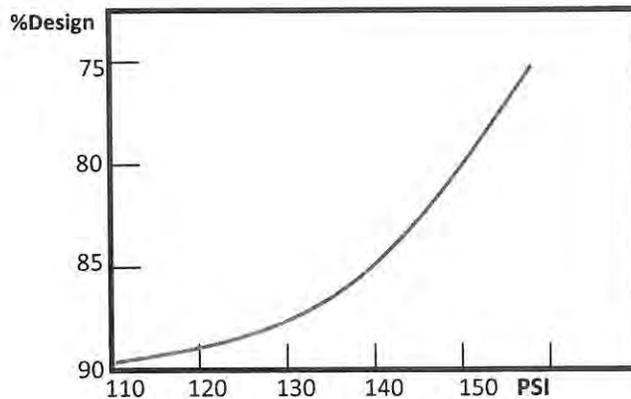
Table 1505.1 is amended, by the deletion of Table 1505.1 and the addition of a new Table 1505.1 thereto, to read as follows:

Section 903.3.5.3 Hydraulically calculated systems is hereby added as follows:

903.3.5.3 Hydraulically calculated systems. The design of hydraulically calculated fire sprinkler systems shall not exceed 90% of the water supply capacity.

Exception: When static pressure exceeds 100 psi, and when required by the fire code official, the fire sprinkler system shall not exceed the water supply capacity specified by Table 903.3.5.3.

**Hydraulically Calculated
Systems TABLE 903.3.5.3**



**TABLE 1505.1^a
MINIMUM ROOF COVERING CLASSIFICATIONS
TYPES OF CONSTRUCTION**

IA	IB	IIA	IIB	IIIA	IIIB	IV	VA	VB
B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B

For SI: 1 foot = 304.8 mm, 1 square foot = 0.0929 m².

a. Unless otherwise required in accordance with Chapter 7A.

Section 1505.1.3 is amended, by the deletion of the entire section and the addition of a new section thereto, to read as follows:

1505.1.3 Roof coverings within all other areas. The entire roof covering of every existing structure where more than 50 percent of the total roof area is replaced within any one-year period, the entire roof covering of every new structure, and any roof covering applied in the alteration, repair or replacement of the roof of every existing structure, shall be a fire-retardant roof covering that is at least Class B.

Section 1505.5 is hereby amended, by the deletion of the entire section.

Section 1505.7 is hereby amended, by the deletion of the entire section.\

Section 1807.1.6 is amended to read as follows:

1807.1.6 Prescriptive design of concrete and masonry foundation walls. Concrete and masonry foundation walls that are laterally supported at the top and bottom shall be permitted to be designed and constructed in accordance with

this section. Prescriptive design of foundation walls shall not be used for structures assigned to Seismic Design Category D, E or F.

Section 3109.4.4.2 Construction Permit; safety features required.

The first paragraph of section 3109.4.4.2 is revised by adding text to provide:

3109.4.4.2 Construction permit; safety features required.

New pools or spas: Commencing January 1, 2007, except as provided in Section 3109.4.4.5, whenever a building permit is issued for construction of a new swimming pool or spa, or any building permit is issued for remodeling of an existing pool or spa, at a private, single-family home, it shall have an enclosure complying with 3109.4.4.3 and, it shall be equipped with at least one of the following seven drowning prevention safety features:

Chapter 35 Referenced Standards is adopted in its entirety with the following amendments:

NFPA 13, 2016 Edition, Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems is hereby amended as follows:

Section 6.7.3 is hereby revised to read as follows:

6.7.3 Fire department connections (FDC) shall be of an approved type. The location shall be approved and be no more than 150 feet from a public hydrant. The FDC may be located within 150 feet of a private fire hydrant when approved by the fire code official. The size of piping and the number of 2½" inlets shall be approved by the fire code official. If acceptable to the water authority, it may be installed on the backflow assembly. Fire department inlet connections shall be painted OSHA safety red or as approved. When the fire sprinkler density design requires more than 500 gpm (including inside hose stream demand), or a standpipe system is included, four 2½" inlets shall be provided.

Section 8.3.3.1 is hereby revised to read as follows:

8.3.3.1 When fire sprinkler systems are installed in shell buildings of undetermined use (Spec Buildings) other than warehouses (S occupancies), fire sprinklers of the quick-response type shall be used. Use is considered undetermined if a specific tenant/occupant is not identified at the time the fire sprinkler plan is submitted. Sprinklers in light hazard occupancies shall be one of the following:

1. Quick-response type as defined in 3.6.4.8
2. Residential sprinklers in accordance with the requirements of 8.4.5
3. Quick response CMSA sprinklers
4. ESFR sprinklers
5. Standard-response sprinklers used for modifications or additions to existing light hazard systems equipped with standard-response sprinklers

6. Standard-response sprinklers used where individual standard-response sprinklers are replaced in existing light hazard systems

Section 11.1.1.1 is hereby added as follows:

11.1.1.1 When fire sprinkler systems are required in buildings of undetermined use other than warehouses, they shall be designed and installed to have a fire sprinkler density of not less than that required for an Ordinary Hazard Group 2 use, with no reduction(s) in density or design area. Warehouse fire sprinkler systems shall be designed to Figure 16.2.1.3.2 (d) curve "G". Use is considered undetermined if a specific tenant/occupant is not identified at the time the sprinkler plan is submitted. Where a subsequent use or occupancy requires a system with greater capability, it shall be the responsibility of the occupant to upgrade the system to the required density for the new use or occupancy.

Section 11.2.3.1.1.1 is hereby added as follows:

11.2.3.1.1.1 The available water supply for fire sprinkler system design shall be determined by one of the following methods, as approved by the fire code official:

- 1) Subtract the project site elevation from the low water level for the appropriate pressure zone and multiply the result by 0.433;
- 2) Use a maximum of 40 psi, if available;
- 3) Utilize the OCFA water-flow test form/directions to document a flow test conducted by the local water agency or an approved third party licensed in the State of California.

NFPA 13D 2016 Edition, Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems in One- and Two-Family Dwellings and Manufactured Homes is hereby amended as follows:

Section 7.1.2 is hereby revised to read as follows:

7.1.2 The sprinkler system piping shall not have separate control valves installed unless supervised by a central station, proprietary, or remote station alarm service.

NFPA 14, 2013 Edition, Installation of Standpipe and Hose Systems is hereby amended as follows:

Section 7.3.1.1 is hereby revised to read as follows:

7.3.1.1 Class I and III Standpipe hose connections shall be unobstructed and shall be located not less than 18 inches or more than 24 inches above the finished floor. Class II Standpipe hose connections shall be unobstructed and shall be located not less than 3 feet or more than 5 feet above the finished floor.

NFPA 24, 2016 Edition, Standard for the Installation of Private Fire Service Mains and Their Appurtenances is hereby amended as follows:

Section 6.2.8.1 is hereby added as follows:

6.2.8.1 All indicating valves controlling fire suppression water supplies shall be painted OSHA red.

Exceptions:

1. Brass or bronze valves on sprinkler risers mounted to the exterior of the building may be left unpainted.
2. Where OS&Y valves on the detector check assembly are the only control valves, at least one OS&Y valve shall be painted red.

Section 6.2.9 is hereby revised to read as follows:

All connections to private fire service mains for fire protection systems shall be arranged in accordance with one of the following so that they can be isolated:

- (1) A post indicator valve installed not less than 40 ft (12 m) from the building
 - (a) For buildings less than 40 ft (12 m) in height, a post indicator valve shall be permitted to be installed closer than 40 ft (12 m) but at least as far from the building as the height of the wall facing the post indicator valve.
- (2) A wall post indicator valve
- (3) An indicating valve in a pit, installed in accordance with Section 6.4
- (4) A backflow preventer with at least one indicating valve not less than 40 ft (12 m) from the building
 - (a) For buildings less than 40 ft (12 m) in height, a backflow preventer with at least one indicating valve shall be permitted to be installed closer than 40 ft (12 m) but at least as far from the building as the height of the wall facing the backflow preventer.
- (5) Control valves installed in a fire-rated room accessible from the exterior
- (6) Control valves in a fire-rated stair enclosure accessible from the exterior

Section 10.1.5 is hereby added as follows:

10.1.5 All ferrous pipe and joints shall be polyethylene encased per AWWA C150, Method A, B, or C. All fittings shall be protected with a loose 8-mil polyethylene tube or sheet. The ends of the tube or sheet shall extend past the joint by a minimum of 12 inches and be sealed with 2 inch wide tape approved for underground use. Galvanizing does not meet the requirements of this section.

Exception: 304 or 316 Stainless Steel pipe and fittings

Section 10.4.1.1 is hereby revised to read as follows:

10.4.1.1 All bolted joint accessories shall be cleaned and thoroughly coated with asphalt or other corrosion-retarding material after installation.

Exception: Bolted joint accessories made from 304 or 316 stainless steel.

Section 10.4.1.1.1 is hereby added as follows:

10.4.1.1.1 All bolts used in pipe-joint assembly shall be 316 stainless steel.

Section 10.4.3.2 is hereby revised to read as follows:

10.4.3.2 Where fire service mains enter the building adjacent to the foundation, the pipe may run under a building to a maximum of 24 inches, as measured from the interior face of the exterior wall to the center of the vertical pipe. The pipe under the building or building foundation shall be 304 or 316 stainless steel and shall not contain mechanical joints or it shall comply with 10.4.3.2.1 through 10.4.3.2.4.

15.04.40 Amendments to the 2016 California Residential Code.

Section 202 Definitions is hereby revised by adding "OCFA" and "Spark Arrester" as follows:

OCFA: Orange County Fire Authority, fire authority having jurisdiction.

SPARK ARRESTER. A listed device constructed of noncombustible material specifically for the purpose of meeting one of the following conditions:

3. Removing and retaining carbon and other flammable particles/debris from the exhaust flow of an internal combustion engine in accordance with California Vehicle Code Section 38366.
4. Fireplaces that burn solid fuel in accordance with California Building Code Chapter 28.

Table R301.2(1) is revised to read as follows:

**TABLE R301.2(1)
CLIMATIC AND GEOGRAPHIC DESIGN CRITERIA**

GROUND SNOW LOAD	WIND DESIGN				SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORY ^f	SUBJECT TO DAMAGE FROM			WINTER DESIGN TEMP ^e	ICE BARRIER UNDERLAYMENT REQUIRED ^h	FLOOD HAZARDS ^g	AIR FREEZING INDEX ⁱ	MEAN ANNUAL TEMP ^j
	Speed ^d (mph)	Topographic effects ^b	Special wind region ¹	Wind-borne debris zone ^m		Weathering ^a	Frost line Depth ^b	Termite ^c					
Zero	110	No	No	No	D ₂ or E	Negligible	12-24"	Very Heavy	43	No	No	0	60

For SI: 1 pound per square foot = 0.0479 kPa, 1 mile per hour = 0.447 m/s.

- a. Weathering may require a higher strength concrete or grade of masonry than necessary to satisfy the structural requirements of this code. The weathering column shall be filled in with the weathering index (i.e., "negligible," "moderate" or "severe") for concrete as determined from the Weathering Probability Map [Figure R301.2(3)]. The grade of masonry units shall be determined from ASTM C 34, C 55, C 62, C 73, C 90, C 129, C 145, C 216 or C 652.
- b. The frost line depth may require deeper footings than indicated in Figure R403.1(1). The jurisdiction shall fill in the frost line depth column with the minimum depth of footing below finish grade.
- c. The jurisdiction shall fill in this part of the table to indicate the need for protection depending on whether there has been a history of local subterranean termite damage.
- d. The jurisdiction shall fill in this part of the table with the wind speed from the basic wind speed map [Figure R301.2(4)]. Wind exposure category shall be determined on a site-specific basis in accordance with Section R301.2.1.4.
- e. The outdoor design dry-bulb temperature shall be selected from the columns of 971/2-percent values for winter from Appendix D of the *California Plumbing Code*. Deviations from the Appendix D temperatures shall be permitted to reflect local climates or local weather experience as determined by the building official.
- f. The jurisdiction shall fill in this part of the table with the seismic design category determined from Section R301.2.2.1.
- g. The City of Los Alamitos does not have any Flood Hazards Zones. (OR, if yes) See City's FIRM maps for Flood Hazard Locations.
- h. In accordance with Sections R905.2.7.1, R905.4.3.1, R905.5.3.1, R905.6.3.1, R905.7.3.1 and R905.8.3.1, where there has been a history of local damage from the effects of ice damming, the jurisdiction shall fill in this part of the table with "YES." Otherwise, the jurisdiction shall fill in this part of the table with "NO."
- i. The jurisdiction shall fill in this part of the table with the 100-year return period air freezing index (BF-days) from Figure R403.3(2) or from the 100-year (99%) value on the National Climatic Data Center data table "Air Freezing Index- USA Method (Base 32°)" at www.ncdc.noaa.gov/fpsf.html.
- j. The jurisdiction shall fill in this part of the table with the mean annual temperature from the National Climatic Data Center data table "Air Freezing Index-USA Method (Base 32°F)" at www.ncdc.noaa.gov/fpsf.html.
- k. In accordance with Section R301.2.1.5, where there is local historical data documenting structural damage to buildings due to topographic wind speed-up effects, the jurisdiction shall fill in this part of the table with "YES." Otherwise, the jurisdiction shall indicate "NO" in this part of the table.
- l. In accordance with Figure R301.2(4)A, where there is local historical data documenting unusual wind conditions, the jurisdiction shall fill in this part of the table with "YES" and identify any specific requirements. Otherwise, the jurisdiction shall indicate "NO" in this part of the table.
- m. In accordance with Section R301.2.1.2.1, the jurisdiction shall indicate the wind-borne debris wind zone(s). Otherwise, the jurisdiction shall indicate "NO" in this part of the table.

Section R301.9 Fuel Modification Requirements for New Construction is hereby

added as follows:

R301.9 Fuel Modification Requirements for New Construction. All new structures and facilities adjoining land containing hazardous combustible vegetation shall be approved and in accordance with the requirements of OCFA Guideline C-05 "Vegetation Management Guideline – Technical Design for new Construction Fuel Modification Plans and Maintenance Program."

Section R309.6 Fire sprinkler attached garages, and carports with habitable space above is hereby amended by modifying the exception to read as follows:

Exception: An automatic residential fire sprinkler system shall not be required when additions or alterations are made to existing carports and/or garages that do not have an automatic fire sprinkler system installed unless a sprinkler system is required in accordance with California Fire Code Section 903.2.8.

Section R313.1 Townhouse automatic fire sprinkler systems is hereby amended by modifying the exception to read as follows:

Exception: An automatic residential fire sprinkler system shall not be required when additions or alterations are made to existing townhouses that do not have an automatic fire sprinkler system installed unless a sprinkler system is required in accordance with California Fire Code Section 903.2.8.

Section R313.2 One- and two-family dwellings automatic fire sprinklers systems. An automatic residential fire sprinkler system installed in one- and two-family dwellings as follows:

New buildings: An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed throughout all new buildings.

Existing buildings: An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed throughout when one of the following conditions exists:

1. When an addition is 33% or more of the existing building area, as defined in Section 502.1, and greater than 5,000 square feet (92.903m²) within a two-year period; or
2. An addition when the existing building is already provided with automatic sprinklers; or
3. When an existing Group R Occupancy is being substantially renovated, and where the scope of the renovation is such that the Building Code Official determines that the complexity of installing a sprinkler system would be similar as in a new building.

Section R313.3.6.2.2 Calculation procedure is hereby revised to read as follows:

Section R313.3.6.2.2 Calculation procedure. Determination of the required

size for water distribution piping shall be in accordance with the following procedure and California Fire Code Section 903.3.5.3.

(The remainder of the section is unchanged)

Section R319.1 Address identification is hereby revised to read as follows:

R319 Site Address. New and existing buildings shall be provided with approved address identification. The address identification shall be legible and placed in a position that is visible from the street or road fronting the property. Address identification characters shall contrast with their background. Address numbers shall be Arabic numbers or alphabetical letters. Numbers shall not be spelled out. Each character shall be not less than 4 inches in height with a stroke width of not less than 0.5 inch. Where required by the fire code official, address identification shall be provided in additional approved locations to facilitate emergency response. Where access is by means of a private road and the building address cannot be viewed from the public way, a monument, pole or other sign or means shall be used to identify the structure. Address identification shall be maintained.

Section R337.1.3 Application is hereby revised to read as follows:

R337.1.3 Application. New buildings located in any Fire Hazard Severity Zone or any Wildland-Urban Interface Fire Area designated by the enforcing agency constructed after the application date, and additions to and remodel of buildings constructed before 2012 located in areas currently designated as such, shall comply with the provisions of this chapter. The provisions shall also apply to additions, remodels, and accessory structures located within 100 feet of a fuel modification zone, vegetation management area, or similar area containing hazardous combustible vegetation, regardless of whether the property is currently located in a designated Fire Hazard Severity Zone or Wildland-Urban Interface Area, when materials and/or construction methods for exterior wildfire exposure were previously required at the property by the Building or Fire Code Official.

Exceptions:

1. Buildings of an accessory character classified as a Group U occupancy and not exceeding 120 square feet in floor area, when located at least 30 feet from an applicable building.
2. Buildings of an accessory character classified as a Group U occupancy of any size located at least 50 feet from an applicable building.
3. Buildings classified as a Group U Agricultural Building, as defined in Section 202 of this code (see also Appendix C – Group U Agricultural Buildings), when located at least 50 feet from an applicable building.

Section R337.1.6 Fuel Modification Requirements for New Construction is hereby added as follows:

R337.1.6 Fuel Modification Requirements for New Construction. All new buildings to be built or installed in a Wildfire Risk Area shall comply with the following:

1. Preliminary fuel modification plans shall be submitted to and approved by the fire code official prior to or concurrently with the approval of any tentative map.
2. Final fuel modification plans shall be submitted to and approved by the fire code official prior to the issuance of a grading permit.
3. The fuel modification plans shall meet the criteria set forth in the Fuel Modification Section of OCFA Guideline C-05 "Vegetation Management Guideline – Technical Design for New Construction Fuel Modification Plans and Maintenance Program."
 - 3.1. The fuel modification plan shall include provisions for the maintenance of the fuel modification in perpetuity.
4. The fuel modification plan may be altered if conditions change. Any alterations to the fuel modification areas shall have prior approval from the fire code official.
5. All elements of the fuel modification plan shall be maintained in accordance with the approved plan and are subject to the enforcement process outlined in the Fire Code.

Section R902.1 is amended by revising it to allow only class A or B roofs as follows:

R902.1 Roofing covering materials. Roofs shall be covered with materials as set forth in Sections R904 and R905. A minimum Class A or B roofing shall be installed in areas designated by this section. Classes A or B roofing required by this section to be listed shall be tested in accordance with UL 790 or ASTM E 108.

Exceptions:

1. Class A roof assemblies include those with coverings of brick, masonry and exposed concrete roof deck.
2. Class A roof assemblies also include ferrous or copper shingles or sheets, metal sheets and shingles, clay or concrete roof tile, or slate installed on noncombustible decks.

Section R902.1.3 is amended by revising it to require a minimum Class B roof as follows:

R902.1.3 Roof coverings within all other areas. The entire roof covering of every existing structure where more than 50 percent of the total roof area is replaced within any one-year period, the entire roof covering of every new structure, and any roof covering applied in the alteration, repair or replacement of the roof of every existing structure, shall be a fire-retardant roof covering that is

at least Class B.

Section R902.2, first paragraph is amended by revising it to allow only Class A or B treated wood roofs as follows:

R902.2 Fire-retardant-treated shingles and shakes. Fire-retardant-treated wood shakes and shingles are wood shakes and shingles complying with UBC Standard 15-3 or 15-4 which are impregnated by the full-cell vacuum-pressure process with fire-retardant chemicals, and which have been qualified by UBC Standard 15-2 for use on Class A or B roofs.

Section R1001.13 Outdoor Fireplaces, Fire Pits, Fire Rings, or similar devices is hereby added as follows:

R1001.14 Outdoor Fireplaces, Fire Pits, Fire Rings, or similar devices. Outdoor fireplaces, fire pits, fire rings, or similar exterior devices shall comply with this section.

Exception: Barbeques, grills, and other portable devices intended solely for cooking

Section R1001.13.1 Gas-fueled devices is hereby added as follows:

R1001.13.1 Gas-fueled devices. Outdoor fireplaces, fire pits and similar devices fueled by natural gas or liquefied-petroleum gas are allowed when approved by the Building Department and the device is designed to only burn a gas flame and not wood or other solid fuel. At R-3 occupancies, combustible construction shall not be located within three feet of an atmospheric column that extends vertically from the perimeter of the device. Where a permanent Building Department approved hood and vent is installed, combustible construction may encroach upon this column between the bottom of the hood and the vent opening. Where chimneys or vents are installed, they shall have a spark arrester in accordance with Section R1003.9.2.

Section R1001.13.2 Devices using wood or fuels other than natural gas or liquefied-petroleum gas is hereby added as follows:

R1001.13.2 Devices using wood or fuels other than natural gas or liquefied-petroleum gas. Fireplaces burning wood or other solid fuel shall be constructed in accordance with Section R1001. Fires in a fireplace shall be contained within a firebox with an attached chimney. The opening in the face of the firebox shall have an installed and maintained method of arresting sparks. The burning of wood or other solid fuel in a device is not allowed within 15 feet of combustible structures, unless within a permanent or portable fireplace.

Section R1001.13.3 Devices using wood or fuels other than natural gas or liquefied-petroleum gas is hereby added as follows:

R1001.13.3 Where prohibited. The burning of wood and other solid fuels shall not be conducted within a fuel modification zone. Wood and other solid fuel burning fires in devices other than permanent fireplaces are not allowed within Wildfire Risk Areas (WRA) and adopted Fire Hazard Severity Zones (FHSZ) or in locations where conditions could cause the spread of fire to the WRA or FHSZ, unless determined by the Fire Code Official that the location or design of the device should reasonably prevent the start of a wildfire.

NFPA 13, 2016 Edition, Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems is hereby amended as follows:

Section 6.7.3 is hereby revised to read as follows:

6.7.3 Fire department connections (FDC) shall be of an approved type. The location shall be approved and be no more than 150 feet from a public hydrant. The FDC may be located within 150 feet of a private fire hydrant when approved by the fire code official. The size of piping and the number of 2½" inlets shall be approved by the fire code official. If acceptable to the water authority, it may be installed on the backflow assembly. Fire department inlet connections shall be painted OSHA safety red or as approved. When the fire sprinkler density design requires more than 500 gpm (including inside hose stream demand), or a standpipe system is included, four 2½" inlets shall be provided.

Section 8.3.3.1 is hereby revised to read as follows:

8.3.3.1 When fire sprinkler systems are installed in shell buildings of undetermined use (Spec Buildings) other than warehouses (S occupancies), fire sprinklers of the quick-response type shall be used. Use is considered undetermined if a specific tenant/occupant is not identified at the time the fire sprinkler plan is submitted. Sprinklers in light hazard occupancies shall be one of the following:

7. Quick-response type as defined in 3.6.4.8
8. Residential sprinklers in accordance with the requirements of 8.4.5
9. Quick response CMSA sprinklers
10. ESFR sprinklers
11. Standard-response sprinklers used for modifications or additions to existing light hazard systems equipped with standard-response sprinklers
12. Standard-response sprinklers used where individual standard-response sprinklers are replaced in existing light hazard systems

Section 11.1.1.1 is hereby added as follows:

11.1.1.1 When fire sprinkler systems are required in buildings of undetermined use other than warehouses, they shall be designed and installed to have a fire sprinkler density of not less than that required for an Ordinary Hazard Group 2 use, with no reduction(s) in density or design area. Warehouse fire sprinkler

systems shall be designed to Figure 16.2.1.3.2 (d) curve "G". Use is considered undetermined if a specific tenant/occupant is not identified at the time the sprinkler plan is submitted. Where a subsequent use or occupancy requires a system with greater capability, it shall be the responsibility of the occupant to upgrade the system to the required density for the new use or occupancy.

Section 11.2.3.1.1.1 is hereby added as follows:

11.2.3.1.1.1 The available water supply for fire sprinkler system design shall be determined by one of the following methods, as approved by the fire code official:

- 4) Subtract the project site elevation from the low water level for the appropriate pressure zone and multiply the result by 0.433;
- 5) Use a maximum of 40 psi, if available;
- 6) Utilize the OCFA water-flow test form/directions to document a flow test conducted by the local water agency or an approved third party licensed in the State of California.

NFPA 13D 2016 Edition, Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems in One- and Two-Family Dwellings and Manufactured Homes is hereby amended as follows:

Section 7.1.2 is hereby revised to read as follows:

7.1.2 The sprinkler system piping shall not have separate control valves installed unless supervised by a central station, proprietary, or remote station alarm service.

SECTION AO103.3 Vehicular gates or other barriers across required fire apparatus access roads is hereby added as follows:

AO103.3 Vehicular gates or other barriers across required fire apparatus access roads. The installation of gates or other barriers across a required fire apparatus access road shall be approved by the fire code official. Gates or barriers shall be in accordance with Orange County Fire Authority Guideline B-09 "Fire Master Plans for Commercial and Residential Development".

15.04.050 Amendments to the 2016 California Green Building Standards Code.

Section 301.1 Scope is amended by deleting the following:

301.1 Scope. Buildings shall be designed to include the green building measures specified as mandatory in this code. Voluntary green building measures are also included in this code the application checklists and may be included in the design and construction of structures covered by this code, but are not required unless they are adopted by a city or county as specified in Section 101.7.

Section 301.1.1 Additions and alterations. [HCD] The mandatory provisions of Chapter 4 shall be applied to additions or alterations of existing residential buildings. Code sections relevant to additions and alterations shall only apply to

the portions of the building being added or altered within the scope of the permitted work.

Note: On and after January 1, 2014, residential buildings undergoing permitted alterations, additions or improvements shall replace noncompliant plumbing fixtures with water-conserving plumbing fixtures. Plumbing fixture replacement is required prior to issuance of a certificate of final completion, certificate of occupancy or final permit approval by the local building department. See Civil Code Section 1101.1, et seq., for the definition of a noncompliant plumbing fixture, types of residential buildings affected and other important enactment dates.

15.04.060 Amendments to the 2016 California Electrical Code.

Article 690.13 Building or Other Structure Supplied by a Photovoltaic System is amended by revising the following:

- (A) Location. The PV disconnecting means shall be installed at a readily accessible location either on the outside of a building or structure or inside nearest the point of entrance of the system conductors. ***A single, visible-open, lockable AC disconnect shall be within 3 feet of the meter on the exterior of the building.***

15.04.080 Amendments to the 2016 California Fire Code.

Chapter 1 Scope and Administration is adopted in its entirety with the following amendments:

Section 109.4 Violation penalties is hereby revised to read as follows:

109.4 Violation penalties. Persons who shall violate a provision of this code or shall fail to comply with any of the requirements thereof or shall fail to comply with any issued orders or notices or who shall erect, install, alter, repair or do work in violation of the approved construction documents or directive of the fire code official, or of a permit or certificate used under provisions of this code, shall result in penalties assessed as prescribed in the OCFPA Prevention Field Services adopted fee schedule. Each day that a violation continues after due notice has been served shall be deemed a separate offense.

Section 109.4.2 Infraction and misdemeanor is hereby added as follows:

109.4.2 Infraction and misdemeanor. Persons operating or maintaining any occupancy, premises or vehicle subject to this code that shall permit any fire or life safety hazard to exist on premises under their control shall be guilty of an infraction. Persons who fail to take immediate action to abate a fire or life safety hazard when ordered or notified to do so by the chief or a duly authorized representative are guilty of a misdemeanor.

Chapter 2 Definitions is adopted in its entirety with the following amendments:

Sections 202 General Definitions is hereby revised by adding “OCFA,” “Sky Lantern,” and “Spark Arrester” as follows:

202 General Definitions

OCFA: Orange County Fire Authority, fire authority having jurisdiction.

SKY LANTERN. An airborne lantern typically made of paper, Mylar, or other lightweight material with a wood, plastic, or metal frame containing a candle, fuel cell, or other heat source that provides buoyancy.

SPARK ARRESTER. A listed device constructed of noncombustible material specifically for the purpose of meeting one of the following conditions:

5. Removing and retaining carbon and other flammable particles/debris from the exhaust flow of an internal combustion engine in accordance with California Vehicle Code Section 38366.
6. Fireplaces that burn solid fuel in accordance with California Building Code Chapter 28.

Chapter 3 General Requirements is adopted in its entirety with the following amendments:

Section 304.1.2 Vegetation is hereby revised to read as follows:

304.1.2 Vegetation. Type, amount, or arrangement of weeds, grass, vines or other growth that is capable of being ignited and endangering property—needing to comply with OCFA Guidelines, shall be cut, thinned, and removed by the owner or occupant of the premises in accordance with OCFA Guideline C-05 “Vegetation Management Guideline-Technical Design for New Construction, Fuel Modification Plans, and Maintenance Program. Vegetation clearance requirement in urban-wildland interface areas shall be in accordance with Chapter 49.

Section 305.6 Hazardous Conditions is hereby added as follows:

305.6 Hazardous conditions. Outdoor fires are not allowed when predicted sustained winds exceed 8 MPH during periods when relative humidity is less than 25%, or a red flag condition has been declared or public announcement is made, when an official sign was caused to be posted by the fire code official, or when such fires present a hazard as determined by the fire code official.

Section 305.7 Disposal of rubbish is hereby added as follows:

305.7 Disposal of rubbish. Rubbish, trash or combustible waste material shall be burned only within an approved incinerator and in accordance with Section 307.2.1.

Section 307 OPEN BURNING, RECREATIONAL FIRES AND PORTABLE OUTDOOR FIREPLACES is hereby revised to read as follows:

SECTION 307 OPEN BURNING, RECREATIONAL FIRES, FIRE PITS, FIRE RINGS, AND PORTABLE OUTDOOR FIREPLACES

Sections 307.6 Outdoor Fireplaces, Fire Pits, Fire Rings, or similar devices used at Group R Occupancies is hereby added as follows:

307.6 Outdoor Fireplaces, Fire Pits, Fire Rings, or similar devices used at Group R Occupancies. Outdoor fireplaces, fire pits, fire rings, or similar exterior devices used at Group R shall comply with this section.

Exception: Barbeques, grills, and other portable devices intended solely for cooking.

Section 307.6.1 Gas-fueled devices is hereby added as follows:

307.6.1 Gas-fueled devices. Outdoor fireplaces, fire pits and similar devices fueled by natural gas or liquefied-petroleum gas are allowed when approved by the Building Department and the device is designed to only burn a gas flame and not wood or other solid fuel. At R-3 occupancies, combustible construction shall not be located within three feet of an atmospheric column that extends vertically from the perimeter of the device. At other R occupancies, the minimum distance shall be ten feet. Where a permanent Building Department approved hood and vent is installed, combustible construction may encroach upon this column between the bottom of the hood and the vent opening. Where chimneys or vents are installed, they shall have a spark arrester as defined in Section 202.

Section 307.6.2 Devices using wood or fuels other than natural gas or liquefied-petroleum gas is hereby added as follows:

307.6.2 Devices using wood or fuels other than natural gas or liquefied-petroleum gas. Fireplaces burning wood or other solid fuel shall be constructed in accordance with the California Building Code. Fires in a fireplace shall be contained within a firebox with an attached chimney. The opening in the face of the firebox shall have an installed and maintained method of arresting sparks. The burning of wood or other solid fuel in a device is not allowed within 15 feet of combustible structures, unless within a permanent or portable fireplace. Conditions which could cause a fire to spread within 25 feet of a structure or to vegetation shall be eliminated prior to ignition. Fires in devices burning wood or solid fuel shall be in accordance with Sections 305, 307, and 308.

Section 307.6.2.1 Where prohibited is hereby added as follows:

307.6.2.1 Where prohibited. The burning of wood and other solid fuels shall not

be conducted within a fuel modification zone. Wood and other solid fuel burning fires in devices other than permanent fireplaces are not allowed within Wildfire Risk Areas (WRA) and Wildland-Urban Interface Areas (WUI) or in locations where conditions could cause the spread of fire to the WRA or WUI unless determined by the Fire Code Official that the location or design of the device should reasonably prevent the start of a wildfire.

Section 309.2.1 Indoor charging of electric carts/cars is hereby added as follows:

309.2.1 Indoor charging of electric carts/cars. Indoor charging of electric carts/cars where the combined volume of all battery electrolyte exceeds 50 gallons shall comply with following:

1. Spill control and neutralization shall be provided and comply with Section 608.5.
2. Room ventilation shall be provided and comply with Section 608.6.1
3. Signage shall be provided and comply with Section 608.7.1
4. Smoke detection shall be provided and comply with Section 608.9.

Section 320 Fuel Modification Requirements for New Construction is hereby added as follows:

320 Fuel Modification Requirements for New Construction. All new structures and facilities adjoining land containing hazardous combustible vegetation shall be approved and in accordance with the requirements of OCFA Guideline C-05 "Vegetation Management Guideline – Technical Design for New Construction Fuel Modification Plans and Maintenance Program."

Section 321 Clearance of brush or vegetation growth from roadways is hereby added as follows:

321 Clearance of brush or vegetation growth from roadways. The fire code official is authorized to cause areas within 10 feet (3048 mm) on each side of portions of highways and private streets which are improved, designed or ordinarily used for vehicular traffic, to be cleared of flammable vegetation and other combustible growth. Measurement shall be from the flow-line or the end of the improved edge of the roadway surfaces.

Exception: Single specimens of trees, ornamental shrubbery or cultivated ground cover such as green grass, ivy, succulents or similar plants used as ground covers, provided that they do not form a means of readily transmitting fire.

Section 322 Unusual Circumstances is hereby added as follows:

322 Unusual circumstances. The fire code official may suspend enforcement of the vegetation management requirements and require reasonable alternative measures designed to advance the purpose of this code if determined that in any specific case that any of the following conditions exist:

1. Difficult terrain.

2. Danger of erosion.
3. Presence of plants included in any state and federal resources agencies, California Native Plant Society and county-approved list of wildlife, plants, rare, endangered and/or threatened species.
4. Stands or groves of trees or heritage trees.
5. Other unusual circumstances that make strict compliance with the clearance of vegetation provisions undesirable or impractical.

Section 323 Use of Equipment is hereby added as follows:

323 Use of equipment. Except as otherwise provided in this section, no person shall use, operate, or cause to be operated in, upon or adjoining any hazardous fire area any internal combustion engine which uses hydrocarbon fuels, unless the engine is equipped with a spark arrester as defined in Section 202 maintained in effective working order, or the engine is constructed, equipped and maintained for the prevention of fire.

Exceptions:

1. Engines used to provide motor power for trucks, truck tractors, buses, and passenger vehicles, except motorcycles, are not subject to this section if the exhaust system is equipped with a muffler as defined in the Vehicle Code of the State of California.
2. Turbocharged engines are not subject to this section if all exhausted gases pass through the rotating turbine wheel, there is no exhaust bypass to the atmosphere, and the turbocharger is in good mechanical condition

Section 323.1 Spark Arresters is hereby added as follows:

323.1 Spark arresters. Spark arresters shall comply with Section 202, and when affixed to the exhaust system of engines or vehicles subject to Section 323 shall not be placed or mounted in such a manner as to allow flames or heat from the exhaust system to ignite any flammable material.

Section 324 Sky Lanterns or similar devices is hereby added as follows:

324 Sky Lanterns or similar devices. The ignition and/or launching of a Sky Lantern or similar device is prohibited.

Chapter 4: Emergency Planning and Preparedness. Adopt only the sections, subsections, and amendment listed below:

401
 401.3.4
 401.9
 402
 403.2
 404.5 – 404.6.6

Section 407.5 is revised to read as follows:

407.5 Hazardous Materials Inventory Statement. Where required by the fire code official, each application for a permit shall include OCFA's Chemical Classification Packet in accordance with Section 5001.5.2.

Chapter 5 Fire Service Features is adopted in its entirety with the following amendments:

SECTION 501.1 Scope is revised to read as follows:

501.1 Scope. Fire service features for buildings, structures and premises shall comply with this chapter and, where required by the fire code official, with OCFA Guideline B-09, "Fire Master Plan for Commercial & Residential Development." Fire service features for buildings, structures and premises located in State Responsibility Areas shall also comply with OCFA Guideline B-09a, "Fire Safe Development in State Responsibility Areas."

Section 510.1 Emergency responder radio coverage is revised to read as follows:

510.1 Emergency responder radio coverage in new buildings. All new buildings shall have approved radio coverage for emergency responders within the building based upon the existing coverage levels of the public safety communication systems of the jurisdiction at the exterior of the building. This section shall not require improvement of the existing public safety communication systems. The Emergency Responder Radio Coverage System shall comply with the local authority having jurisdiction's ordinance and this code.

Exceptions:

1. Where it is determined by the fire code official that the radio coverage system is not needed.
2. In facilities where emergency responder radio coverage is required and such systems, components or equipment required could have a negative impact on the normal operations of that facility, the fire code official shall have the authority to accept an automatically activated emergency radio coverage system.

This section shall not apply to the following:

1. Existing buildings or structures, unless required by the Building Official and OCFA for buildings and structures undergoing extensive remodel and/or expansion.
2. Elevators.
3. Structures that are three stories or less without subterranean storage or parking and that do not exceed 50,000 square feet on any single story.

4. Wood-constructed residential structures four stories or less without subterranean storage or parking that are not built integral to an above ground multi-story parking structure.
5. Should construction that is three stories or less that does not exceed 50,000 square feet on any single story include subterranean storage or parking, then this ordinance shall apply only to the subterranean areas.

Section 510.2 Emergency responder radio coverage in existing buildings is deleted without replacement:

Section 510.4.2.2 Technical Criteria is revised to read as follows:

510.4.2.2 Technical criteria. The fire code official shall maintain a document providing the specific technical information and requirements for the emergency responder radio coverage system. This document shall contain, but not be limited to, the various frequencies required, the location of radio sites, effective radiated power of radio sites, and other supporting technical information.

1. The frequency range supported from the 800 MHz Countywide Communications System shall be 851-869 MHz (base transmitter frequencies).
2. The frequency range supported to the 800 MHz Countywide Communications System shall be 806-824 MHz (radio field transmit frequencies).
3. A public safety radio amplification system shall include filters to reject frequencies below 851 MHz and frequencies above 869 MHz by a minimum of 35dB.
4. All system components must be 100 percent compatible with analog and digital modulations after installation without adjustments or modifications. The systems must be capable of encompassing the frequencies stated herein and capable of future modifications to a frequency range subsequently established by the jurisdiction.
5. Active devices shall have a minimum of -50 dB 3rd order intermodulation protection.
6. All active in-building coverage devices shall be FCC Part 90 Type Certified

Section 510.5.1 Approval prior to installation is revised to read as follows:

510.5.1 Approval prior to installation. Amplification systems capable of operating on frequencies licensed to any public safety agency by the FCC shall not be installed without prior plan submittal, coordination and approval from Orange County Communications and a copy of the approved plan provided to ef the fire and building code officials.

Section 510.5.2 Minimum qualification of personnel is revised to read as follows:

510.5.2 Minimum qualifications of personnel. The minimum qualifications of the system designer and lead installation personnel shall include both of the following:

1. A valid FCC-issued general radio operator's license.
2. Certification of in-building system training issued by a nationally recognized organization, school or a certificate issued by the manufacturer of the equipment being installed.

Section 510.5.3 Acceptance test procedure item 7 is revised to read as follows:

510.5.3 Acceptance test procedure. When an emergency responder radio coverage system is required, and upon completion of installation, the building owner shall have the radio system tested to ensure that two-way coverage on each floor of the building is not less than 90 percent. The test procedure shall be conducted as follows: ...

7. As part of the installation a spectrum analyzer or other suitable test equipment shall be utilized to ensure spurious oscillations are not being generated by the subject signal booster. This test shall be conducted at the time of installation and subsequent annual inspections by the FCC licensed technician hired by the property owner and an OCSD/Communications Division FCC-certified technician.

Section 510.6.1 Testing and proof of compliance is revised to read as follows:

510.6.1 Testing and proof of compliance.

The owner of the building or their representative shall have the emergency responder radio coverage system ~~shall be~~ inspected and tested annually or where structural changes occur including additions or remodels that could materially change the original field performance tests. Testing shall consist of the following:

1. In-building system components shall be tested to determine general functional operability.
2. Signal boosters shall be tested to ensure that the gain is the same as it was upon initial installation and acceptance.
3. Backup batteries and power supplies shall be tested under load of a period of one hour to verify that they will properly operate during an actual power outage. If within the 1-hour test period the battery exhibits symptoms of failure, the test shall be extended for additional 1-hour periods until the integrity of the battery can be determined.
4. Other active components shall be checked to verify operation within the manufacturer's specifications.
5. If noncompliance is found, the FCC licensed technician will assess improvements necessary and provide such information to OCSD Communications and the fire and building code officials.
6. At the conclusion of the testing, a certification report, which shall verify compliance with Section 510.5.3, shall be submitted to OCSD Communications and the fire and building code officials.

Adopt Chapter 9 Fire Protection Systems is adopted in its entirety with the following

amendments:

Section 903.2 Where required is hereby revised to read as follows:

903.2 Where required. Approved automatic sprinkler systems in buildings and structures shall be provided when one of the following conditions exists:

1. **New buildings:** Notwithstanding any applicable provisions of Sections 903.2.1 through 903.2.19, an automatic fire-extinguishing system shall also be installed in all occupancies when the total building area exceeds 5,000 square feet as defined in Section 202, regardless of fire areas or allowable area, or is more than two stories in height.

Exception: Subject to approval by the Fire Code Official, open parking garages in accordance with Section 406.5 of the California Building Code.

2. **Existing Buildings:** Notwithstanding any applicable provisions of this code, an automatic sprinkler system shall be provided in an existing building when an addition occurs and one of the following conditions exists:
 - a. When an addition is 33% or more of the existing building area, and the resulting building area exceeds 5000 square feet
 - b. When an addition exceeds 2000 square feet and the resulting building area exceeds 5000 square feet.
 - c. An additional story is added above the second floor regardless of fire areas or allowable area.

Exception: Additions to Group R-3 occupancies shall comply with Section 903.2.8 (2).

Section 903.2.8 Group R is hereby revised to read as follows:

903.2.8 Group R. An automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903.3 shall be provided throughout all buildings with a Group R fire area as follows:

1. **New Buildings:** An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed throughout all new buildings.
2. **Existing R-3 Buildings:** An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed throughout when one of the following conditions exists:
 - a. When an addition is 33% or more of the existing building area as defined in Section 202, and greater than 1000 square feet within a two year period; or,
 - b. An addition when the existing building is already provided with automatic sprinklers; or,
 - c. When an existing Group R Occupancy is being substantially renovated, and where the scope of the renovation is such that the Building Code

Official determines that the complexity of installing a sprinkler system would be similar as in a new building.

Exceptions:

1. Existing Group R-3 occupancies converted to Group R-3.1 occupancies and not housing bedridden clients, not housing nonambulatory clients above the first floor, and not housing clients above the second floor.
2. Existing Group R-3 occupancies converted to Group R-3.1 occupancies housing only one bedridden client and complying with Section 435.8.3.3 of the California Building Code.
3. Pursuant to Health and Safety Code, Section 13113, occupancies housing ambulatory children only, none of whom are mentally ill children or children with intellectual disabilities, and the buildings or portions thereof in which such children are housed are not more than two stories in height, and building or portions thereof housing such children have an automatic fire alarm system activated by approved smoke detectors.
4. Pursuant to Health and Safety Code, Section 13143.6, occupancies licensed for protective social care which house ambulatory clients only, none of whom is a child (under the age of 18 years), or who is elderly (65 years of age or over).

When not used in accordance with Section 504.2 or 506.3 of the California Building Code, an automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.2 shall be allowed in Group R-2.1 occupancies.

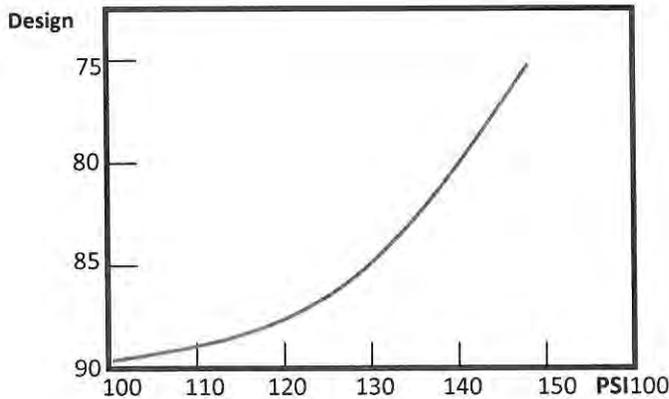
An automatic sprinkler system designed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.3 shall not be utilized in Group R-2.1 or R-4 occupancies.

Section 903.3.5.3 Hydraulically calculated systems is hereby added as follows:

903.3.5.3 Hydraulically calculated systems. The design of hydraulically calculated fire sprinkler systems shall not exceed 90% of the water supply capacity.

Exception: When static pressure exceeds 100 psi, and when required by the fire code official, the fire sprinkler system shall not exceed the water supply capacity specified by Table 903.3.5.3.

TABLE 903.3.5.3



Chapter 11

Construction Requirements for Existing Buildings

Chapter 11 Construction Requirements for Existing Buildings. Adopt only those sections and subsections listed below:

- 1103.7
- 1103.7.3
- 1103.7.3.1
- 1103.7.8 – 1103.7.8.2
- 1103.7.9 – 1103.7.9.10
- 1103.8 – 1103.8.5.3
- 1107
- 1113
- 1114
- 1115
- 1116

Chapter 25 Fruit and Crop Ripening is deleted in its entirety.

Chapter 26 Fumigation and Insecticidal Fogging is deleted in its entirety.

Chapter 28 Lumber Yards and Agro-Industrial, Solid Biomass and Woodworking Facilities is adopted in its entirety with the following amendments:

Section 2801.2 Permit is hereby revised to read as follows:

2801.2 Permit. Permits shall be required as set forth in Section 105.6 and 105.6.29.

Section 2808.2 Storage site is hereby revised to read as follows:

2808.2 Storage site. Storage sites shall be level and on solid ground, elevated soil lifts or other all-weather surface. Sites shall be thoroughly cleaned and approval obtained from the fire code official before transferring products to the site.

Section 2808.3 Size of piles is hereby revised to read as follows:

2808.3 Size of piles. Piles shall not exceed 15 feet in height, 50 feet in width and 100 feet in length.

Exception: The fire code official is authorized to allow the pile size to be increased where a fire protection plan is provided for approval that includes, but is not limited to, the following:

1. Storage yard areas and materials-handling equipment selection, design and arrangement shall be based upon sound fire prevention and protection principles.
2. Factor that lead to spontaneous heating shall be identified in the plan, and control of the various factors shall be identified and implemented, including provisions for monitoring the internal condition of the pile.
3. The plan shall include means for early fire detection and reporting to the public fire department; and facilities needed by the fire department for fire extinguishment including a water supply and fire hydrants.
4. Fire apparatus access roads around the piles and access roads to the top of the piles shall be established, identified and maintained.
5. Regular yard inspections by trained personnel shall be included as part of an effective fire prevention maintenance program.

Additional fire protection called for in the plan shall be provided and shall be installed in accordance with this code. The increase of the pile size shall be based upon the capabilities of the installed fire protection system and features.

Section 2808.4 Pile Separation is hereby revised to read as follows:

2808.4. Pile separation. Piles shall be separated from adjacent piles by a minimum distance of 20 feet. Additionally, piles shall have a minimum separation of 100 feet from combustible vegetation.

Section 2808.7 Pile fire protection is hereby revised to read as follows:

2808.7 Pile fire protection. Automatic sprinkler protection shall be provided in conveyor tunnels and combustible enclosures that pass under a pile. Combustible conveyor systems and enclosed conveyor systems shall be equipped with an approved automatic sprinkler system. Oscillating sprinklers with

a sufficient projectile reach are required to maintain a 40% to 60% moisture content and wet down burning/smoldering areas.

Section 2808.9 Material-handling equipment is hereby revised to read as follows:

2808.9 Material-handling equipment. All material-handling equipment operated by an internal combustion engine shall be provided and maintained with an approved spark arrester. Approved material-handling equipment shall be available for moving wood chips, hogged material, wood fines and raw product during fire-fighting operations.

Section 2808.11 Temperature control is hereby added as follows:

2808.11 Temperature control. The temperature shall be monitored and maintained as specified in Sections 2808.11.1 and 2808.11.2.

Section 2808.11.1 Pile temperature control is hereby added as follows:

2808.11.1 Pile temperature control. Piles shall be rotated when internal temperature readings are in excess of 165 degrees Fahrenheit.

Section 2808.11.2 New material temperature control is hereby added as follows:

2808.11.2 New material temperature control. New loads delivered to the facility shall be inspected and tested at the facility entry prior to taking delivery. Material with temperature exceeding 165 degrees Fahrenheit shall not be accepted on the site. New loads shall comply with the requirements of this chapter and be monitored to verify that the temperature remains stable.

Section 2808.12 Water availability is hereby added as follows:

2808.12 Water Availability. Facilities with over 2500 cubic feet shall provide a water supply. The minimum fire flow shall be no less than 500 GPM @ 20 psi for a minimum of 1 hour duration for pile heights up to 6 feet and 2 hour duration for pile heights over 6 feet. If there is no water purveyor, an alternate water supply with storage tank(s) shall be provided for fire suppression. The water supply tank(s) shall provide a minimum capacity of 2500 gallons per pile (maximum 30,000 gallons) for piles not exceeding 6 feet in height and 5000 gallons per pile (maximum 60,000) for piles exceeding 6 feet in height. Water tank(s) shall not be used for any other purpose unless the required fire flow is left in reserve within the tank at all times. An approved method shall be provided to maintain the required amount of water within the tank(s).

Section 2808.13 Tipping area is hereby added as follows:

2808.13 Tipping areas shall comply with the following:

1. Tipping areas shall not exceed a maximum area of 50 feet by 50 feet.

2. Material within a tipping area shall not exceed 5 feet in height at any time.
3. Tipping areas shall be separated from all piles by a 20 foot wide fire access lane.
4. A fire hydrant or approved fire water supply outlet shall be located within 150 feet of all points along the perimeter of the tipping area.
5. All material within a tipping area shall be processed within 5 days of receipt.

Section 2808.14 Emergency Contact is hereby added as follows:

2808.14 Emergency Contact. The contact information of a responsible person or persons shall be provided to the Fire Department and shall be posted at the entrance to the facility for responding units. The responsible party should be available to respond to the business in emergency situation.

Chapter 49 Requirements for Wildland-Urban Interface Fire Areas is adopted in its entirety with the following amendments:

Section 4906.3 Requirements is hereby revised to read as follows:

4906.3 Requirements. Hazardous vegetation and fuels around all applicable buildings and structure shall be maintained in accordance with the following laws and regulations:

1. Public Resources Code, Section 4291.
2. California Code of Regulations, Title 14, Division 1.5, Chapter 7, Subchapter 3, Section 1299 (see guidance for implementation "General Guideline to Create Defensible Space").
3. California Government Code, Section 51182.
4. California Code of Regulations, Title 19, Division 1, Chapter 7, Subchapter 1, Section 3.07.
5. OCFA Guideline C-05 "Vegetation Management Guideline – Technical Design for New Construction Fuel Modification Plans and Maintenance Program."

Section 4908 Fuel Modification Requirements for New Construction is hereby added as follows:

4908 Fuel Modification Requirements for New Construction. All new buildings to be built or installed in a Wildfire Risk Area shall comply with the following:

1. Preliminary fuel modification plans shall be submitted to and approved by the fire code official prior to or concurrently with the approval of any tentative map.
2. Final fuel modification plans shall be submitted to and approved by the fire code official prior to the issuance of a grading permit.
3. The fuel modification plans shall meet the criteria set forth in the Fuel Modification Section of OCFA Guideline C-05 "Vegetation Management Guideline – Technical Design for New Construction Fuel Modification Plans

and Maintenance Program.”

- 3.1 The fuel modification plan shall include provisions for the maintenance of the fuel modification in perpetuity.
4. The fuel modification plan may be altered if conditions change. Any alterations to the fuel modification areas shall have prior approval from the fire code official.
5. All elements of the fuel modification plan shall be maintained in accordance with the approved plan and are subject to the enforcement process outlined in the Fire Code.

Chapter 50 Hazardous Materials – General Provisions is adopted in its entirety with the following amendments.

Section 5001.5.2 Hazardous Materials Inventory Statement (HMIS) is hereby revised to read as follows:

5001.5.2 Hazardous Materials Inventory Statement (HMIS). Where required by the fire code official, an application for a permit shall include Orange County Fire Authority’s Chemical Classification Packet, which shall be completed and approved prior to approval of plans, and/or the storage, use or handling of chemicals on the premises. The Chemical Classification Packet shall include the following information:

1. Product Name.
2. Component.
3. Chemical Abstract Service (CAS) number.
4. Location where stored or used.
5. Container size.
6. Hazard classification.
7. Amount in storage.
8. Amount in use-closed systems.
9. Amount in use-open systems.

Section 5003.1.1.1 Extremely Hazardous Substances is hereby added as follows:

5003.1.1.1 Extremely Hazardous Substances. No person shall use or store any amount of extremely hazardous substances (EHS) in excess of the disclosable amounts (see Health and Safety Code Section 25500 et al) in a residential zoned or any residentially developed property.

Chapter 56 Explosives and Fireworks is adopted in its entirety with the following amendments:

Section 5608.2 Firing is hereby added as follows:

5608.2 Firing. All fireworks displays, regardless of mortar, device, or shell size, shall be electrically fired.

Section 5608.3 Application for Permit is hereby added as follows:

Section 5608.3 Application for Permit. A diagram of the grounds on which the display is to be held showing the point at which the fireworks are to be discharged, the fallout area based on 100 feet per inch of shell size, the location of all buildings, roads, and other means of transportation, the lines behind which the audience will be restrained, the location of all nearby trees, telegraph or telephone line, or other overhead obstructions shall be provided to OCFA.

Chapter 80 Referenced Standards is adopted in its entirety with the following amendments:

NFPA 13, 2016 Edition, Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems is hereby amended as follows:

Section 6.7.3 is hereby revised to read as follows:

6.7.3 Fire department connections (FDC) shall be of an approved type. The location shall be approved and be no more than 150 feet from a public hydrant. The FDC may be located within 150 feet of a private fire hydrant when approved by the fire code official. The size of piping and the number of 2½" inlets shall be approved by the fire code official. If acceptable to the water authority, it may be installed on the backflow assembly. Fire department inlet connections shall be painted OSHA safety red or as approved. When the fire sprinkler density design requires more than 500 gpm (including inside hose stream demand), or a standpipe system is included, four 2½" inlets shall be provided.

Section 8.3.3.1 is hereby revised to read as follows:

8.3.3.1 When fire sprinkler systems are installed in shell buildings of undetermined use (Spec Buildings) other than warehouses (S occupancies), fire sprinklers of the quick-response type shall be used. Use is considered undetermined if a specific tenant/occupant is not identified at the time the fire sprinkler plan is submitted. Sprinklers in light hazard occupancies shall be one of the following:

1. Quick-response type as defined in 3.6.4.8
2. Residential sprinklers in accordance with the requirements of 8.4.5
3. Quick response CMSA sprinklers
4. ESFR sprinklers
5. Standard-response sprinklers used for modifications or additions to existing light hazard systems equipped with standard-response sprinklers
6. Standard-response sprinklers used where individual standard-response sprinklers are replaced in existing light hazard systems

Section 11.1.1.1 is hereby added as follows:

11.1.1.1 When fire sprinkler systems are required in buildings of undetermined use other than warehouses, they shall be designed and installed to have a fire sprinkler density of not less than that required for an Ordinary Hazard Group 2 use, with no reduction(s) in density or design area. Warehouse fire sprinkler systems shall be designed to Figure 16.2.1.3.2 (d) curve "G". Use is considered undetermined if a specific tenant/occupant is not identified at the time the sprinkler plan is submitted. Where a subsequent use or occupancy requires a system with greater capability, it shall be the responsibility of the occupant to upgrade the system to the required density for the new use or occupancy.

Section 11.2.3.1.1.1 is hereby added as follows:

11.2.3.1.1.1 The available water supply for fire sprinkler system design shall be determined by one of the following methods, as approved by the fire code official:

- 1) Subtract the project site elevation from the low water level for the appropriate pressure zone and multiply the result by 0.433;
- 2) Use a maximum of 40 psi, if available;
- 3) Utilize the OCFA water-flow test form/directions to document a flow test conducted by the local water agency or an approved third party licensed in the State of California.

NFPA 13D 2016 Edition, Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems in One- and Two-Family Dwellings and Manufactured Homes is hereby amended as follows:

Section 7.1.2 is hereby revised to read as follows:

7.1.2 The sprinkler system piping shall not have separate control valves installed unless supervised by a central station, proprietary, or remote station alarm service:

NFPA 14, 2013 Edition, Installation of Standpipe and Hose Systems is hereby amended as follows:

Section 7.3.1.1 is hereby revised to read as follows:

7.3.1.1 Class I and III Standpipe hose connections shall be unobstructed and shall be located not less than 18 inches or more than 24 inches above the finished floor. Class II Standpipe hose connections shall be unobstructed and shall be located not less than 3 feet or more than 5 feet above the finished floor.

NFPA 24, 2016 Edition, Standard for the Installation of Private Fire Service Mains and Their Appurtenances is hereby amended as follows:

Section 6.2.8.1 is hereby added as follows:

6.2.8.1 All indicating valves controlling fire suppression water supplies shall be painted OSHA red.

Exceptions:

1. Brass or bronze valves on sprinkler risers mounted to the exterior of the building may be left unpainted.
2. Where OS&Y valves on the detector check assembly are the only control valves, at least one OS&Y valve shall be painted red.

Section 6.2.9 is hereby revised to read as follows:

All connections to private fire service mains for fire protection systems shall be arranged in accordance with one of the following so that they can be isolated:

- (1) A post indicator valve installed not less than 40 ft (12 m) from the building
 - a. For buildings less than 40 ft (12 m) in height, a post indicator valve shall be permitted to be installed closer than 40 ft (12 m) but at least as far from the building as the height of the wall facing the post indicator valve.
- (2) A wall post indicator valve
- (3) An indicating valve in a pit, installed in accordance with Section 6.4
- (4) A backflow preventer with at least one indicating valve not less than 40 ft (12 m) from the building
 - a. For buildings less than 40 ft (12 m) in height, a backflow preventer with at least one indicating valve shall be permitted to be installed closer than 40 ft (12 m) but at least as far from the building as the height of the wall facing the backflow preventer.
- (5) Control valves installed in a fire-rated room accessible from the exterior
- (6) Control valves in a fire-rated stair enclosure accessible from the exterior

Section 10.1.5 is hereby added as follows:

10.1.5 All ferrous pipe and joints shall be polyethylene encased per AWWA C150, Method A, B, or C. All fittings shall be protected with a loose 8-mil polyethylene tube or sheet. The ends of the tube or sheet shall extend past the joint by a minimum of 12 inches and be sealed with 2 inch wide tape approved for underground use. Galvanizing does not meet the requirements of this section.

Exception: 304 or 316 Stainless Steel pipe and fittings

Section 10.4.1.1 is hereby revised to read as follows:

10.4.1.1 All bolted joint accessories shall be cleaned and thoroughly coated with asphalt or other corrosion-retarding material after installation.

Exception: Bolted joint accessories made from 304 or 316 stainless steel.

Section 10.4.1.1.1 is hereby added as follows:

10.4.1.1.1 All bolts used in pipe-joint assembly shall be 316 stainless steel.

Section 10.4.3.2 is hereby revised to read as follows:

10.4.3.2 Where fire service mains enter the building adjacent to the foundation, the pipe may run under a building to a maximum of 24 inches, as measured from the interior face of the exterior wall to the center of the vertical pipe. The pipe under the building or building foundation shall be 304 or 316 stainless steel and shall not contain mechanical joints or it shall comply with 10.4.3.2.1 through 10.4.3.2.4.

Appendices

Appendix A is deleted in its entirety without amendments.

Appendix D is deleted in its entirety without amendments.

Appendix E is deleted in its entirety without amendments.

Appendix F is deleted in its entirety without amendments.

Appendix G is deleted in its entirety without amendments.

Appendix I is deleted in its entirety without amendments.

Appendix J is deleted in its entirety without amendments.

Appendix K is deleted in its entirety without amendments.

Appendix L is deleted in its entirety without amendments.

Appendix M is deleted in its entirety without amendments.

Appendix N is deleted in its entirety without amendments.

SECTION 3. Chapter 15.10 is hereby added to the Los Alamitos Municipal Code as follows:

Chapter 15.10

ADOPTION OF HOUSING LAW REGULATIONS

15.10.010 Adoption of Housing Law Regulations

- A. The State Housing Law Regulations found in the California Code of Regulations at Title 25, Division 1, Chapter 1, Subchapter 1, are hereby adopted by reference and shall apply as the Housing Law of the City of Los Alamitos, as specified in Section 6 thereof.
- B. In the case of any conflict between the regulations set forth in the Housing Law and the Codes adopted pursuant to Chapters 15.04 and 15.08 of this Code, the latter provisions shall control.

SECTION 4. No Effect on Enforceability. The repealing provisions of the Los Alamitos Municipal Code shall not affect or impair any act done, or right vested or approved, or any proceeding, suit or prosecution had or commenced in any cause before such repeal shall take effect; but every such act, vested right, proceeding, suit, or prosecution shall remain in full force and effect for all purposes as if the applicable provisions of the 1990 Code, or part thereof, had remained in force and effect. No offense committed and no liability, penalty, or forfeiture, either civil or criminal, incurred prior to the repeal or alteration of any applicable provision of the 2007 Code as amended, shall be discharged or affected by such repeal or alteration but prosecutions and suits for such offenses, liabilities, penalties or forfeitures shall be instituted and proceed in all respects as if the applicable provisions of the 2007 Code, as amended, had not been repealed or altered.

SECTION 5. Continuity. To the extent the provisions of this Ordinance are substantially the same as previous provisions of the Los Alamitos Municipal Code, these provisions shall be construed as continuations of those provisions and not as amendments of the earlier provisions.

SECTION 6. Intent to Comply with Laws. The City Council intends this Ordinance to supplement, not to duplicate or contradict, applicable state and federal law and this Ordinance shall be construed in light of that intent.

SECTION 7. Filing with Building Standards Commission. The City Clerk shall file a certified copy of this Ordinance with the California Building Standards Commission.

SECTION 8. CEQA. In accordance with CEQA Guidelines section 15060(c)(2) – the adoption of this Ordinance will not foreseeably result in direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect impacts and is exempt from the provisions of the California Environmental Quality Act and City Clerk shall file such Notice of Exemption with the County Clerk.

SECTION 9. Severability. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, phrase or portion of this Ordinance is for any reason held out to be invalid or unconstitutional by the decision of any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this ordinance. The City Council hereby declares that it would have adopted this ordinance and each section, subsection, sentence, clause, phrase or portion thereof irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsection, sentence clause, phrases or portions be declared valid or unconstitutional.

SECTION 10. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall not take effect until thirty (30) days after its final passage, or January 1, 2017, whichever occurs later.

SECTION 11. Publication by Clerk. The City Clerk shall certify as to the adoption of this Ordinance and shall cause a summary thereof to be published within fifteen (15) days of adoption and shall post a certified copy of this Ordinance, including the vote for an against same, in the Office of the City Clerk, in accordance with Government Code Section 36933.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 21st day of November, 2016.

Richard D. Murphy, Mayor

ATTEST:

Windmera Quintanar, CMC, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Cary Reisman, City Attorney

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) ss
CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS)

I, Windmera Quintanar, CMC, City Clerk of the City of Los Alamitos, do hereby certify that the foregoing Ordinance No. 2016-06 was duly introduced and placed upon its first reading at a regular meeting of the City Council on the 17th day of October, 2016, and that thereafter, said Ordinance was duly adopted and passed at a regular meeting of the City Council on the 21st day of November, 2016, by the following vote, to wit:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS:
NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS:
ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS:
ABSTAIN: COUNCILMEMBERS:

Windmera Quintanar, CMC, City Clerk

EXHIBIT A LOCAL AMENDMENT FINDINGS

FACTUAL FINDINGS ESTABLISHING THE REASONABLE NEED FOR LOCAL AMENDMENTS TO PORTIONS OF THE BUILDING STANDARDS CODE AND FIRE CODE BASED UPON CLIMATIC, GEOLOGICAL AND/OR TOPOGRAPHICAL CONDITIONS

Section 1 of this Exhibit sets forth various findings that apply in Los Alamitos, explaining the various local climatic, geological and/or topographical conditions that necessitate the various changes.

Section 2 of this Exhibit explains which findings apply to which amendments.

Section 1. General Findings

The following findings apply in the City of Los Alamitos, and explain why the changes to the Building Standards Code are necessary because of climatic, geological and/or topographical conditions in the city.

I. Climatic Conditions

- A. Orange County is located in a semi-arid Mediterranean type climate. It annually experiences extended periods of high temperatures with little or no precipitation. Hot, dry (Santa Ana) winds, which may reach speeds of 70 M.P.H. or greater, are also common to the area. These climatic conditions cause extreme drying of vegetation and common building materials. Frequent periods of drought and low humidity add to the fire danger. This predisposes the area to large destructive fires (conflagration). In addition to directly damaging or destroying buildings, these fires are also prone to disrupt utility services throughout the County. Obstacles generated by a strong wind, such as fallen trees, street lights and utility poles will greatly impact the response time to reach an incident scene.
- B. The climate alternates between extended periods of drought and brief flooding conditions. Flood conditions may affect the Orange County fire Authority's ability to respond to a fire or emergency condition. Floods also disrupt utility services to buildings and facilities within the County.
- C. Water demand in this densely populated area far exceeds the quantity supplied by natural precipitation; and although the population continues to grow, the already-taxed water supply does not. California is projected to increase in population by nearly 10 million over the next quarter of a century with 50 percent of that growth centered in Southern California. Due to storage capacities and consumption, and a limited amount of rainfall future water allocation is not fully dependable. This necessitates the need for additional and on-site fire protection features.
- D. These dry climatic conditions and winds contribute to the rapid spread of even small fires originating in high-density housing or vegetation. These fires spread very quickly and create a need for increased levels of fire protection. The added protection of fire sprinkler systems and other fire protection features will supplement normal fire department response by providing immediate protection for the building occupants and

by containing and controlling the fire spread to the area of origin. Fire sprinkler systems will also reduce the use of water for firefighting by as much as 50 to 75 percent.

II. Topographical conditions

- A. Natural; slopes of 15 percent or greater generally occur throughout the foothills of Orange County. The elevation change caused by the hills creates the geological foundation on which communities with Orange County is built and will continue to build. With much of the populated flatlands already built upon, future growth will occur on steeper slopes and with greater constraints in terrain.
- B. Traffic and circulation congestion is an artificially created, obstructive topographical condition, which is common throughout Orange County.
- C. These topographical conditions combine to create a situation that places fire department response time to fire occurrences at risk and makes it necessary to provide automatic on-site fire-extinguishing systems and other protection measures to protect occupants and property.

III. Geological Conditions

The Orange County region is a densely populated area that has buildings constructed over and near a vast and complex network of faults that are believed to be capable of producing future earthquakes similar or greater in size than the 1994 Northridge and the 1971 Sylmar earthquakes. Earthquake faults run along the northeast and southwest boundaries of Orange County. The Newport-Inglewood Fault, located within Orange County was the source of the destructive 1933 Long Beach earthquake (6.3 magnitude) which took 120 lives and damaged buildings in an area from Laguna Beach to Marina Del Rey to Whittier. In December 1989, another earthquake occurred in the jurisdiction of Irvine at an unknown fault line. Regional planning for reoccurrence of earthquakes is recommended by the state of California, Department of Conservation.

- A. Previous earthquakes have been accompanied by disruption of traffic flow and fires. A severe seismic event has the potential to negatively impact any rescue or fire suppression activities because it is likely to create obstacles similar to those indicated under the high wind section above. The October 17, 1989, Santa Cruz earthquake resulted in one major fire in the Marina District (San Francisco). When combined with the 34 other fires locally and over 500 responses, the department was taxed to its fullest capabilities. The Marina fire was difficult to contain because mains supplying water to the district burst during the earthquake. This situation creates the need for both additional fire protection and automatic on-site fire protection for building occupants. State Department of Conservation noted in their 1988 report (Planning Scenario on a Major Earthquake on the Newport-Inglewood Fault Zone, page 59), "unfortunately, barely meeting the minimum earthquake standards of building codes places a building on the verge of being legally unsafe."
- B. Road circulation features located throughout the County also make amendments reasonably necessary. Located through the County are major roadways, highways and

flood control channels that create barriers and slow response times. Hills, slopes, street and storm drain design, accompanied by occasional heavy rainfall, causes roadway flooding and landslides and at times may make an emergency access route impassable. There are areas in Orange County that naturally have extended emergency response times that exceed the 5 minute goal.

- C. Soils throughout the County possess corrosive properties that reduce the expected usable life of water services when metallic pipes are in contact with soils.
- D. Portions of the County contain active or former oil production fields. These areas contain a variety of naturally occurring gasses, liquids and vapors. These compounds present toxicity or flammability hazards to building occupants. Evaluation of these hazards and the risks they pose to development is necessary for implementation of appropriate mitigation.

Due to the topographical conditions of sprawling development separated by waterways and narrow and congested streets and the expected infrastructure damage inherent in seismic zones described above, it is prudent to rely on automatic fire sprinkler systems to mitigate extended fire department response time and keep fires manageable with reduced fire flow (water) resources available for a given structure. Additional fire protection is also justified to match the current resources of firefighting equipment and personnel within the Orange County Fire Authority.

Section 2 – Which Findings Apply to Which Amendments

Amendments to the 2016 Edition of the California Codes are found reasonably necessary based on the climatic and/or geologic conditions cited in Section 1 hereof.

2016 California Fire Code Amendment Findings Legend

CODE SECTION	TITLE (Clarification)	FINDINGS
109.4	Violation penalties	Administrative
109.4.2	Infraction & Misdemeanor	Administrative
202	General definitions	Administrative
304.1.2	OCFA Vegetation Management	I
305.6	Hazardous conditions	I & II
305.7	Disposal of rubbish	I & II
307	Fire Pits, Fire Rings, & Outdoor Fireplaces	Administrative
307.6.1	Gas-fueled devices	I & II
307.6.2	Devices using wood or fuels other than natural gas or LPG	I & II
307.6.2.1	Where prohibited	I & II
309.2.1	Indoor charging of electric cars	Administrative
320	Fuel modification requirements for new construction	I
321	Clearance of brush or vegetation growth from roadways	I
322	Unusual circumstances	Administrative
323	Use of equipment	I
323.1	Spark arresters	I
324	Sky Lanterns or similar devices	I & II
407.5	Hazardous material inventory statement	I & II
501.1	Scope	Administrative, I, II & III
510.1	Emergency responder radio coverage	Administrative
510.4.2.2	Technical Criteria	Administrative
510.5.1	Approval prior to installation	Administrative
510.5.2	Minimum qualification of personnel	Administrative
510.5.3	Acceptance test procedure	Administrative
510.6.1	Testing and proof of compliance	Administrative
903.2	Where required (Sprinklers)	I, II & III
903.2.8	Group R (Sprinklers)	I, II & III
903.3.5.3	Hydraulically calculated systems	I & II
2801.2	Permit	Administrative
2808.2	Storage site	Administrative
2808.3	Size of piles	I
2808.4	Pile separation	I
2808.7	Pile fire protection	I
2808.9	Material-handling equipment	I
2808.11	Temperature control	I
2808.11.1	Pile temperature control	I
2808.11.2	New material temperature control	I
2808.12	Water availability for piles	I
2808.13	Tipping area	I

2808.14	Emergency contact	Administrative
4906.3	OCFA Vegetation Management Guideline	I
4908	Fuel modification requirements for new construction	I
5001.5.2	Hazardous materials inventory statement	Administrative
5003.1.1.1	Extremely hazardous substances	I & III
5608.2	Retail fireworks	Administrative
5608.3	Application for permit	Administrative
Chapter 80	Reference Standards	N/A
	2016 NFPA 13 (Sprinkler Systems)	Administrative, II & III
	2016 NFPA 13-D (Single Family Sprinkler Systems)	I & II
	2013 NFPA 14 (Standpipe Systems)	Administrative
	2016 NFPA 24 (Underground Water Supply Systems)	Administrative & III

Note: Changes have been made to the same sections of the NFPA Standards in both the California Building Code and the California Residential Code; the justification is the same for the changes in the Residential Code as set forth for the Building Code

ATTACHMENT 2

ORDINANCE NO. 2016-07

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, DELETING CHAPTER 15.08 OF THE LOS ALAMITOS MUNICIPAL CODE AND ADDING A NEW CHAPTER 15.08 ADOPTING BY REFERENCE THE 2016 EDITION OF THE CALIFORNIA FIRE CODE (TITLE 24, PART 9) WITH APPENDICES AND AMENDMENTS THERETO

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS DOES HEREBY ORDAIN AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. Findings.

- A. California law requires that on January 1, 2017, all portions of the 2016 Building Standards Code will be effective within the City.
- B. Pursuant to Sections 17922, 17958, 17958.5 and 17958.7 of the California Health and Safety Code, the City may amend the provisions of the Building Standards Code which are reasonably necessary to protect the health, welfare and safety of citizens of Los Alamitos because of "local climatic, geological, or topographical conditions."
- C. The City of Los Alamitos is located in the northwest portion of Orange County and is more prone to high winds and earthquakes than other portions of the state.
- D. The Orange County Fire Authority and the City's Building Official have recommended modifying the 2016 California Fire Code due to local conditions in the City of Los Alamitos.
- E. The findings within Exhibit A are incorporated by reference. Such findings are in accordance with California Health and Safety Code Sections.
- F. In accordance with CEQA Guidelines section 15060(c)(2) – the adoption of California Fire Code will not foreseeably result in direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect impacts and is exempt from the provisions of the California Environmental Quality Act.

SECTION 2. Chapter 15.08 of the Los Alamitos Municipal Code is hereby repealed in its entirety and a new Chapter 15.08 is hereby added to read as follows:

15.08.010 Fire Code Adopted.

- A. The City hereby adopts the California Fire Code, 2016 Edition, as amended by this ordinance and shall constitute the Fire Regulations of the City of Los Alamitos.
- B. One copy of all the California Fire Code and the City's amendments thereto shall be kept on file in the office of the Fire Code Official pursuant to Health and Safety Code Section 18942 (d) (1) and made available for public inspection.

- C. **References in Documents and Continuing Legal Effect.** References to prior editions of the Fire Code or the Municipal Code sections amended herein that are cited on notices issued by the City or the agency enforcing the City's fire regulations or other documents of ongoing or continuing legal effect, including specifically resolutions adopting or imposing fees or charges, until converted, are deemed to be references to the new counterpart 2016 Fire Code or amended Municipal Code sections for the purposes of notice and enforcement. The provisions adopted hereby shall not in any manner affect deposits, established fees or other matters of record which refer to, or are otherwise connected with, ordinances which are specifically designated by number, code section or otherwise, but such references shall be deemed to apply to the corresponding provisions set forth in the 2016 Building Standards Code adopted hereby. Any fee authorized by the above-referenced fire codes which was in effect at the time of the adoption of this ordinance need not be re-adopted by resolution, and shall continue in effect, and remain unadjusted in amount unless and until a resolution is adopted repealing the fee or establishing a different fee.

15.08.020 Enforcement and Inspections.

The 2016 California Fire Code shall be enforced by the Orange County Fire Authority, which shall be operated under the Director of Fire Services of the Orange County Fire Authority. The Director of Fire Services of the Fire Authority may detail such members of the Fire Authority as inspectors as shall be necessary from time to time.

15.08.030 Amendments

The following apply with respect to the 2016 California Fire Code.

Chapter 1 Scope and Administration is adopted in its entirety with the following amendments:

Section 109.4 Violation penalties is hereby revised to read as follows:

109.4 Violation penalties. Persons who shall violate a provision of this code or shall fail to comply with any of the requirements thereof or shall fail to comply with any issued orders or notices or who shall erect, install, alter, repair or do work in violation of the approved construction documents or directive of the fire code official, or of a permit or certificate issued under provisions of this code, shall result in penalties assessed as prescribed in the OCFA Prevention Field Services adopted fee schedule. Each day that a violation continues after due notice has been served shall be deemed a separate offense.

Section 109.4.2 Infraction and misdemeanor is hereby added as follows:

109.4.2 Infraction and misdemeanor. Persons operating or maintaining any occupancy, premises or vehicle subject to this code that shall permit any fire or life safety hazard to exist on premises under their control shall be guilty of an infraction. Persons who fail to take immediate action to abate a fire or life safety hazard when ordered or notified to do so by the chief or a duly authorized representative are guilty of a misdemeanor.

Chapter 2 Definitions is adopted in its entirety with the following amendments:

Sections 202 General Definitions is hereby revised by adding “OCFA,” “Sky Lantern,” and “Spark Arrester” as follows:

202 General Definitions

OCFA: Orange County Fire Authority, fire authority having jurisdiction.

SKY LANTERN. An airborne lantern typically made of paper, Mylar, or other lightweight material with a wood, plastic, or metal frame containing a candle, fuel cell, or other heat source that provides buoyancy.

SPARK ARRESTER. A listed device constructed of noncombustible material specifically for the purpose of meeting one of the following conditions:

1. Removing and retaining carbon and other flammable particles/debris from the exhaust flow of an internal combustion engine in accordance with California Vehicle Code Section 38366.
2. Fireplaces that burn solid fuel in accordance with California Building Code Chapter 28.

Chapter 3 General Requirements is adopted in its entirety with the following amendments:

Section 304.1.2 Vegetation is hereby revised to read as follows:

304.1.2 Vegetation. Type, amount, or arrangement of weeds, grass, vines or other growth that is capable of being ignited and endangering property needing to comply with OCFA Guidelines, shall be cut, thinned, and removed by the owner or occupant of the premises in accordance with OCFA Guideline C-05 “Vegetation Management Guideline—Technical Design for New Construction, Fuel Modification Plans, and Maintenance Program. Vegetation clearance requirement in urban-wildland interface areas shall be in accordance with Chapter 49.

Section 305.6 Hazardous Conditions is hereby added as follows:

305.6 Hazardous conditions. Outdoor fires are not allowed when predicted sustained winds exceed 8 MPH during periods when relative humidity is less than 25%, or a red flag condition has been declared or public announcement is made, when an official sign was caused to be posted by the fire code official, or when such fires present a hazard as determined by the fire code official.

Section 305.7 Disposal of rubbish is hereby added as follows:

305.7 Disposal of rubbish. Rubbish, trash or combustible waste material shall be burned only within an approved incinerator and in accordance with Section 307.2.1.

Section 307 OPEN BURNING, RECREATIONAL FIRES AND PORTABLE OUTDOOR FIREPLACES is hereby revised to read as follows:

SECTION 307 OPEN BURNING, RECREATIONAL FIRES, FIRE PITS, FIRE RINGS, AND PORTABLE OUTDOOR FIREPLACES

Sections 307.6 Outdoor Fireplaces, Fire Pits, Fire Rings, or similar devices used at Group R Occupancies is hereby added as follows:

307.6 Outdoor Fireplaces, Fire Pits, Fire Rings, or similar devices used at Group R Occupancies. Outdoor fireplaces, fire pits, fire rings, or similar exterior devices used at Group R shall comply with this section.

Exception: Barbeques, grills, and other portable devices intended solely for cooking.

Section 307.6.1 Gas-fueled devices is hereby added as follows:

307.6.1 Gas-fueled devices. Outdoor fireplaces, fire pits and similar devices fueled by natural gas or liquefied-petroleum gas are allowed when approved by the Building Department and the device is designed to only burn a gas flame and not wood or other solid fuel. At R-3 occupancies, combustible construction shall not be located within three feet of an atmospheric column that extends vertically from the perimeter of the device. At other R occupancies, the minimum distance shall be ten feet. Where a permanent Building Department approved hood and vent is installed, combustible construction may encroach upon this column between the bottom of the hood and the vent opening. Where chimneys or vents are installed, they shall have a spark arrester as defined in Section 202.

Section 307.6.2 Devices using wood or fuels other than natural gas or liquefied-petroleum gas is hereby added as follows:

307.6.2 Devices using wood or fuels other than natural gas or liquefied-petroleum gas. Fireplaces burning wood or other solid fuel shall be constructed in accordance with the California Building Code. Fires in a fireplace shall be contained within a firebox with an attached chimney. The opening in the face of the firebox shall have an installed and maintained method of arresting sparks. The burning of wood or other solid fuel in a device is not allowed within 15 feet of combustible structures, unless within a permanent or portable fireplace. Conditions which could cause a fire to spread within 25 feet of a structure or to vegetation shall be eliminated prior to ignition. Fires in devices burning wood or solid fuel shall be in accordance with Sections 305, 307, and 308.

Section 307.6.2.1 Where prohibited is hereby added as follows:

307.6.2.1 Where prohibited. The burning of wood and other solid fuels shall not be conducted within a fuel modification zone. Wood and other solid fuel burning fires in devices other than permanent fireplaces are not allowed within Wildfire Risk Areas (WRA) and Wildland-Urban Interface Areas (WUI) or in locations where conditions could cause the spread of fire to the WRA or WUI unless determined by the Fire Code Official that the location or design of the device should reasonably prevent the start of a wildfire.

Section 309.2.1 Indoor charging of electric carts/cars is hereby added as follows:

309.2.1 Indoor charging of electric carts/cars. Indoor charging of electric carts/cars where the combined volume of all battery electrolyte exceeds 50 gallons shall comply with following:

1. Spill control and neutralization shall be provided and comply with Section 608.5.
2. Room ventilation shall be provided and comply with Section 608.6.1
3. Signage shall be provided and comply with Section 608.7.1
4. Smoke detection shall be provided and comply with Section 608.9.

Section 320 Fuel Modification Requirements for New Construction is hereby added as follows:

320 Fuel Modification Requirements for New Construction. All new structures and facilities adjoining land containing hazardous combustible vegetation shall be approved and in accordance with the requirements of OCFA Guideline C-05 "Vegetation Management Guideline – Technical Design for New Construction Fuel Modification Plans and Maintenance Program."

Section 321 Clearance of brush or vegetation growth from roadways is hereby added as follows:

321 Clearance of brush or vegetation growth from roadways. The fire code official is authorized to cause areas within 10 feet (3048 mm) on each side of portions of highways and private streets which are improved, designed or ordinarily used for vehicular traffic, to be cleared of flammable vegetation and other combustible growth. Measurement shall be from the flow-line or the end of the improved edge of the roadway surfaces.

Exception: Single specimens of trees, ornamental shrubbery or cultivated ground cover such as green grass, ivy, succulents or similar plants used as ground covers, provided that they do not form a means of readily transmitting fire.

Section 322 Unusual Circumstances is hereby added as follows:

322 Unusual circumstances. The fire code official may suspend enforcement of the vegetation management requirements and require reasonable alternative measures

designed to advance the purpose of this code if determined that in any specific case that any of the following conditions exist:

1. Difficult terrain.
2. Danger of erosion.
3. Presence of plants included in any state and federal resources agencies, California Native Plant Society and county-approved list of wildlife, plants, rare, endangered and/or threatened species.
4. Stands or groves of trees or heritage trees.
5. Other unusual circumstances that make strict compliance with the clearance of vegetation provisions undesirable or impractical.

Section 323 Use of Equipment is hereby added as follows:

323 Use of equipment. Except as otherwise provided in this section, no person shall use, operate, or cause to be operated in, upon or adjoining any hazardous fire area any internal combustion engine which uses hydrocarbon fuels, unless the engine is equipped with a spark arrester as defined in Section 202 maintained in effective working order, or the engine is constructed, equipped and maintained for the prevention of fire.

Exceptions:

1. Engines used to provide motor power for trucks, truck tractors, buses, and passenger vehicles, except motorcycles, are not subject to this section if the exhaust system is equipped with a muffler as defined in the Vehicle Code of the State of California.
2. Turbocharged engines are not subject to this section if all exhausted gases pass through the rotating turbine wheel, there is no exhaust bypass to the atmosphere, and the turbocharger is in good mechanical condition

Section 323.1 Spark Arresters is hereby added as follows:

323.1 Spark arresters. Spark arresters shall comply with Section 202, and when affixed to the exhaust system of engines or vehicles subject to Section 323 shall not be placed or mounted in such a manner as to allow flames or heat from the exhaust system to ignite any flammable material.

Section 324 Sky Lanterns or similar devices is hereby added as follows:

324 Sky Lanterns or similar devices. The ignition and/or launching of a Sky Lantern or similar device is prohibited.

Chapter 4 Emergency Planning and Preparedness

Chapter 4: Emergency Planning and Preparedness. Adopt only the sections, subsections, and amendment listed below:

401
401.3.4
401.9
402
403.2
404.5 – 404.6.6
407

Section 407.5 is revised to read as follows:

407.5 Hazardous Materials Inventory Statement. Where required by the fire code official, each application for a permit shall include OCFA's Chemical Classification Packet in accordance with Section 5001.5.2.

Chapter 5 Fire Service Features

Chapter 5 Fire Service Features is adopted in its entirety with the following amendments:

SECTION 501.1 Scope is revised to read as follows:

501.1 Scope. Fire service features for buildings, structures and premises shall comply with this chapter and, where required by the fire code official, with OCFA Guideline B-09, "Fire Master Plan for Commercial & Residential Development." Fire service features for buildings, structures and premises located in State Responsibility Areas shall also comply with OCFA Guideline B-09a, "Fire Safe Development in State Responsibility Areas."

Section 510.1 Emergency responder radio coverage is revised to read as follows:

510.1 Emergency responder radio coverage in new buildings. All new buildings shall have approved radio coverage for emergency responders within the building based upon the existing coverage levels of the public safety communication systems of the jurisdiction at the exterior of the building. This section shall not require improvement of the existing public safety communication systems. The Emergency Responder Radio Coverage System shall comply with the local authority having jurisdiction's ordinance and this code.

Exceptions:

1. Where it is determined by the fire code official that the radio coverage system is not needed.
2. In facilities where emergency responder radio coverage is required and such systems, components or equipment required could have a negative impact on the normal operations of that facility, the fire code official shall have the authority to accept an automatically activated emergency radio coverage system.

This section shall not apply to the following:

1. Existing buildings or structures, unless required by the Building Official and OCFA for buildings and structures undergoing extensive remodel and/or expansion.

2. Elevators.
3. Structures that are three stories or less without subterranean storage or parking and that do not exceed 50,000 square feet on any single story.
4. Wood-constructed residential structures four stories or less without subterranean storage or parking that are not built integral to an above ground multi-story parking structure.
5. Should construction that is three stories or less that does not exceed 50,000 square feet on any single story include subterranean storage or parking, then this ordinance shall apply only to the subterranean areas.

Section 510.2 Emergency responder radio coverage in existing buildings is deleted without replacement:

Section 510.4.2.2 Technical Criteria is revised to read as follows:

510.4.2.2 Technical criteria. The fire code official shall maintain a document providing the specific technical information and requirements for the emergency responder radio coverage system. This document shall contain, but not be limited to, the various frequencies required, the location of radio sites, effective radiated power of radio sites, and other supporting technical information.

1. The frequency range supported from the 800 MHz Countywide Communications System shall be 851-869 MHz (base transmitter frequencies).
2. The frequency range supported to the 800 MHz Countywide Communications System shall be 806-824 MHz (radio field transmit frequencies).
3. A public safety radio amplification system shall include filters to reject frequencies below 851 MHz and frequencies above 869 MHz by a minimum of 35dB.
4. All system components must be 100 percent compatible with analog and digital modulations after installation without adjustments or modifications. The systems must be capable of encompassing the frequencies stated herein and capable of future modifications to a frequency range subsequently established by the jurisdiction.
5. Active devices shall have a minimum of -50 dB 3rd order intermodulation protection.
6. All active in-building coverage devices shall be FCC Part 90 Type Certified

Section 510.5.1 Approval prior to installation is revised to read as follows:

510.5.1 Approval prior to installation. Amplification systems capable of operating on frequencies licensed to any public safety agency by the FCC shall not be installed without prior plan submittal, coordination and approval from Orange County Communications and a copy of the approved plan provided to of the fire and building code officials.

Section 510.5.2 Minimum qualification of personnel is revised to read as follows:

510.5.2 Minimum qualifications of personnel. The minimum qualifications of the system designer and lead installation personnel shall include both of the following:

1. A valid FCC-issued general radio operator's license.

2. Certification of in-building system training issued by a nationally recognized organization, school or a certificate issued by the manufacturer of the equipment being installed.

Section 510.5.3 Acceptance test procedure item 7 is revised to read as follows:

510.5.3 Acceptance test procedure. When an emergency responder radio coverage system is required, and upon completion of installation, the building owner shall have the radio system tested to ensure that two-way coverage on each floor of the building is not less than 90 percent. The test procedure shall be conducted as follows: ...

7. As part of the installation a spectrum analyzer or other suitable test equipment shall be utilized to ensure spurious oscillations are not being generated by the subject signal booster. This test shall be conducted at the time of installation and subsequent annual inspections by the FCC licensed technician hired by the property owner and an OCSD/Communications Division FCC-certified technician.

Section 510.6.1 Testing and proof of compliance is revised to read as follows:

510.6.1 Testing and proof of compliance.

The owner of the building or their representative shall have the emergency responder radio coverage system shall be inspected and tested annually or where structural changes occur including additions or remodels that could materially change the original field performance tests. Testing shall consist of the following:

1. In-building system components shall be tested to determine general functional operability.
2. Signal boosters shall be tested to ensure that the gain is the same as it was upon initial installation and acceptance.
3. Backup batteries and power supplies shall be tested under load of a period of one hour to verify that they will properly operate during an actual power outage. If within the 1-hour test period the battery exhibits symptoms of failure, the test shall be extended for additional 1-hour periods until the integrity of the battery can be determined.
4. Other active components shall be checked to verify operation within the manufacturer's specifications.
5. If noncompliance is found, the FCC licensed technician will assess improvements necessary and provide such information to OCSD Communications and the fire and building code officials.
6. At the conclusion of the testing, a certification report, which shall verify compliance with Section 510.5.3, shall be submitted to OCSD Communications and the fire and building code officials.

**Chapter 6
Building Services and Systems**

Chapter 6 Building Services and Systems is adopted in its entirety without amendments:

**Chapter 7
Fire-Resistance-Rated Construction**

Chapter 7 Fire-Resistance-Rated Construction is adopted in its entirety without amendments.

Chapter 8

Interior Finish, Decorative Materials and Furnishings

Chapter 8 Interior Finish, Decorative Materials and Furnishings is adopted in its entirety without amendments.

Chapter 9

Fire Protection Systems

Adopt Chapter 9 Fire Protection Systems is adopted in its entirety with the following amendments:

Section 903.2 Where required is hereby revised to read as follows:

903.2 Where required. Approved automatic sprinkler systems in buildings and structures shall be provided when one of the following conditions exists:

1. **New buildings:** Notwithstanding any applicable provisions of Sections 903.2.1 through 903.2.19, an automatic fire-extinguishing system shall also be installed in all occupancies when the total building area exceeds 5,000 square feet as defined in Section 202, regardless of fire areas or allowable area, or is more than two stories in height.

Exception: Subject to approval by the Fire Code Official, open parking garages in accordance with Section 406.5 of the California Building Code

2. **Existing Buildings:** Notwithstanding any applicable provisions of this code, an automatic sprinkler system shall be provided in an existing building when an addition occurs and one of the following conditions exists:
 - a. When an addition is 33% or more of the existing building area, and the resulting building area exceeds 5000 square feet
 - b. When an addition exceeds 2000 square feet and the resulting building area exceeds 5000 square feet.
 - c. An additional story is added above the second floor regardless of fire areas or allowable area.

Exception: Additions to Group R-3 occupancies shall comply with Section 903.2.8 (2).

Section 903.2.8 Group R is hereby revised to read as follows:

903.2.8 Group R. An automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903.3 shall be provided throughout all buildings with a Group R fire area as follows:

1. **New Buildings:** An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed throughout all new buildings.
2. **Existing R-3 Buildings:** An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed throughout when one of the following conditions exists:
 - a. When an addition is 33% or more of the existing building area as defined in Section 202, and greater than 1000 square feet within a two year period; or,
 - b. An addition when the existing building is already provided with automatic sprinklers; or,
 - c. When an existing Group R Occupancy is being substantially renovated, and where the scope of the renovation is such that the Building Code Official determines that the complexity of installing a sprinkler system would be similar as in a new building.

Exceptions:

1. Existing Group R-3 occupancies converted to Group R-3.1 occupancies and not housing bedridden clients, not housing nonambulatory clients above the first floor, and not housing clients above the second floor.
2. Existing Group R-3 occupancies converted to Group R-3.1 occupancies housing only one bedridden client and complying with Section 435.8.3.3 of the California Building Code.
3. Pursuant to Health and Safety Code, Section 13113, occupancies housing ambulatory children only, none of whom are mentally ill children or children with intellectual disabilities, and the buildings or portions thereof in which such children are housed are not more than two stories in height, and building or portions thereof housing such children have an automatic fire alarm system activated by approved smoke detectors.
4. Pursuant to Health and Safety Code, Section 13143.6, occupancies licensed for protective social care which house ambulatory clients only, none of whom is a child (under the age of 18 years), or who is elderly (65 years of age or over).

When not used in accordance with Section 504.2 or 506.3 of the California Building Code, an automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.2 shall be allowed in Group R-2.1 occupancies.

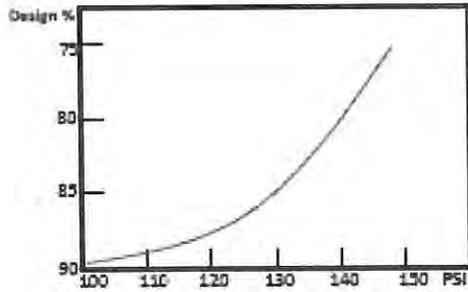
An automatic sprinkler system designed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.3 shall not be utilized in Group R-2.1 or R-4 occupancies.

Section 903.3.5.3 Hydraulically calculated systems is hereby added as follows:

903.3.5.3 Hydraulically calculated systems. The design of hydraulically calculated fire sprinkler systems shall not exceed 90% of the water supply capacity.

Exception: When static pressure exceeds 100 psi, and when required by the fire code official, the fire sprinkler system shall not exceed the water supply capacity specified by Table 903.3.5.3.

TABLE 903.3.5.3
Hydraulically Calculated Systems



Chapter 10 Means of Egress

Chapter 10 Means of Egress is adopted in its entirety without amendments.

Chapter 11 Construction Requirements for Existing Buildings

Chapter 11 Construction Requirements for Existing Buildings. Adopt only those sections and subsections listed below:

1103.7
1103.7.3
1103.7.3.1
1103.7.8 – 1103.7.8.2
1103.7.9 – 1103.7.9.10
1103.8 – 1103.8.5.3
1107
1113
1114
1115
1116

**Chapter 20
Aviation Facilities**

Chapter 20 Aviation Facilities is adopted in its entirety without amendments.

**Chapter 21
Dry Cleaning**

Chapter 21 Dry Cleaning is adopted in its entirety without amendments.

**Chapter 22
Combustible Dust-Producing Operations**

Chapter 22 Combustible Dust-Producing Operations is adopted in its entirety without amendments.

**Chapter 23
Motor Fuel-Dispensing Facilities and Repair Garages**

Chapter 23 Motor Fuel-Dispensing Facilities and Repair Garages is adopted in its entirety without amendments.

**Chapter 24
Flammable Finishes**

Chapter 24 Flammable Finishes is adopted in its entirety without amendments.

**Chapter 25
Fruit and Crop Ripening**

Chapter 25 Fruit and Crop Ripening is deleted in its entirety.

**Chapter 26
Fumigation and Insecticidal Fogging**

Chapter 26 Fumigation and Insecticidal Fogging is deleted in its entirety.

**Chapter 27
Semiconductor Fabrication Facilities**

Chapter 27 Semiconductor Fabrication Facilities is adopted in its entirety without amendments

**Chapter 28
Lumber Yards and Agro-Industrial, Solid Biomass and Woodworking Facilities**

Chapter 28 Lumber Yards and Agro-Industrial, Solid Biomass and Woodworking Facilities is adopted in its entirety with the following amendments:

Section 2801.2 Permit is hereby revised to read as follows:

2801.2 Permit. Permits shall be required as set forth in Section 105.6 and 105.6.29.

Section 2808.2 Storage site is hereby revised to read as follows:

2808.2 Storage site. Storage sites shall be level and on solid ground, elevated soil lifts or other all-weather surface. Sites shall be thoroughly cleaned and approval obtained from the fire code official before transferring products to the site.

Section 2808.3 Size of piles is hereby revised to read as follows:

2808.3 Size of piles. Piles shall not exceed 15 feet in height, 50 feet in width and 100 feet in length.

Exception: The fire code official is authorized to allow the pile size to be increased where a fire protection plan is provided for approval that includes, but is not limited to, the following:

1. Storage yard areas and materials-handling equipment selection, design and arrangement shall be based upon sound fire prevention and protection principles.
2. Factor that lead to spontaneous heating shall be identified in the plan, and control of the various factors shall be identified and implemented, including provisions for monitoring the internal condition of the pile.
3. The plan shall include means for early fire detection and reporting to the public fire department; and facilities needed by the fire department for fire extinguishment including a water supply and fire hydrants.
4. Fire apparatus access roads around the piles and access roads to the top of the piles shall be established, identified and maintained.

5. Regular yard inspections by trained personnel shall be included as part of an effective fire prevention maintenance program.

Additional fire protection called for in the plan shall be provided and shall be installed in accordance with this code. The increase of the pile size shall be based upon the capabilities of the installed fire protection system and features.

Section 2808.4 Pile Separation is hereby revised to read as follows:

2808.4. Pile separation. Piles shall be separated from adjacent piles by a minimum distance of 20 feet. Additionally, piles shall have a minimum separation of 100 feet from combustible vegetation.

Section 2808.7 Pile fire protection is hereby revised to read as follows:

2808.7 Pile fire protection. Automatic sprinkler protection shall be provided in conveyor tunnels and combustible enclosures that pass under a pile. Combustible conveyor systems and enclosed conveyor systems shall be equipped with an approved automatic sprinkler system. Oscillating sprinklers with a sufficient projectile reach are required to maintain a 40% to 60% moisture content and wet down burning/smoldering areas.

Section 2808.9 Material-handling equipment is hereby revised to read as follows:

2808.9 Material-handling equipment. All material-handling equipment operated by an internal combustion engine shall be provided and maintained with an approved spark arrester. Approved material-handling equipment shall be available for moving wood chips, hogged material, wood fines and raw product during fire-fighting operations.

Section 2808.11 Temperature control is hereby added as follows:

2808.11 Temperature control. The temperature shall be monitored and maintained as specified in Sections 2808.11.1 and 2808.11.2.

Section 2808.11.1 Pile temperature control is hereby added as follows:

2808.11.1 Pile temperature control. Piles shall be rotated when internal temperature readings are in excess of 165 degrees Fahrenheit.

Section 2808.11.2 New material temperature control is hereby added as follows:

2808.11.2 New material temperature control. New loads delivered to the facility shall be inspected and tested at the facility entry prior to taking delivery. Material with temperature exceeding 165 degrees Fahrenheit shall not be

accepted on the site. New loads shall comply with the requirements of this chapter and be monitored to verify that the temperature remains stable.

Section 2808.12 Water availability is hereby added as follows:

2808.12 Water Availability. Facilities with over 2500 cubic feet shall provide a water supply. The minimum fire flow shall be no less than 500 GPM @ 20 psi for a minimum of 1 hour duration for pile heights up to 6 feet and 2 hour duration for pile heights over 6 feet. If there is no water purveyor, an alternate water supply with storage tank(s) shall be provided for fire suppression. The water supply tank(s) shall provide a minimum capacity of 2500 gallons per pile (maximum 30,000 gallons) for piles not exceeding 6 feet in height and 5000 gallons per pile (maximum 60,000) for piles exceeding 6 feet in height. Water tank(s) shall not be used for any other purpose unless the required fire flow is left in reserve within the tank at all times. An approved method shall be provided to maintain the required amount of water within the tank(s).

Section 2808.13 Tipping area is hereby added as follows:

2808.13 Tipping areas shall comply with the following:

1. Tipping areas shall not exceed a maximum area of 50 feet by 50 feet.
2. Material within a tipping area shall not exceed 5 feet in height at any time.
3. Tipping areas shall be separated from all piles by a 20 foot wide fire access lane.
4. A fire hydrant or approved fire water supply outlet shall be located within 150 feet of all points along the perimeter of the tipping area.
5. All material within a tipping area shall be processed within 5 days of receipt.

Section 2808.14 Emergency Contact is hereby added as follows:

2808.14 Emergency Contact. The contact information of a responsible person or persons shall be provided to the Fire Department and shall be posted at the entrance to the facility for responding units. The responsible party should be available to respond to the business in emergency situation.

Chapter 29 Manufacture of Organic Coatings

Chapter 29 Manufacture of Organic Coatings is adopted in its entirety without amendments.

Chapter 30 Industrial Ovens

Chapter 30 Industrial Ovens is adopted in its entirety without amendments.

Chapter 31 Tents and Other Membrane Structures

Chapter 31 Tents and Other Membrane Structures is adopted in its entirety without amendments.

**Chapter 32
High-Piled Combustible Storage**

Chapter 32 High-Piled Combustible Storage is adopted in its entirety without amendments.

**Chapter 33
Fire Safety During Construction and Demolition**

Chapter 33 Fire Safety During Construction and Demolition is adopted in its entirety without amendments.

**Chapter 34
Tire Rebuilding and Tire Storage**

Chapter 34 Tire Rebuilding and Tire Storage is adopted in its entirety without amendments.

**Chapter 35
Welding and Other Hot Work**

Chapter 35 Welding and Other Hot Work is adopted in its entirety without amendments.

**Chapter 36
Marinas**

Chapter 36 Marinas is adopted in its entirety without amendments.

**Chapter 37
Combustible Fibers**

Chapter 37 Combustible Fibers is adopted in its entirety without amendments.

**Chapter 48
Motion Picture and Television Production Studio Sound Stages, Approved
Production Facilities and Production Locations**

Chapter 48 Motion Picture and Television Production Studio Sound Stages, Approved Production Facilities and Production Locations is adopted in its entirety without amendments. August 3, 2016 page 18 2016 CFCC Code Amendments

Chapter 49
Requirements for Wildland-Urban Interface Fire Areas

Chapter 49 Requirements for Wildland-Urban Interface Fire Areas is adopted in its entirety with the following amendments:

Section 4906.3 Requirements is hereby revised to read as follows:

4906.3 Requirements. Hazardous vegetation and fuels around all applicable buildings and structure shall be maintained in accordance with the following laws and regulations:

1. Public Resources Code, Section 4291.
2. California Code of Regulations, Title 14, Division 1.5, Chapter 7, Subchapter 3, Section 1299 (see guidance for implementation "General Guideline to Create Defensible Space").
3. California Government Code, Section 51182.
4. California Code of Regulations, Title 19, Division 1, Chapter 7, Subchapter 1, Section 3.07.
5. OCFA Guideline C-05 "Vegetation Management Guideline – Technical Design for New Construction Fuel Modification Plans and Maintenance Program."

Section 4908 Fuel Modification Requirements for New Construction is hereby added as follows:

4908 Fuel Modification Requirements for New Construction. All new buildings to be built or installed in a Wildfire Risk Area shall comply with the following:

1. Preliminary fuel modification plans shall be submitted to and approved by the fire code official prior to or concurrently with the approval of any tentative map.
2. Final fuel modification plans shall be submitted to and approved by the fire code official prior to the issuance of a grading permit.
3. The fuel modification plans shall meet the criteria set forth in the Fuel Modification Section of OCFA Guideline C-05 "Vegetation Management Guideline – Technical Design for New Construction Fuel Modification Plans and Maintenance Program."
- 3.1 The fuel modification plan shall include provisions for the maintenance of the fuel modification in perpetuity.
4. The fuel modification plan may be altered if conditions change. Any alterations to the fuel modification areas shall have prior approval from the fire code official.

5. All elements of the fuel modification plan shall be maintained in accordance with the approved plan and are subject to the enforcement process outlined in the Fire Code.

Chapter 50

Hazardous Materials – General Provisions

Chapter 50 Hazardous Materials – General Provisions is adopted in its entirety with the following amendments.

Section 5001.5.2 Hazardous Materials Inventory Statement (HMIS) is hereby revised to read as follows:

5001.5.2 Hazardous Materials Inventory Statement (HMIS). Where required by the fire code official, an application for a permit shall include Orange County Fire Authority's Chemical Classification Packet, which shall be completed and approved prior to approval of plans, and/or the storage, use or handling of chemicals on the premises. The Chemical Classification Packet shall include the following information:

1. Product Name.
2. Component.
3. Chemical Abstract Service (CAS) number.
4. Location where stored or used.
5. Container size.
6. Hazard classification.
7. Amount in storage.
8. Amount in use-closed systems.
9. Amount in use-open systems.

Section 5003.1.1.1 Extremely Hazardous Substances is hereby added as follows:

5003.1.1.1 Extremely Hazardous Substances. No person shall use or store any amount of extremely hazardous substances (EHS) in excess of the disclosable amounts (see Health and Safety Code Section 25500 et al) in a residential zoned or any residentially developed property.

Chapter 51

Aerosols

Chapter 51 Aerosols is adopted in its entirety without amendments.

Chapter 53

Compressed Gases

Chapter 53 Compressed Gases is adopted in its entirety without amendments.

Chapter 54

Corrosive Materials

Chapter 54 Corrosive materials is adopted in its entirety without amendments.

Chapter 55 Cryogenic Fluids

Chapter 55 Cryogenic Fluids is adopted in its entirety without amendments.

Chapter 56 Explosives and Fireworks

Chapter 56 Explosives and Fireworks is adopted in its entirety with the following amendments:

Section 5608.2 Firing is hereby added as follows:

5608.2 Firing. All fireworks displays, regardless of mortar, device, or shell size, shall be electrically fired.

Section 5608.3 Application for Permit is hereby added as follows:

Section 5608.3 Application for Permit. A diagram of the grounds on which the display is to be held showing the point at which the fireworks are to be discharged, the fallout area based on 100 feet per inch of shell size, the location of all buildings, roads, and other means of transportation, the lines behind which the audience will be restrained, the location of all nearby trees, telegraph or telephone line, or other overhead obstructions shall be provided to OCFA.

Chapter 57 Flammable and Combustible Liquids

Chapter 57 Flammable and Combustible Liquids is adopted in its entirety without amendments.

Chapter 58 Flammable Gases and Flammable Cryogenic Fluids

Chapter 58 Flammable Gases and Flammable Cryogenic Fluids is adopted in its entirety without amendments.

Chapter 59 Flammable Solids

Chapter 59 Flammable Solids is adopted in its entirety without amendments.

Chapter 60

Highly Toxic and Toxic Materials

Chapter 60 Highly Toxic and Toxic Materials is adopted in its entirety without amendments.

Chapter 61 Liquefied Petroleum Gases

Chapter 61 Liquefied Petroleum Gases is adopted in its entirety without amendments.

Chapter 62 Organic Peroxides

Chapter 62 Organic Peroxides is adopted in its entirety without amendments.

Chapter 63 Oxidizers, Oxidizing Gases, and Oxidizing Cryogenic Fluids

Chapter 63 Oxidizers, Oxidizing Gases, and Oxidizing Cryogenic Fluids is adopted in its entirety without amendments.

Chapter 64 Pyrophoric Materials

Chapter 64 Pyrophoric Materials is adopted in its entirety without amendments.

Chapter 65 Pyroxylin (Cellulose Nitrate) Plastics

Chapter 65 Pyroxylin (Cellulose Nitrate) Plastics is adopted in its entirety without amendments.

Chapter 66 Unstable (Reactive) Materials

Chapter 66 Unstable (Reactive) Materials is adopted in its entirety without amendments.

Chapter 67 Water-Reactive Solids and Liquids

Chapter 67 Water-Reactive Solids and Liquids is adopted in its entirety without amendments.

Chapter 80 Referenced Standards

Chapter 80 Referenced Standards is adopted in its entirety with the following amendments:

NFPA 13, 2016 Edition, Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems is hereby amended as follows:

Section 6.7.3 is hereby revised to read as follows:

6.7.3 Fire department connections (FDC) shall be of an approved type. The location shall be approved and be no more than 150 feet from a public hydrant. The FDC may be located within 150 feet of a private fire hydrant when approved by the fire code official. The size of piping and the number of 2½" inlets shall be approved by the fire code official. If acceptable to the water authority, it may be installed on the backflow assembly. Fire department inlet connections shall be painted OSHA safety red or as approved. When the fire sprinkler density design requires more than 500 gpm (including inside hose stream demand), or a standpipe system is included, four 2½" inlets shall be provided.

Section 8.3.3.1 is hereby revised to read as follows:

8.3.3.1 When fire sprinkler systems are installed in shell buildings of undetermined use (Spec Buildings) other than warehouses (S occupancies), fire sprinklers of the quick-response type shall be used. Use is considered undetermined if a specific tenant/occupant is not identified at the time the fire sprinkler plan is submitted.

Sprinklers in light hazard occupancies shall be one of the following:

- (1) Quick-response type as defined in 3.6.4.8
- (2) Residential sprinklers in accordance with the requirements of 8.4.5
- (3) Quick response CMSA sprinklers
- (4) ESFR sprinklers
- (5) Standard-response sprinklers used for modifications or additions to existing light hazard systems equipped with standard-response sprinklers
- (6) Standard-response sprinklers used where individual standard-response sprinklers are replaced in existing light hazard systems

Section 11.1.1.1 is hereby added as follows:

11.1.1.1 When fire sprinkler systems are required in buildings of undetermined use other than warehouses, they shall be designed and installed to have a fire sprinkler density of not less than that required for an Ordinary Hazard Group 2 use, with no reduction(s) in density or design area. Warehouse fire sprinkler systems shall be designed to Figure 16.2.1.3.2 (d) curve "G". Use is considered undetermined if a specific tenant/occupant is not identified at the time the sprinkler plan is submitted. Where a subsequent use or occupancy requires a system with greater capability, it shall be the responsibility of the occupant to upgrade the system to the required density for the new use or occupancy.

Section 11.2.3.1.1.1 is hereby added as follows:

11.2.3.1.1.1 The available water supply for fire sprinkler system design shall be determined by one of the following methods, as approved by the fire code official:

- 1) Subtract the project site elevation from the low water level for the appropriate pressure zone and multiply the result by 0.433;
- 2) Use a maximum of 40 psi, if available;
- 3) Utilize the OCFAs water-flow test form/directions to document a flow test conducted by the local water agency or an approved third party licensed in the State of California.

NFPA 13D 2016 Edition, Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems in One- and Two-Family Dwellings and Manufactured Homes is hereby amended as follows:
Section 7.1.2 is hereby revised to read as follows:

7.1.2 The sprinkler system piping shall not have separate control valves installed unless supervised by a central station, proprietary, or remote station alarm service:

NFPA 14, 2016 Edition, Installation of Standpipe and Hose Systems is hereby amended as follows:

Section 7.3.1.1 is hereby revised to read as follows:

7.3.1.1 Class I and III Standpipe hose connections shall be unobstructed and shall be located not less than 18 inches or more than 24 inches above the finished floor. Class II Standpipe hose connections shall be unobstructed and shall be located not less than 3 feet or more than 5 feet above the finished floor.

NFPA 24, 2016 Edition, Standard for the Installation of Private Fire Service Mains and Their Appurtenances is hereby amended as follows:

Section 6.2.8.1 is hereby added as follows:

6.2.8.1 All indicating valves controlling fire suppression water supplies shall be painted OSHA red.

Exceptions:

1. Brass or bronze valves on sprinkler risers mounted to the exterior of the building may be left unpainted.
2. Where OS&Y valves on the detector check assembly are the only control valves, at least one OS&Y valve shall be painted red.

Section 6.2.9 is hereby revised to read as follows:

All connections to private fire service mains for fire protection systems shall be arranged in accordance with one of the following so that they can be isolated:

- (1) A post indicator valve installed not less than 40 ft (12 m) from the building
 - a. For buildings less than 40 ft (12 m) in height, a post indicator valve shall be permitted to be installed closer than 40 ft (12 m) but at least as far from the building as the height of the wall facing the post indicator valve.
- (2) A wall post indicator valve
- (3) An indicating valve in a pit, installed in accordance with Section 6.4
- (4) A backflow preventer with at least one indicating valve not less than 40 ft (12 m) from the building
 - a. For buildings less than 40 ft (12 m) in height, a backflow preventer with at least one indicating valve shall be permitted to be installed closer than 40 ft (12 m) but at least as far from the building as the height of the wall facing the backflow preventer.
- (5) Control valves installed in a fire-rated room accessible from the exterior
- (6) Control valves in a fire-rated stair enclosure accessible from the exterior

Section 10.1.5 is hereby added as follows:

10.1.5 All ferrous pipe and joints shall be polyethylene encased per AWWA C150, Method A, B, or C. All fittings shall be protected with a loose 8-mil polyethylene tube or sheet. The ends of the tube or sheet shall extend past the joint by a minimum of 12 inches and be sealed with 2 inch wide tape approved for underground use. Galvanizing does not meet the requirements of this section.

Exception: 304 or 316 Stainless Steel pipe and fittings

Section 10.4.1.1 is hereby revised to read as follows:

10.4.1.1 All bolted joint accessories shall be cleaned and thoroughly coated with asphalt or other corrosion-retarding material after installation.

Exception: Bolted joint accessories made from 304 or 316 stainless steel.

Section 10.4.1.1.1 is hereby added as follows:

10.4.1.1.1 All bolts used in pipe-joint assembly shall be 316 stainless steel.

Section 10.4.3.2 is hereby revised to read as follows:

10.4.3.2 Where fire service mains enter the building adjacent to the foundation, the pipe may run under a building to a maximum of 24 inches, as measured from the interior face of the exterior wall to the center of the vertical pipe. The pipe under the building or building foundation shall be 304 or 316 stainless steel and shall not contain mechanical joints or it shall comply with 10.4.3.2.1 through 10.4.3.2.4.

Appendices

Appendix A is deleted in its entirety without amendments.

Appendix B is adopted in its entirety without amendments.

Appendix BB is adopted in its entirety without amendments.

Appendix C is adopted in its entirety without amendments.

Appendix CC is adopted in its entirety without amendments.

Appendix D is deleted in its entirety without amendments.

Appendix E is deleted in its entirety without amendments.

Appendix F is deleted in its entirety without amendments.

Appendix G is deleted in its entirety without amendments.

Appendix H is adopted in its entirety without amendments.

Appendix I is deleted in its entirety without amendments.

Appendix J is deleted in its entirety without amendments.

Appendix K is deleted in its entirety without amendments.

Appendix L is deleted in its entirety without amendments.

Appendix M is deleted in its entirety without amendments.

Appendix N is deleted in its entirety without amendments.

SECTION 3. No Effect on Enforceability. The repealing provisions of the Los Alamitos Municipal Code shall not affect or impair any act done, or right vested or approved, or any proceeding, suit or prosecution had or commenced in any cause before such repeal shall take effect; but every such act, vested right, proceeding, suit, or prosecution shall remain in full force and effect for all purposes as if the applicable provisions of the 1990 Code, or part thereof, had remained in force and effect. No offense committed and no

liability, penalty, or forfeiture, either civil or criminal, incurred prior to the repeal or alteration of any applicable provision of the 2007 Code as amended, shall be discharged or affected by such repeal or alteration but prosecutions and suits for such offenses, liabilities, penalties or forfeitures shall be instituted and proceed in all respects as if the applicable provisions of the 2007 Code, as amended, had not been repealed or altered.

SECTION 4. Continuity. To the extent the provisions of this Ordinance are substantially the same as previous provisions of the Los Alamitos Municipal Code, these provisions shall be construed as continuations of those provisions and not as amendments of the earlier provisions.

SECTION 5. Intent to Comply with Laws. The City Council intends this Ordinance to supplement, not to duplicate or contradict, applicable state and federal law and this Ordinance shall be construed in light of that intent.

SECTION 6. Filing with Building Standards Commission. The City Clerk shall file a certified copy of this Ordinance with the California Building Standards Commission.

SECTION 7. CEQA. In accordance with CEQA Guidelines section 15060(c)(2) – the adoption of the California Fire Code will not foreseeably result in direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect impacts and is exempt from the provisions of the California Environmental Quality Act and City Clerk shall file such Notice of Exemption with the County Clerk.

SECTION 8. Severability. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, phrase or portion of this Ordinance is for any reason held out to be invalid or unconstitutional by the decision of any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this ordinance. The City Council hereby declares that it would have adopted this ordinance and each section, subsection, sentence, clause, phrase or portion thereof irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsection, sentence clause, phrases or portions be declared valid or unconstitutional.

SECTION 9. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall not take effect until thirty (30) days after its final passage, or January 1, 2017, whichever occurs later.

SECTION 10. Publication by Clerk. The City Clerk shall certify as to the adoption of this Ordinance and shall cause a summary thereof to be published within fifteen (15) days of adoption and shall post a certified copy of this Ordinance, including the vote for and against same, in the Office of the City Clerk, in accordance with Government Code 36933.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS 21ST DAY OF NOVEMBER, 2016.

Richard D. Murphy, Mayor

ATTEST:

Windmera Quintanar, CMC, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Cary Reisman, City Attorney

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) ss
CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS)

I, Windmera Quintanar, CMC, City Clerk of the City of Los Alamitos, do hereby certify that the foregoing Ordinance No. 2016-07 was duly introduced and placed upon its first reading at a regular meeting of the City Council on the 17th day of October, 2016 and that thereafter, said Ordinance was duly adopted and passed at a meeting of the City Council on the 21st day of November, 2016, by the following vote, to wit:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS:
NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS:
ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS:
ABSTAIN: COUNCILMEMBERS:

Windmera Quintanar, CMC, City Clerk

EXHIBIT A LOCAL AMENDMENT FINDINGS

FACTUAL FINDINGS ESTABLISHING THE REASONABLE NEED FOR LOCAL AMENDMENTS TO PORTIONS OF THE BUILDING STANDARDS CODE AND FIRE CODE BASED UPON CLIMATIC, GEOLOGICAL AND/OR TOPOGRAPHICAL CONDITIONS

Section 1 of this Exhibit sets forth various findings that apply in Los Alamitos, explaining the various local climatic, geological and/or topographical conditions that necessitate the various changes.

Section 2 of this Exhibit explains which findings apply to which amendments.

Section 1. General Findings

The following findings apply in the City of Los Alamitos, and explain why the changes to the Building Standards Code are necessary because of climatic, geological and/or topographical conditions in the city.

I. Climatic Conditions

- A. Orange County is located in a semi-arid Mediterranean type climate. It annually experiences extended periods of high temperatures with little or no precipitation. Hot, dry (Santa Ana) winds, which may reach speeds of 70 M.P.H. or greater, are also common to the area. These climatic conditions cause extreme drying of vegetation and common building materials. Frequent periods of drought and low humidity add to the fire danger. This predisposes the area to large destructive fires (conflagration). In addition to directly damaging or destroying buildings, these fires are also prone to disrupt utility services throughout the County. Obstacles generated by a strong wind, such as fallen trees, street lights and utility poles will greatly impact the response time to reach an incident scene.
- B. The climate alternates between extended periods of drought and brief flooding conditions. Flood conditions may affect the Orange County fire Authority's ability to respond to a fire or emergency condition. Floods also disrupt utility services to buildings and facilities within the County.
- C. Water demand in this densely populated area far exceeds the quantity supplied by natural precipitation; and although the population continues to grow, the already-taxed water supply does not. California is projected to increase in population by nearly 10 million over the next quarter of a century with 50 percent of that growth centered in Southern California. Due to storage capacities and consumption, and a limited amount of rainfall future water allocation is not fully dependable. This necessitates the need for additional and on-site fire protection features.
- D. These dry climatic conditions and winds contribute to the rapid spread of even small fires originating in high-density housing or vegetation. These fires spread very quickly and create a need for increased levels of fire protection. The added protection of fire sprinkler systems and other fire protection features will supplement normal fire department response by providing immediate protection for the building occupants and

by containing and controlling the fire spread to the area of origin. Fire sprinkler systems will also reduce the use of water for firefighting by as much as 50 to 75 percent.

II. Topographical conditions

- A. Natural; slopes of 15 percent or greater generally occur throughout the foothills of Orange County. The elevation change caused by the hills creates the geological foundation on which communities with Orange County is built and will continue to build. With much of the populated flatlands already built upon, future growth will occur on steeper slopes and with greater constraints in terrain.
- B. Traffic and circulation congestion is an artificially created, obstructive topographical condition, which is common throughout Orange County.
- C. These topographical conditions combine to create a situation that places fire department response time to fire occurrences at risk and makes it necessary to provide automatic on-site fire-extinguishing systems and other protection measures to protect occupants and property.

III. Geological Conditions

The Orange County region is a densely populated area that has buildings constructed over and near a vast and complex network of faults that are believed to be capable of producing future earthquakes similar or greater in size than the 1994 Northridge and the 1971 Sylmar earthquakes. Earthquake faults run along the northeast and southwest boundaries of Orange County. The Newport-Inglewood Fault, located within Orange County was the source of the destructive 1933 Long Beach earthquake (6.3 magnitude) which took 120 lives and damaged buildings in an area from Laguna Beach to Marina Del Rey to Whittier. In December 1989, another earthquake occurred in the jurisdiction of Irvine at an unknown fault line. Regional planning for reoccurrence of earthquakes is recommended by the state of California, Department of Conservation.

- A. Previous earthquakes have been accompanied by disruption of traffic flow and fires. A severe seismic event has the potential to negatively impact any rescue or fire suppression activities because it is likely to create obstacles similar to those indicated under the high wind section above. The October 17, 1989, Santa Cruz earthquake resulted in one major fire in the Marina District (San Francisco). When combined with the 34 other fires locally and over 500 responses, the department was taxed to its fullest capabilities. The Marina fire was difficult to contain because mains supplying water to the district burst during the earthquake. This situation creates the need for both additional fire protection and automatic on-site fire protection for building occupants. State Department of Conservation noted in their 1988 report (Planning Scenario on a Major Earthquake on the Newport-Inglewood Fault Zone, page 59), "unfortunately, barely meeting the minimum earthquake standards of building codes places a building on the verge of being legally unsafe."
- B. Road circulation features located throughout the County also make amendments reasonably necessary. Located through the County are major roadways, highways and

flood control channels that create barriers and slow response times. Hills, slopes, street and storm drain design, accompanied by occasional heavy rainfall, causes roadway flooding and landslides and at times may make an emergency access route impassable. There are areas in Orange County that naturally have extended emergency response times that exceed the 5 minute goal.

- C. Soils throughout the County possess corrosive properties that reduce the expected usable life of water services when metallic pipes are in contact with soils.
- D. Portions so of the County contain active or former oil production fields. These areas contain a variety of naturally occurring gasses, liquids and vapors. These compounds present toxicity or flammability hazards to building occupants. Evaluation of these hazards and the risks they pose to development is necessary implement appropriate mitigation.

Due to the topographical conditions of sprawling development separated by waterways and narrow and congested streets and the expected infrastructure damage inherent in seismic zones described above, it is prudent to rely on automatic fire sprinkler systems to mitigate extended fire department response time and keep fires manageable with reduced fire flow (water) resources available for a given structure. Additional fire protection is also justified to match the current resources of firefighting equipment and personnel within the Orange County Fire Authority.

Section 2 – Which Findings Apply to Which Amendments

Amendments to the 2016 Edition of the California Codes are found reasonably necessary based on the climatic and/or geologic conditions cited in Section 1 hereof. ~~of this ordinance.~~

2016 California Fire Code Amendment Findings Legend

CODE SECTION	TITLE (Clarification)	FINDINGS
109.4	Violation penalties	Administrative
109.4.2	Infraction & Misdemeanor	Administrative
202	General definitions	Administrative
304.1.2	OCFA Vegetation Management	I
305.6	Hazardous conditions	I & II
305.7	Disposal of rubbish	I & II
307	Fire Pits, Fire Rings, & Outdoor Fireplaces	Administrative
307.6.1	Gas-fueled devices	I & II
307.6.2	Devices using wood or fuels other than natural gas or LPG	I & II
307.6.2.1	Where prohibited	I & II
309.2.1	Indoor charging of electric cars	Administrative
320	Fuel modification requirements for new construction	I
321	Clearance of brush or vegetation growth from roadways	I
322	Unusual circumstances	Administrative
323	Use of equipment	I
323.1	Spark arresters	I
324	Sky Lanterns or similar devices	I & II
407.5	Hazardous material inventory statement	I & II
501.1	Scope	Administrative, I, II & III
510.1	Emergency responder radio coverage	Administrative
510.4.2.2	Technical Criteria	Administrative
510.5.1	Approval prior to installation	Administrative
510.5.2	Minimum qualification of personnel	Administrative
510.5.3	Acceptance test procedure	Administrative
510.6.1	Testing and proof of compliance	Administrative
903.2	Where required (Sprinklers)	I, II & III
903.2.8	Group R (Sprinklers)	I, II & III
903.3.5.3	Hydraulically calculated systems	I & II
2801.2	Permit	Administrative
2808.2	Storage site	Administrative
2808.3	Size of piles	I
2808.4	Pile separation	I
2808.7	Pile fire protection	I
2808.9	Material-handling equipment	I
2808.11	Temperature control	I
2808.11.1	Pile temperature control	I
2808.11.2	New material temperature control	I
2808.12	Water availability for piles	I
2808.13	Tipping area	I

2808.14	Emergency contact	Administrative
4906.3	OCFA Vegetation Management Guideline	I
4908	Fuel modification requirements for new construction	I
5001.5.2	Hazardous materials inventory statement	Administrative
5003.1.1.1	Extremely hazardous substances	I & III
5608.2	Retail fireworks	Administrative
5608.3	Application for permit	Administrative
Chapter 80	Reference Standards	N/A
	2016 NFPA 13 (Sprinkler Systems)	Administrative, II & III
	2016 NFPA 13-D (Single Family Sprinkler Systems)	I & II
	2013 NFPA 14 (Standpipe Systems)	Administrative
	2016 NFPA 24 (Underground Water Supply Systems)	Administrative & III

Note: Changes have been made to the same sections of the NFPA Standards in both the California Building Code and the California Residential Code; the justification is the same for the changes in the Residential Code as set forth for the Building Code

City of Los Alamitos

Agenda Report Consent Calendar

November 21, 2016
Item No: 8D

To: Mayor Richard D. Murphy & Members of the City Council
Via: Bret M. Plumlee, City Manager
From: Steven A. Mendoza, Development Services Director
Subject: SCAG 2016 Sustainability Planning Grant

Summary: This report seeks Council authorization for Staff to apply for the 2016 Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) Sustainability Planning Grant program and approval of the City's participation in the program if awarded.

Recommendations:

1. Adopt Resolution No. 2016-38 entitled, "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA APPROVING THE CITY'S PARTICIPATION IN THE 2016 SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANT APPLICATION THROUGH THE SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS (SCAG)"; and,
2. Direct Staff to prepare applications for submittal to the County of Orange; and,
3. Authorize the City Manager to execute all Sustainability Planning Grant program documents for 2016 and appropriate amendments, if any, as they become available.

Background

The Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) accepted applications for the 2016 Sustainability Planning Grants Program in November. Since 2005, the Sustainability Planning Grants Program (formerly known as Compass Blueprint) has strengthened partnerships with cities and local municipalities by providing consultant services as well as financial and technical resources to selected projects, free of charge.

Our two Development Services Department Planning interns, Christine Rivera and Kathryn Brun -- graduate school students from Cal Poly Pomona -- have taken it upon

themselves to apply for the 2016 grant on behalf of the City. As Council Members may recall, the City of Los Alamitos won this grant in the past when the program was called the "Compass Blueprint Program". This program paid for the planning document that is named the "Los Alamitos Commercial Corridors Project" -- also known as the "Boulevard Project".

Discussion

This year's program recognizes sustainable solutions to local growth challenges, and has resulted in local plans that promote sustainability through the integration of transportation and land use. The previous call for proposals in 2013 resulted in over 70 funded projects, ranging from Bicycle Master Plans to Urban Forestry Initiatives.

The goals of the 2016 Sustainability Planning Grants Program are to:

- Provide needed planning resources to local jurisdictions for sustainability planning efforts
- Develop local plans that support the implementation of the 2016-2040 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (2016 RTP/SCS)
- Increase the region's competitiveness for federal and state funds, including, but not limited to, the California Active Transportation Program and Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund

The 2016 Sustainability Planning Grants Call for Proposals was comprised of 3 main project proposal categories that meet the goals of the overall program. Each category is detailed further in the category guidelines.

- **Active Transportation** – Examples includes bicycle, pedestrian and safe routes to school plans and programs
- **Integrated Land Use** – Examples include sustainable land use planning, transit oriented development and land use & transportation integration
- **Green Region Initiatives** – Examples include natural resource plans, climate action plans, green street plans, and greenhouse gas (GHG) reduction programs

For this round, the Development Services Department Planning Interns have applied for the Active Transportation part of the grant – Examples includes bicycle, pedestrian and safe routes to school plans and programs.

This grant was opened for applications in mid October and was due on November 18, 2016. According to our new administrative codes, we need to receive approval from the City Council for Staff to apply for grants. However, since the cutoff date for this grant application was due prior to tonight's meeting, staff has placed the item on tonight's agenda for consideration and will withdraw the application from consideration if the Council does not approve it.

Fiscal Impact

There is no fiscal impact to the City unless the County approves our application. Staff suggests 10% in matching funds for the project. The cost of the matching funds will depend on the total cost of the award of a project, which could be up to \$200,000.00. That full amount would require a \$20,000.00 match. The matching funds would be paid from the Gas Tax Fund, Measure M Fund and/or the Facilities, Streets & Parks Capital Expenditures Fund. If the City is awarded the grant, Staff will return to the City Council to request an appropriation for the project.

Submitted By: Steven A. Mendoza, Development Services Director

Fiscal Impact Reviewed by: Jason Al-Imam, Administrative Services Director

Approved By: Bret M. Plumlee, City Manager

Attachment: 1. Resolution 2016-38

RESOLUTION NO. 2016-38

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA APPROVING THE CITY'S PARTICIPATION IN THE 2016 SUSTAINABILITY PLANNING GRANT APPLICATION THROUGH THE SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS (SCAG)

WHEREAS, it is the intent of the City of Los Alamitos to participate in the filing of an application with the Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) for a grant known as the 2016 Sustainability Planning Grant; and,

WHEREAS, the Sustainability Planning Grants Program (formerly known as Compass Blueprint) has strengthened partnerships with cities and local municipalities by providing consultant services as well as financial and technical resources to selected projects, free of charge; and,

WHEREAS, the City of Los Alamitos won this grant in the past when it was named the "Compass Blueprint Program." This program paid for the City's helpful planning document that is called the "Los Alamitos Commercial Corridors Project" -- also known as the "Boulevard Project", and appreciates its resulting planning assistance.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, DOES RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The City Council of the City of Los Alamitos, California, finds that the above recitals are true and correct.

SECTION 2. Does hereby approve application and participation for the grant known as the 2016 Sustainability Planning Grant -- and in particular the Active Transportation Section -- to be submitted to the Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG).

SECTION 3. Hereby authorizes the City Manager and/or the assignee(s) to execute in the name of the City of Los Alamitos the applications, the Standard Agreements, and all other documents required by the 2016 SCAG Sustainability Grant Program.

SECTION 4. The City Clerk shall certify as to the adoption of this Resolution.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 21st day of November, 2016.

Richard D. Murphy, Mayor

ATTEST:

Windmera Quintanar, CMC, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Cary Reisman, City Attorney

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) ss
CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS)

I, Windmera Quintanar, CMC, City Clerk, of the City of Los Alamitos, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council held on the 21st day of November 2016, by the following vote, to wit:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS:

NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSTAIN: COUNCILMEMBERS:

Windmera Quintanar, CMC, City Clerk

City of Los Alamitos

Agenda Report Consent Calendar

November 21, 2016
Item No: 8E

To: Mayor Richard D. Murphy & Members of the City Council

Via: Bret M. Plumlee, City Manager

From: Tony Brandyberry, Public Works Superintendent
Steven A. Mendoza, Development Services Director

Subject: Award of Bid for Orville Lewis Park playground Equipment (CIP No. 16/17-04)

Summary: This report recommends awarding a bid for the purchase of new playground equipment for Orville Lewis Park.

Recommendations:

1. Award Bid of the playground equipment (CIP No.16/17-04) to Innovative Playgrounds Co., LLC, in the amount of \$40,583.63; and,
2. Authorize the City Manager to purchase new playground equipment from Innovate Playgrounds Co., LLC for Orville Lewis Park and to sign all documents necessary to complete the purchase.

Background

During the October 17, 2016 City Council meeting, the Los Alamitos City Council approved the plans and specifications for the purchase of new playground equipment at Orville Lewis Park. The playground equipment consists of an airplane style play structure as recommended by the Parks, Recreation, and Cultural Arts Commission. This theme correlates with the adjacent Joint Forces Training Base (JFTB).

Discussion

The project is being bid out in two phases due to separate funding sources. This staff report discusses the first bid which is for the play equipment. The second bid will be for installation of the equipment and for the playground surface materials.

The following is an approximate timeline for the completion of the project, including installation:

- 10/17/16 Approval of plans & specifications by the City Council for playground equipment purchase
- 10/18/16 Advertise playground equipment purchase
- 11/08/16 Bid opening of playground equipment purchase
- 11/21/16 Award of playground equipment purchase
- 11/22/16 Order playground equipment for shipment
- 12/12/16 Approval of plans & specifications by the City Council for installation of playground equipment and playground surfacing
- 12/13/16 Advertise for installation of playground equipment and Playground surfacing
- 01/18/17 Award of proposal for installation
- 01/19/17 Construction begins
- 03/20/17 Award Notice of Completion of entire project.

Project Bid Results

Notices announcing the solicitation of bids for this project were posted in the normal locations within the City, advertised in the News-Enterprise, sent to known prospective bidders, and advertised in Bid America, a national publication. The bids for purchase of the new playground equipment (CIP No.16/17-04) were publicly opened on November 8, 2016. From the three bids received, Staff determined the bid submitted by Innovative Playgrounds Co., LLC to be the lowest responsible bid and the best grant opportunity, with the total bid amount of \$40,583.63. The bid results are shown below:

Bidder	Bid
Innovative Playgrounds Co., LLC	\$40,583.63
Great Western Park & Playground (option #2)	\$43,165.08
Great Western Park & Playground (option #1)	\$57,143.83

Once the equipment purchase is authorized by City Council, Staff intends to seek the second bid for installation of the new playground equipment and pour in place rubberized play surfacing which will partially be funded by the CalRecycle Tire-Derived Products Grant. These Plans and Specifications will on the City Council Agenda on December 12, 2016.

Fiscal Impact

\$100,000 is available in the 2016/17 Capital Improvement Budget to cover the purchase and installation of new playground equipment at Orville Lewis Park. The purchase of the playground equipment (excluding sales tax and shipping) from Innovative Playgrounds Co., LLC, amounts to \$34,526.40, which includes a "grant" (discount) in the amount of \$20,868 that was provided by the manufacturer (Innovative Playgrounds)

with the stipulation that the order be placed no later than November 22, 2016 and must be shipped on or before December 30, 2016. The total cost to purchase the playground equipment is \$40,583.63, which includes sales tax (\$2,762.11) and shipping (\$3,295.12). The estimated cost for installation is approximately \$55,000.

It will cost an additional \$61,500 for the estimated cost to purchase and install the "pour-in-place" rubberized ground surface material at Orville Lewis Park. Approximately, 10%, or \$6,150 is eligible for reimbursement from the CalRecycle grant. The remaining balance (\$55,350) will be funded from Park Funds, which have been included in the current year Capital Improvement Program Budget.

Submitted By: Tony Brandyberry, Public Works Superintendent
Reviewed By: Steven A. Mendoza, Development Services Director
Fiscal Impact Reviewed By: Jason Al-Imam, Administrative Services Director
Approved by: Bret M. Plumlee, City Manager

Attachment: 1. Bid

BIDDING SHEET

In the blanks provided, fill in the prices at which you propose for the purchase and delivery of the equipment, all grant opportunities for said equipment, shipping, and all applicable sales and use taxes imposed pursuant to the laws of the State of California.

Bidders are advised that they must include a proportional amount of overhead, profit, etc., within the bid prices.

Bidder agrees to perform all the work described in the Contract Documents for the following unit prices or lump sums:

BID PROPOSAL

TODAY'S DATE: November 8th 2016

SUBMIT BID TO: City of Los Alamitos City

ADDRESS: 3191 Katella Ave.

CITY/ZIP: Los Alamitos, CA 90720

ATTN: Public Works Superintendent

PHONE #: (562) 431-3538, Ext. 105

JOB SITE NAME: Orville Lewis Park Playground New Equipment Purchase
(CIP No. 16/17-04)

ADDRESS: 3191 Katella Avenue

CITY: Los Alamitos, CA 90720

NOTE: Please use this form to submit your bid and any exclusions (if any) other notes. You are welcome to attach any company literature or other information.

BID DUE DATE: November 8, 2016 at 9:00 AM or before, BIDS CANNOT BE FAXED.

In complete compliance and accord with the attached specifications, we hereby submit our pricing as follows to complete said bid. Our pricing includes all labor, supervision, materials, taxes, freight, equipment, rentals, subcontractor charges, licenses, permits, dump fees, support, insurance premiums, and any other related charges required to complete the bid. All state and local codes and regulations are to be complied with in their entirety.

We do hereby acknowledge we have reviewed the specifications, and accept all conditions of same, including this Bid Form and propose to complete this bid under these conditions for the Lump Sum price and/or unit price of:

Orville Lewis Park Playground New Equipment Purchase (CIP No. 16/17-04)
Due Date: November 8, 2016 @ 9:00 AM

BASE BID

NO.	WORK DESCRIPTION	UNITS	UNIT PRICE	GRANT	EXTENSION
1	Orville Lewis Park Playground New Equipment Purchase (CIP No. 16/17-04) As described in bid specifications OR Equivalent	LS	\$ 55,394.40	\$20,868	\$ 34,526.40 Sales Tax: \$2,762.11
2	SHIPPING to City Hall 3191 Katella Ave Los Alamitos, CA 90720	LS	\$ 3,295.12		\$ 3,295.12

The new playground equipment will have to fit inside the existing curbed in area and meet all State and Federal requirements for playground setbacks and safety. The existing playground area is approximately 56 feet by 68 feet, See attachment one for photo and sketch. Bidder will be responsible to measure the exact dimension of the site.

SPECIAL NOTE:

The discount for the play equipment was provided via our "Move With Us Grant Program".
ORDERS MUST BE PLACED NO LATER THAN November 22, 2016 and must be shipped on or before December 30, 2016 to take advantage of this special promotion.

TOTAL BASE BID PRICE \$ 40,583.63

WRITTEN PRICE Forty Thousand Five Hundred Eighty-Three & 63/100 DOLLARS

NOTE: The City of Los Alamitos reserves the right to award the contract based upon the available funds. The bids will be compared on the basis of lowest overall cost.

Innovative Playgrounds Company, LLC
 12407 E. Slauson Ave. Unit D
 Whittier, CA 90606
 Ph: (562) 693-5200
 Fax: (562) 693-5199
 www.innovplay.com



Estimate

Date	Estimate #
10/18/2016	7996
Rep	EM

Bill To:
City of Los Alamitos 10911 Oak Street Los Alamitos, CA 90720

Ship To:	
City of Los Alamitos - City Hall M/F: Orville Lewis Park 3191 Katella Ave. Los Alamitos, CA 90720	
Job Name:	Orville Lewis Park - Play Unit Only

Item	Description	Total
PLAY EQUIPMENT	Supply Burke "Airplane Theme" Play Equipment as Per Drawing #513-87926-3, Includes (1) "Nucleus Series" Unit for 5-12 Age Group with 5" OD Aluminum Posts, (1) Ticket Booth Play Center, (1) One Bay 5" OD Arch Swing at 7' Toprail, (2) Belt Seats with PVC Chains, and (1) Age Sign. LIST PRICE \$55,394.40 "MOVE WITH US GRANT" (\$20,868.00)	34,526.40T
KIT-2	FREE Maintenance Kit (Includes Installation Booklet, Graffiti Remover, Tools and Touch Up Paint). LIST PRICE \$250.00	0.00T
KIT-3	FREE NPPS Safety and Supervision Kit (Includes DVD, Supervision Safety Booklet and Safety Pack). LIST PRICE \$250.00	0.00T
FREIGHT	Shipping Charge to Los Alamitos, CA. Freight Price Valid for 30 Days Only. Due to Fluctuating Fuel Pricing. Please Requote After 12/2/15.	3,295.12
WARRANTY	LONGEST AND STRONGEST WARRANTY, INCLUDING UV-15 PROTECTION ON PLASTICS.	0.00
INCLUDES	Pricing includes purchase of product only.	
EXCLUDES	Pricing excludes receiving, unloading and storage of parts, impact attenuation surfacing, installation and any site work/preparation/additional amenities. SPECIAL NOTE: The discount for the play equipment was provided via our "Move With Us Grant Program". ORDERS MUST BE PLACED NO LATER THAN November 22, 2016 and must be shipped on or before December 30, 2016 to take advantage of this special promotion.	

PAYMENT TERMS - PRODUCT with INSTALLATION PROJECTS:
 Provide a check for 50% of the entire project at time of order.
 Provide a check for 25% of the entire project at time of equipment delivery.
 Provide a check for the remaining 25% at the completion of the project.
PAYMENT TERMS - PRODUCT ONLY PROJECTS:
 Provide a check for 50% of the entire estimate at time of order
 Provide a check for remaining 50% prior to order shipping from manufacturer
 For estimates under \$5,000, provide a check for 100% of the entire project at time of order
NET 30 ON PO'S FROM CITIES, SCHOOL DISTRICTS, STATE, OR FEDERAL ENTITIES
 Sales Tax will be reflected as of date of invoice

Subtotal	\$37,821.52
Sales Tax (8.0%)	\$2,762.11
Total	\$40,583.63

ESTIMATE VALID FOR 30 DAYS
 Acceptance of Estimate The above prices, specifications and conditions are satisfactory and are hereby accepted. Any alterations or deviations from the above will be accepted only upon written notice and will become an extra charge over and above the estimate period. Shipping and/or installation dates are 8-10 weeks from acceptance date. Invoices will be issued upon shipment of product or start of installation services. Balance of deposit due as per payment terms.

Accepted By:

November 4, 2016

Corey Lakin
City of Los Alamitos
10911 Oak Street
Los Alamitos, CA 90720

You Have Been Approved!

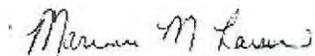
Dear Corey Lakin,

Thank you for applying for the Burke Move With Us Grants Program. Burke and our local representative, Innovative Playgrounds, are pleased to inform you that your Move With Us Grants Application has been accepted. Orville Lewis Park is approved to receive a \$20,868 discount off the purchase of an eligible new BCI Burke playground structure as quoted by Innovative Playgrounds in proposal 513-87926-3.

This grant is offered in the form of a discount off of list price on qualifying Burke Playground Structures. ***Please note: To receive the discount, the order must be placed on or before November 22nd, 2016 and must ship by December 30th, 2016.** A Burke Representative from Innovative Playgrounds will be contacting you and will be discussing further details about the Burke Move With Us Grants Program.

Thank you for your application and interest in the Burke Move With Us Grants Program. BCI Burke Company and Innovative Playgrounds are looking forward to working with you and the City of Los Alamitos.

Sincerely,



Marianne Larson
BCI Burke Move With Us Grant Program Coordinator

cc: Innovative Playgrounds

City of Los Alamitos

Agenda Report Consent Calendar

November 21, 2016
Item No: 8F

To: Mayor Richard D. Murphy & Members of the City Council

Via: Bret M. Plumlee, City Manager

From: Jason Al-Imam, Administrative Services Director

Subject: Resolution No. 2016-37 – Adopting the June 30, 2016, Measure M2 Expenditure Report

Summary: Each agency who receives Measure M2 funds is required by the OCTA to adopt via resolution an annual Expenditure Report to account for the use of Measure M2 funds.

Recommendation: Adopt Resolution No. 2016-37, entitled, "A RESOLUTION OF CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2016".

Background

On November 7, 2006, Orange County voters approved the renewal of the Measure M one-half cent sales tax for transportation improvements. This renewal plan is designated as Measure M2 and provides funding for 30 years that focuses solely on improving the transportation system. The Measure includes taxpayer safeguards; one of which is a requirement to provide an annual expenditure report. Within six months of the close for the Fiscal Year, each agency must complete and submit a Measure M2 Expenditure Report and accompanying resolution to the City Council for adoption and approval.

Discussion

The City received Measure M2 funding (including interest earned on unexpended receipts) totaling \$210,500.73 for Fiscal Year 2015-16. The Measure M Fund expended a total of \$81,402.73 in Fiscal Year 2015-16 on various transportation improvement projects, which are summarized on Schedule 3 of the attached Expenditure Report. As shown in the attached report, the City held fund balance amounts totaling \$288,034 as of June 30, 2016.

Fiscal Impact

Adopting the resolution and related annual expenditure report, as required, will ensure that the City will continue to receive future Measure M2 allocations. Total revenues for FY 2016-17 are expected to be \$215,000.

Submitted By: Jason Al-Imam, Administrative Services Director
Approved By: Bret M. Plumlee, City Manager

Attachment: 1. Resolution No. 2016-37

RESOLUTION NO.2016-37

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, CONCERNING THE MEASURE M2 EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2016

WHEREAS, Local Transportation Authority Ordinance No. 3 requires local jurisdictions to adopt an annual Expenditure Report to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdictions which satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and,

WHEREAS, the Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the Orange County Transportation Authority each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of Measure M2.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS does hereby inform OCTA that:

SECTION 1. The City Council of the City of Los Alamitos, California, finds that the above recitals are true and correct.

SECTION 2. The M2 Expenditure Report for Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016 is in conformance with the M2 Expenditure Report Template provided in the Renewed Measure M Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year and balances at the end of fiscal year.

SECTION 3. The M2 Expenditure Report for Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016 is hereby adopted for the City of Los Alamitos (Exhibit A).

SECTION 4. The Administrative Services Director of the City of Los Alamitos is hereby authorized to sign and submit the Measure M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2016.

SECTION 5. The City Clerk shall certify as to the adoption of this Resolution.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 21st day of November, 2016.

Richard D. Murphy, Mayor

ATTEST:

Windmera Quintanar, CMC, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Cary S. Reisman, City Attorney

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) ss
CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS)

I, Windmera Quintanar, CMC, City Clerk of the City of Los Alamitos, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council held on the 21st day of November 2016, by the following vote, to wit:

AYES:	COUNCILMEMBERS:
NOES:	COUNCILMEMBERS:
ABSENT:	COUNCILMEMBERS:
ABSTAIN:	COUNCILMEMBERS:

Windmera Quintanar, CMC, City Clerk

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016
Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year		
M2 Fair Share	1	\$ 158,936.00
M2 Fair Share Interest	2	
M2 CTFP	3	
M2 CTFP Interest	4	
Other M2 Funding	5	
Other M2 Interest	6	
Other*	7	\$ 362,805.00
Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year (Sum Lines 1 to 7)	8	\$ 521,741.00
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	9	\$ 469,569.00
Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 8 & 9)	10	\$ 991,310.00
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	11	\$ 277,245.00
Balances at End of Fiscal Year		
M2 Fair Share	12	\$ 288,034.00
M2 Fair Share Interest	13	\$ -
M2 CTFP	14	\$ -
M2 CTFP Interest	15	\$ -
Other M2 Funding	16	\$ -
Other M2 Interest	17	\$ -
Other*	18	\$ 426,031.00

* "Other" balances at the beginning of the year consisted of Gas Tax Funds (\$269,255), Residential Streets & Alleys Funds (\$6,225) and Traffic Improvement Funds (\$87,325). "Other" balances at the end of the year consisted of Gas Tax Funds (\$333,072), Residential Streets & Alleys Funds (\$6,273) and Traffic Improvement Funds (\$86,686).

CTFP - Comprehensive Transportation Funding Programs

M2 Expenditure Report

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

Sources and Uses

Description	Line No.	Amount
Revenues:		
M2 Fair Share	1	\$ 208,761.73
M2 Fair Share Interest	2	\$ 1,739.00
M2 CTFP (Project O)	3	
M2 CTFP Interest	4	
Other M2 Funding**	5	
Other M2 Interest	6	
Other*	7	\$ 259,068.27
TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 7)	8	\$ 469,569.00
Expenditures:		
M2 Fair Share	9	\$ 79,663.73
M2 Fair Share Interest	10	\$ 1,739.00
M2 CTFP (Project O)	11	
M2 CTFP Interest	12	
Other M2 Funding**	13	
Other M2 Interest	14	
Other*	15	\$ 195,842.27
TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 9 to 15)	16	\$ 277,245.00
TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 16 from 8)	17	\$ 192,324.00

* "Other" revenue consists of M1 turnback revenues (\$4,154), gas tax revenues (\$253,108), traffic improvement fee revenue (\$1,758) and residential street & alley fund revenue (\$48).

** Please provide breakdown of "Other M2 Funding". Other M2 Funding includes funding received and/or funds expended by Local Agencies from any other M2 program besides Project O (Regional Capacity Program) and Project Q (Local Fair Share Program).

Revenues				
Project Description	Project	Amount	Interest	Total
Freeway Environmental Mitigation	A-M	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	P	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
High Frequency Metrolink Service	R	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transit Extensions to Metrolink	S	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	T	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	U	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community Based Transit/Circulators	V	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Safe Transit Stops	W	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Water Quality Program	X	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Expenditures				
Project Description	Project	Amount	Interest	Total
Freeway Environmental Mitigation	A-M	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program	P	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
High Frequency Metrolink Service	R	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transit Extensions to Metrolink	S	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	T	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	U	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community Based Transit/Circulators	V	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Safe Transit Stops	W	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Water Quality Program	X	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016
Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	*MOE	+ Developer / Impact Fees	M2 Fair Share	M2 Fair Share Interest	M2 CTFP	M2 CTFP Interest	Other M2	Other M2 Interest	Other ²	TOTAL
Administration (Indirect & Overhead)	1										\$ -
Construction & Right-of-Way	2										\$ -
New Street Construction	3										\$ -
Street Reconstruction	4			\$ 2,283.00						\$ 3,063.00	\$ 5,346.00
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	5										\$ -
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	6										\$ -
Storm Drains	7										\$ -
Storm Damage	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,283.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,063.00	\$ 5,346.00
Total Construction¹	9										\$ -
Right of Way Acquisition	10	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,283.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,063.00	\$ 5,346.00
Total Construction & Right-of-Way Maintenance	11										\$ -
Patching	12			\$ 16,048.00						\$ 898.00	\$ 16,946.00
Overlay & Sealing	13			\$ 22,408.00						\$ 23,962.00	\$ 46,370.00
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	14										\$ -
Storm Damage	15	\$ 592,081.00		\$ 38,924.73	\$ 1,739.00					\$ 167,919.27	\$ 800,664.00
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	16	\$ 592,081.00	\$ -	\$ 77,380.73	\$ 1,739.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 192,779.27	\$ 863,980.00
Total Maintenance¹	17										\$ -
Other	18	\$ 592,081.00	\$ -	\$ 79,663.73	\$ 1,739.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 195,842.27	\$ 869,326.00
GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)											\$ -

* Local funds used to satisfy maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements
 + Transportation related only

¹ Includes direct charges for staff time

² "Other" expenditures includes projects that have been funded with M1 turnback revenues (\$4,154), gas tax revenues (\$189,291) and traffic improvement fees (\$2,397).

M2 Expenditure Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

I certify that the interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated and all the information attached herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge:

Director of Finance (Print Name)

Date

Signature

City of Los Alamitos

**Agenda Report
Consent Calendar**

**November 21, 2016
Item No: 8G**

To: Mayor Richard D. Murphy & Members of the City Council

Via: Bret M. Plumlee, City Manager

From: Jason Al-Imam, Administrative Services Director

Subject: Treasurer's Quarterly Investment Report – September 2016

Summary: The item for City Council consideration is receipt of the Treasurer's Quarterly Investment Report.

Recommendation: Receive and file the Treasurer's Quarterly Investment Report – September 2016.

Background / Discussion:

Sound investment practices are essential to the City's fiscal management. The City Treasurer is responsible for managing the City's investment portfolio, focusing first on the safety of investments and then on liquidity and an appropriate rate of return. The investment report and portfolio composition are attached.

Fiscal Impact

There is no fiscal impact associated with this report.

Submitted By: Jason Al-Imam, Administrative Services Director

Approved By: Bret M. Plumlee, City Manager

Attachments:

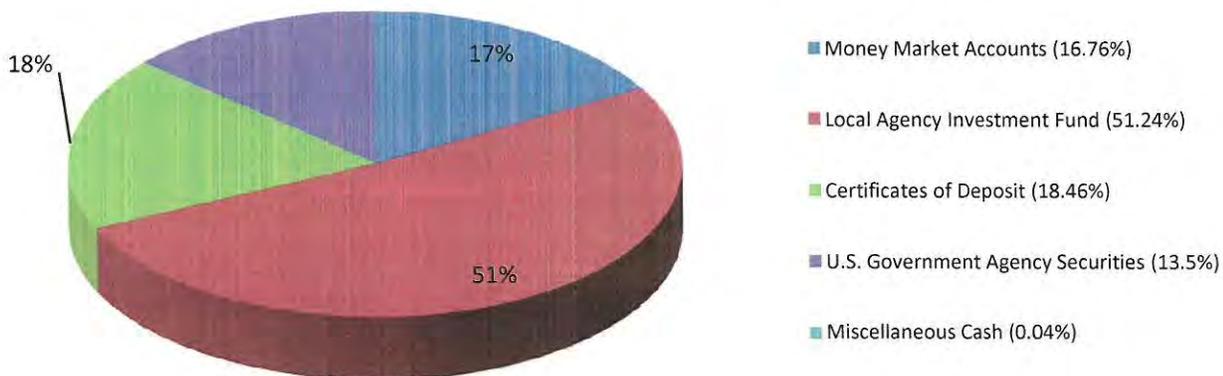
- 1. Quarterly Investment Report*
- 2. Pooled Investment Portfolio Holdings*



CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS
Quarterly Investment Report
September 30, 2016

	AMORTIZED COST	MARKET VALUE
POOLED INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO		
Money Market Accounts	\$ 1,564,626.69	\$ 1,564,626.69
Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)	4,783,137.44	4,784,601.23
Certificates of Deposit	1,722,847.16	1,724,000.00
U.S. Government Agency Securities	1,251,972.00	1,260,867.00
Miscellaneous Cash	3,500.00	3,500.00
TOTAL POOLED INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO	9,326,083.29	9,337,594.92
INVESTMENTS HELD BY FISCAL AGENT		
2015 Certificates of Participation	870,475.49	870,475.49
2016 Wells Fargo Police Vehicles Capital Lease	270,000.00	270,000.00
TOTAL INVESTMENTS HELD BY FISCAL AGENT	1,140,475.49	1,140,475.49
TOTAL CASH & INVESTMENTS	\$ 10,466,558.78	\$ 10,478,070.41

COMPOSITION OF POOLED PORTFOLIO (NON-FISCAL AGENT)



It has been verified that this investment portfolio is in conformity with the City's investment policy which was approved by City Council on 10/19/15. The Treasurer's cash management program and cash flow analysis indicates that sufficient liquidity is on hand to meet estimated future expenditures for a period of six months. The weighted average maturity of the pooled investment portfolio is 0.83 years. Weighted average yield on cost is 0.857%. The cash held and invested with fiscal agent is subject to the investment provisions of the related trust indenture associated with the bond transaction which generated the cash.

Jason Al-Imam

Jason Al-Imam, Director of Administrative Services



CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS
Pooled Investment Portfolio Holdings
September 30, 2016

DESCRIPTION OF SECURITY	COUPON RATE	MATURITY DATE	INVESTMENT RATING	PURCH DATE	AMORTIZED COST	YIELD ON MATURITY	MARKET VALUE
<u>MONEY MARKET ACCOUNTS</u>							
Bank of America	Varies	Varies	Coll. ¹	Varies	430,225.90	0.25%	430,225.90
US Bank	Varies	Varies	Coll. ¹	Varies	1,134,400.79	0.01%	1,134,400.79
SUBTOTAL MONEY MARKET ACCOUNTS					1,564,626.69		1,564,626.69
LOCAL AGENCY INVESTMENT FUND (LAIF)	Varies	Varies	NR	Varies	4,783,137.44	0.60%	4,784,601.23
<u>CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT</u>							
Barclays Bank (FDIC Gtd)	2.10%	07/23/19	FDIC	07/23/14	248,000.00	2.10%	248,000.00
American Express Federal Savings Bank (FDIC Gtd)	2.05%	07/31/19	FDIC	07/31/14	248,000.00	2.05%	248,000.00
Sallie Mae Bank (FDIC Gtd)	2.15%	10/15/19	FDIC	10/15/14	243,847.16	2.15%	245,000.00
Goldman Sachs Bank (FDIC Gtd)	2.15%	11/12/19	FDIC	11/12/14	245,000.00	2.15%	245,000.00
CIT Bank (FDIC Gtd)	2.20%	11/13/19	FDIC	11/13/14	245,000.00	2.20%	245,000.00
American Express Centurion (FDIC Gtd)	2.10%	06/03/20	FDIC	06/08/15	245,000.00	2.10%	245,000.00
Capital One Bank (FDIC Gtd)	1.05%	07/27/18	FDIC	07/27/16	248,000.00	1.05%	248,000.00
SUBTOTAL CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT					1,722,847.16		1,724,000.00
<u>U.S. GOVERNMENT AGENCY SECURITIES</u>							
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation	1.00%	07/27/18	AAA	11/17/15	745,875.00	1.21%	749,742.00
Federal National Mortgage Association	1.75%	06/20/19	AAA	11/17/15	506,097.00	1.39%	511,125.00
SUBTOTAL U.S. GOVERNMENT AGENCY SECURITIES					1,251,972.00		1,260,867.00
MISCELLANEOUS CASH					3,500.00		3,500.00
TOTAL POOLED CASH & INVESTMENTS					9,326,083.29		9,337,594.92

¹ Collateralized in accordance with Section 53652 of the CA state code.

City of Los Alamitos

Agenda Report Consent Calendar

November 21, 2016
Item No: 8H

To: Richard M. Murphy and Members of the City Council
Via: Bret M. Plumlee, City Manager
From: Corey Lakin, Recreation and Community Services Director
Subject: Race on the Base Supplies & Services

Summary: This item requests the City Council to authorize the City Manager to enter into Professional Services Agreements and authorize the purchase and rental for necessary services, equipment and supplies for the 2017 Race on the Base.

Recommendations:

1. Authorize the City Manager to enter into a three-year Professional Services Agreement with Gemini Timing for race timing services for the 2017, 2018 and 2019 Race on the Base events for an amount not to exceed \$12,000 per year; and,
2. Authorize the City Manager to purchase participant and award medals from Always Advancing for an amount not to exceed \$10,000; and,
3. Authorize the City Manager to enter into a Professional Services Agreement with Big Top Rentals for rental equipment in an amount not to exceed \$45,000; and,
4. Authorize the City Manager to purchase participant and volunteer Race shirts from Sportswear Unlimited Corporation in an amount not to exceed \$35,000.

Background

The Southland Credit Union 36th Annual Los Alamitos Race on the Base is scheduled for Friday and Saturday, February 24-25, 2017 at the Joint Forces Training Base in Los Alamitos. The Race includes the following events: Honoring Our Fallen 5K Run/Walk to Remember, 10K Run, 10K Handcycle/Wheelchair Race, Junior Reverse Triathlon, and the nation's largest Reverse Triathlon. Back by popular demand from last year, the Friday night Glow in the Dark Run has expanded to include all ages and a longer distance option of either a half mile or one mile distance held on Friday, February 24, 2017. The event also features static military displays, live musical entertainment, the two-day Long Beach Memorial, Miller Children's & Women's Hospital Long Beach and

Community Hospital Long Beach Health and Fitness Expo, and free post race food items for all race participants, staff and volunteers.

Discussion

Timing

Each race entry includes a timing chip for the participant except for the Glow in the Dark Fun Run which is not timed. The number of timing chips ordered correlates with the participation projected each year. Recreation and Community Services staff contacted several race timing companies to solicit bids with the following specifications:

- Preparation of race numbers, pull tabs, and timing chips sorted and ready for distribution for all events (Glow in the Dark Fun Run is excluded from timing)
- Attend all necessary event pre-planning and post evaluation event meetings as determined by the Recreation and Community Services Director or his/her designee
- Supply signage (registration, result area, etc.) that must be pre-approved by City of Los Alamitos
- All materials required for registration (i.e. safety pins, pencils, etc.)
- Provide start, swim in, bike out, bike in, run out and finish splits for all triathlon events
- Provide all finish line materials, including timing equipment, announcer station, chute material, stringers, and computerized race results
- Supply, setup and teardown of finish line clock(s) at all finish lines
- Supply, setup and teardown of results screen at the Open Division Triathlon finish area
- Provide staff that is adequate to handle the projected race size on race day. A staffing plan must be submitted and approved by the City of Los Alamitos a minimum of two weeks prior to the event
- A minimum of two staff at the registration area on race day:
 - ◆ Staff must handle training of volunteers
 - ◆ Staff must handle solutions
 - ◆ Staff must handle setup and teardown of signage
- Staff at packet pick-up:
 - ◆ Staff must handle training of volunteers
 - ◆ Staff must handle solutions
 - ◆ Staff must handle setup and teardown of signage
- Timing company staff must be in uniformed, distinguishable clothing
- Overall results and age group results printed and posted throughout the race
- Assume responsibility for collection of timing chips which are not disposable
- Results posted online within 24 hours after the event
- Handling of all post race result issues indefinitely
- Setup race database from registration download
- Six (6) race emails event specific to Race on the Base leading up to event to entire database

- Print out all participants' name, address, event, age and all other pertinent demographic information within 10 days after the event and provide to the City of Los Alamitos

The following companies were contacted and/or responded to the bid for timing services:

Company	Bid
Gemini Timing	\$2,750 base fee + \$1.50 per participant 2017 Approximate total = \$8,873.00
Race Wire	\$2,800 base fee + \$1.50 per participant 2017 Approximate total = \$8,923.00
SVE Timing Services	Did not submit bid

Staff recommends entering into a Professional Services Agreement with Gemini Timing for race timing services. Gemini Timing has been the timing company for the Race on the Base for the last five years and is consistently successful in timing the Race each year. This year, Gemini Timing would utilize Dual Frequency disposable chip timing technology which was developed to overcome the limitations faced by Low Frequency (LF), High Frequency (HF), and Ultra High Frequency (UHF) RFID technologies and provides the most precise read rates for race timing compared to what other timing companies are utilizing. It is anticipated that the total fees due to the company will not exceed \$12,000 per year, based on the estimated number of registered participants.

Finisher/Award Medals

Each race entry fee includes a finisher medal. The amount of medals ordered correlates with the participation projected each year.

The Recreation and Community Services Department requested companies to bid on the following medal specifications:

- 1,200 - Glow Run finisher medals with 1.5" ribbons, 2.25" length, back imprint
- 2,700 - 5K/10K finisher medals with 1.5" ribbons, 2.5" length, back imprint
- 1,400 - Triathlon/Jr. Triathlon finisher medals with 2" ribbons, 2.75" length, back imprint
- 390 - Award medals (20 gold, 350 silver, 20 bronze) with 2" ribbons, 3" length, back imprint on 60 top overall (gold, silver, bronze)

Eleven companies were contacted and seven submitted bids for the Race on the Base medals:

Company	Total Cost of Medals
Always Advancing	\$9,653.90
SymbolArts	\$9,728.23
Stride Awards	\$9,924.10
Kassmo Products, Inc.	\$10,187.10
Crown Trophy of Cypress	\$11,637.76

Wilson Trophy Company	\$14,287.61
Staples	\$22,286.77
MSH Medals	No response
Royal Race Medals	No response
Sparta Graphics	No response
Garuda Promo	No response

This agenda item seeks approval to purchase 2017 Race on the Base finisher and award medals in an amount not to exceed \$10,000. Staff is recommending the bid be awarded to the lowest bidder, Always Advancing for the following reasons:

1. Race medals are typically a major determining factor for participants considering registering for an event
2. Always Advancing has supplied artwork that matches the specifications in the bid showing a high quality medal
3. Always Advancing is the lowest responsible bidder out of seven (7) bidders

Equipment Rentals

The Vendor Expo provides local businesses and organizations an opportunity to showcase themselves to the community through information and giveaways. During the past several years, in order to mitigate issues and retain past and attract new vendors, staff rented large tents, creating a 300' x 120' cover for the Vendor Expo. The tented area became the focal point of the event, provided protection from the weather, increased the number of vendors, and increased the vendor-spectator/participant interaction. The two-day Vendor Expo will include:

- Registration and packet pick-up
- Shirt Distribution
- Volunteer check-in
- Volunteer lounge
- Goodie bags giveaways
- Sampling booths
- Vendor booths
- Sponsor booths
- Kids Fun Zone
- Race on the Base Merchandise
- Stage with entertainment and awards
- Food court eating area
- Area for course maps
- Area for race results

The Recreation and Community Services Department requested local companies to bid on the following equipment specifications:

Equipment (Description)	Quantity
Canopy (white) to cover a minimum of 120' x 300' i.e. three 40' x 300'	1
20' x 20' canopy (white)	1
8' x 20' sidewall (windows)	45
8' x 20' sidewall (solid)	5
4' x 8' White or Black Lattices	10
Lighting for canopies	Approximately 36,000'
Lighted exit signs, no smoking signs, fire extinguishers	8
Chairs (white)	450
6' tables	175
48" tables – round	15
60" tables – round	15
30" tables – round with tall poles	15
Kwik covers for all round tables (blue)	45
Table covers for all 6' tables	175
3' pipe and drape (black)	Approximately 1200'
8' pipe and drape (black)	Approximately 650'
Pipe & drape base plate	Approximately 10
45K generator	3
Power boxes	15
50' Power cords	6
100' Power cords	8
Cord protectors (hard cover)	15
10' x 10' canopy on 10' riser that goes over stage	1
10' x 10' pop-up canopies	6
Cylinder Cement Blocks 1,500 lb.	28
Stage 12' x 24' x 24' w/skirting & steps	1
Stage 8' x 16' x 16' w/skirting	1
Stand by staff for troubleshooting on Friday, February 24, 2017 (12:00 p.m. – 7:00 p.m.)	1
Stand by staff for troubleshooting on Saturday, February 25, 2017 (5:30 a.m. – 12:30 p.m.)	1

Vendors were asked to provide equipment that is in excellent condition and must adhere to the timeline approved by the Joint Forces Training Base. All canopies, tables, chairs, pipe and drape must be set-up by 10:00 a.m. on Friday, February 24, 2017 in order to allow the vendors ample time to setup their booth space.

Out of the eight vendors contacted, three vendors submitted a bid for the Race on the Base equipment rentals based on the specified equipment list. Staff solicited vendors known to be competitive at offering the lowest prices possible and considerable research was undertaken prior to contacting the vendors.

Company	Equipment Rental Quote
Big Top Rentals	\$32,619.91
Events by Noonan	\$37,879.80
Choura Events	\$52,779.55
All American Party Rentals	Did not submit
So Cal Tents & Events	Did not submit
Coast Party Rental	Did not submit
Fiesta de Carnival	Did not submit
Amazing Tents	Did not submit

Although the quote for the equipment is \$32,619.91, the final cost for rentals may need to be revised upward due to additional registrations, additional vendors/sponsors, weather, and/or other factors between now and the date of the race, which is why this agenda item seeks approval to rent equipment for the 2017 Race on the Base in an amount not to exceed \$45,000.

Staff is recommending the bid be awarded to Big Top Rentals for the following reasons:

1. Big Top Rentals came in as the lowest bid
2. RUN Racing, the City's contracted Race Management Company, has a longstanding working relationship with Big Top Rentals and recommends utilizing their services
3. Big Top Rentals reference list includes events such as the 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016 Race on the Base, Winter Wonderland at the Plaza, Surf City Half Marathon, the Long Beach Marathon and Half Marathon, and the OC Marathon
4. Big Top Rentals has the experience, expertise, and appropriate levels of staff to follow the setup guidelines as stipulated by the Joint Forces Training Base

Race Participant & Volunteer Shirts

Each race entry fee includes a participant shirt and every volunteer receives a shirt for clear identification at the event. The amount of shirts ordered correlates with the participation projected each year. Attendance is expected to rise for the 2017 event due to continued marketing efforts, the continuing of the OC California Race Series, and the expansion of the Glow Run event.

The Recreation and Community Services Department requested companies to bid on the following shirt specifications:

5K, 10K, Triathlon Participant Shirts

- 140 gram closed mesh, 100% polyester short-sleeve technical shirt
Optional: soft-tech polyester cotton-feel shirt
- Color: Camouflage green

- Cut: Unisex
- Print: 4-color front, 3-color back – Fully Sublimated or Sublimated camouflage with rubber printing
- Estimated Quantity: 4,000

Volunteer Shirts

- 140 gram closed mesh, 100% polyester short-sleeve technical shirt
Optional: soft-tech polyester cotton-feel shirt
- Color: Camouflage tan
- Cut: Unisex
- Print: 4-color front, 3-color back – Fully Sublimated or Sublimated camouflage with rubber printing
- Estimated Quantity: 500

“Glow Run” Shirts

- 140 gram closed mesh, 100% polyester long-sleeve technical shirt
Optional: soft-tech polyester cotton-feel shirt
- Color: Camouflage bright colors on blue
- Cut: Unisex
- Print: 7-color front, 7-color back - Fully Sublimated or Sublimated camouflage with rubber printing
- Estimated Quantity: 1,500

Nine (9) vendors submitted a bid for the Race on the Base shirts:

Company	Total Cost of Shirts
Sportswear Unlimited Corporation	\$29,198.00
Alanic International	\$29,925.00
One Pacific	\$29,940.00
Always Advancing	\$35,499.00
USBD	\$37,683.50
Adwear	\$39,981.60
Leslie Jordan	\$47,595.00
Pro-Time Sports	\$59,353.00
Cole Enterprise	\$64,200.57

This agenda item seeks approval to purchase the 2017 Race on the Base participant and volunteer shirts in an amount not to exceed \$35,000. Staff is recommending the bid be awarded to the lowest bidder, Sportswear Unlimited Corporation for the following reasons:

1. Sportswear Unlimited Corporation has the ability to sublimate and provide shirts for all the sizes (youth and adult) needed

2. Sportswear Unlimited Corporation has supplied the City with sample shirts that match the specs in the bid showing a high quality shirt
3. Sportswear Unlimited Corporation is the lowest responsible bidder out of the nine (9) bidders

Fiscal Impact

Participant registration fees include the timing for the participants, the purchase of the race medals, participant and volunteer shirts and equipment rental for the Race on the Base, offsetting these expenses. Funds for timing, purchase of medals, shirts and rental of equipment are incorporated into the Race on the Base line item in the Recreation and Community Services Department Special Events budget. The department scrutinizes every expenditure in an effort to minimize costs as much as possible.

In comparison to last year's expenses, the total combined savings for all of the above items will be approximately \$8,500 for the 2017 Race on the Base.

Submitted By: Corey Lakin, Recreation and Community Services Director
Fiscal Impact Reviewed By: Jason Al-Imam, Administrative Services Director
Approved By: Bret M. Plumlee, City Manager

*Attachments: 1. Professional Services Agreement with Gemini Timing
2. Professional Services Agreement with Big Top Rentals*

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
(City of Los Alamitos/Gemini Timing, LLC)

1. IDENTIFICATION

THIS PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT (“Agreement”) is entered into by and between the City of Los Alamitos, a municipal corporation (“City”), and Gemini Timing, a limited liability company. (“Consultant”).

2. RECITALS

- 2.1 City has determined that it requires the following professional services from a consultant: race timing.
- 2.2 Consultant represents that it is fully qualified to perform such professional services by virtue of its experience and the training, education and expertise of its principals and employees. Consultant further represents that it is willing to accept responsibility for performing such services in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions herein contained, City and Consultant agree as follows:

3. DEFINITIONS

- 3.1 “Scope of Services”: Such professional services as are set forth in Consultant’s October 31, 2016 proposal to City attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by this reference.
- 3.2 “Approved Fee Schedule”: Such compensation rates as are set forth in Consultant’s October 31, 2016 fee schedule to City attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated herein by this reference.
- 3.3 “Commencement Date”: November 15, 2016.
- 3.4 “Expiration Date”: March 30, 2019.

4. TERM

The term of this Agreement shall commence at 12:00 a.m. on the Commencement Date and shall expire at 11:59 p.m. on the Expiration Date unless extended by written agreement of the parties or terminated earlier in accordance with Section 17 (“Termination”) below.

5. CONSULTANT'S SERVICES

- 5.1 Consultant shall perform the services identified in the Scope of Services. City shall have the right to request, in writing, changes in the Scope of Services. Any such changes mutually agreed upon by the parties, and any corresponding increase or decrease in compensation, shall be incorporated by written amendment to this Agreement. In no event shall the total compensation and costs payable to Consultant under this Agreement exceed the sum of Twelve thousand Dollars (\$12,000.00) unless specifically approved in advance and in writing by City.
- 5.2 Consultant shall perform all work to the highest professional standards of Consultant's profession and in a manner reasonably satisfactory to City. Consultant shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations, including the conflict of interest provisions of Government Code Section 1090 and the Political Reform Act (Government Code Section 81000 *et seq.*).
- 5.3 During the term of this Agreement, Consultant shall not perform any work for another person or entity for whom Consultant was not working at the Commencement Date if both (i) such work would require Consultant to abstain from a decision under this Agreement pursuant to a conflict of interest statute and (ii) City has not consented in writing to Consultant's performance of such work.
- 5.4 Consultant represents that it has, or will secure at its own expense, all personnel required to perform the services identified in the Scope of Services. All such services shall be performed by Consultant or under its supervision, and all personnel engaged in the work shall be qualified to perform such services. **Brandon Walters** shall be Consultant's project administrator and shall have direct responsibility for management of Consultant's performance under this Agreement. No change shall be made in Consultant's project administrator without City's prior written consent.

6. COMPENSATION

- 6.1 City agrees to compensate Consultant for the services provided under this Agreement, and Consultant agrees to accept in full satisfaction for such services, payment in accordance with the Approved Fee Schedule and Section 5.1 of this Agreement above.
- 6.2 Consultant shall submit to City, an invoice, on a monthly basis or less frequently, for the services performed pursuant to this Agreement. The invoice shall itemize the services rendered during the billing period and the amount due. Within ten business days of receipt of the invoice, City shall notify Consultant in writing of any disputed amounts included on the invoice. Within thirty calendar days of receipt of the invoice, City shall pay all undisputed amounts included on the invoice. City shall not withhold applicable taxes or other payroll deductions from payments made to Consultant unless otherwise required by law.
- 6.3 Payments for any services requested by City and not included in the Scope of Services shall be made to Consultant by City on a time-and-materials basis using Consultant's standard fee schedule. Consultant shall be entitled to increase the fees in this fee schedule at such time as it increases its fees for its clients generally; provided, however, in no event shall Consultant be entitled to increase fees for services rendered before the thirtieth day after Consultant notifies City in writing of an increase in that fee schedule nor to claim payment other than in compliance with this Agreement, including Section 5.1 above. Fees for such additional services shall be paid within sixty days of the date Consultant issues an invoice to City for such services.

7. OWNERSHIP OF WRITTEN PRODUCTS

All reports, documents or other written material ("written products" herein) developed by Consultant in the performance of this Agreement shall be and remain the property of City without restriction or limitation upon use or dissemination by City. Consultant may take and retain copies of such written products as desired, but no such written products shall be the subject of a copyright application by Consultant.

8. RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES

Consultant is, and shall at all times remain as to City, a wholly independent contractor. Consultant shall have no power to incur any debt, obligation, or liability on behalf of City or otherwise to act on behalf of City as an agent. Neither City nor any of its agents shall have control over the conduct of Consultant or any of Consultant's employees, except as set forth in this Agreement. Consultant shall not represent that it is, or that any of its agents or employees are, in any manner employees of City.

Under no circumstances shall Consultant look to City as its employer. Consultant shall not be entitled to any benefits. City makes no representation as to the effect of this independent contractor relationship on Consultant's (or its principal's) previously earned PERS retirement benefits, if any, and Consultant specifically assumes the responsibility for making such a determination. Consultant shall be responsible for all reports and obligations including, but not limited to: social security taxes, income tax withholding, unemployment insurance, disability insurance, and workers' compensation.

9. CONFIDENTIALITY

All data, documents, discussion, or other information developed or received by Consultant or provided for performance of this Agreement are deemed confidential and shall not be disclosed by Consultant without prior written consent by City. City shall grant such consent if disclosure is legally required. Upon request, all City data shall be returned to City upon the termination or expiration of this Agreement.

10. INDEMNIFICATION

- 10.1 The parties agree that City, its officers, agents, employees and volunteers should, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be protected from any and all loss, injury, damage, claim, lawsuit, cost, expense, attorneys' fees, litigation costs, taxes, or any other cost arising out of or in any way related to the performance of this Agreement. Accordingly, the provisions of this indemnity provision are intended by the parties to be interpreted and construed to provide City with the fullest protection possible under the law. Consultant acknowledges that City would not enter into this Agreement in the absence of Consultant's commitment to indemnify and protect City as set forth herein.
- 10.2 To the fullest extent permitted by law, Consultant shall indemnify, hold harmless, and when City requests with respect to a claim, provide a deposit for the defense of, and defend City, its officers, agents, employees and volunteers from and against any and all claims and losses, costs or expenses for any damage due to death or injury to any person, whether physical, emotional, consequential or otherwise, and injury to any property arising out of or in connection with Consultant's alleged negligence, recklessness or willful misconduct or other wrongful acts, errors or omissions of Consultant or any of its officers, employees, servants, agents, or subcontractors, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by either Consultant or its subcontractors, in the performance of this Agreement or its failure to comply with any of its obligations contained in this Agreement, except such loss or damage which is caused by the sole active negligence or willful misconduct of City. Such costs and expenses shall include reasonable attorneys' fees due to counsel of City's choice, expert fees and all other costs and expenses of litigation.

- 10.3 City shall have the right to offset against any compensation due Consultant under this Agreement any amount due City from Consultant as a result of Consultant's failure to pay City promptly, any indemnification arising under this Section 10 and any amount due City from Consultant arising from Consultant's failure to (i) pay taxes on amounts received pursuant to this Agreement; (ii) satisfy obligations to any governmental entity, or (iii) comply with applicable workers' compensation laws.
- 10.4 The obligations of Consultant under this Section 10 are not limited by the provisions of any workers' compensation statute or similar act. Consultant expressly waives its statutory immunity under such statutes or laws as to City, its officers, agents, employees and volunteers.
- 10.5 Consultant agrees to obtain executed indemnity agreements with provisions identical to those set forth in this Section 10 from each and every subcontractor or any other person or entity involved by, for, with or on behalf of Consultant in the performance of this Agreement. If Consultant fails to obtain such indemnity obligations from others as required herein, or if such agreements prove to be inadequate to protect City for any reason, Consultant agrees to be fully responsible and to indemnify, hold harmless and defend City, its officers, agents, employees and volunteers from and against any and all claims and losses, costs or expenses for any damage due to death or injury to any person and injury to any property resulting from any alleged intentional, reckless, negligent, or otherwise wrongful acts, errors or omissions of Consultant's subcontractors or any other person or entity involved by, for, with or on behalf of Consultant in the performance of this Agreement. Such costs and expenses shall include reasonable attorneys' fees incurred by counsel of City's choice.
- 10.6 City does not, and shall not, waive any rights that it may possess against Consultant because of the acceptance by City, or the deposit with City, of any insurance policy or certificate required pursuant to this Agreement. This hold harmless and indemnification provision shall apply regardless of whether or not any insurance policies apply to the claim, demand, damage, liability, loss, cost or expense.

11. INSURANCE

- 11.1 During the term of this Agreement, Consultant shall carry, maintain, and keep in full force and effect insurance against claims for death or injuries to persons or damages to property that may arise from or in connection with Consultant's performance of this Agreement. Such insurance shall be of the types and in the amounts as set forth below:

- 11.1.1 Comprehensive General Liability Insurance with coverage limits of not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for each occurrence and in the aggregate for any personal injury including products and operations hazard, contractual insurance, broad form property damage, independent consultants, personal injury, death, loss underground hazard, and explosion and collapse hazard where applicable. General Liability coverage shall be amended so that Consultant and its managers, affiliates, employees, agents, and other persons necessary or incidental to its operation are insureds. Coverage shall be at least as broad as Insurance Services Office form number GL 0002 (Ed. 01/96) covering Comprehensive General Liability and Insurance Services Office form number GL 0404 covering Broad Form Comprehensive General Liability; or Insurance Services Office Commercial General Liability coverage (“occurrence”) Form Number CG 0001 (Ed. 01/96), including XCU (Explosion, Collapse & Underground) coverage where applicable.
- 11.1.2 Automobile Liability Insurance for vehicles used in connection with the performance of this Agreement with minimum limits of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) per claimant and One Million dollars (\$1,000,000) per incident. Coverage shall be at least as broad as the coverage described in Insurance Services Office Form Number CA 0001 (Ed. 12/93) covering Automobile Liability, Code 1 “any auto”, or Code 2 “owned autos” and Endorsement CA 0025. Coverage shall also include Code 8 “hired autos” and Code 9 “nonowned autos.”
- 11.1.3 Worker’s Compensation insurance if and as required by the laws of the State of California.
- 11.2 Consultant shall require each of its subcontractors to maintain insurance coverages that meet all of the requirements of this Agreement.
- 11.3 The policy or policies required by this Agreement shall be issued by an insurer admitted in the State of California and with a rating of at least A:VII in the latest edition of Best’s Insurance Guide.
- 11.4 Consultant agrees that if it does not keep the aforesaid insurance in full force and effect, City may either (i) immediately terminate this Agreement; or (ii) take out the necessary insurance and pay the premium(s) thereon at Consultant’s expense.
- 11.5 At all times during the term of this Agreement, Consultant shall maintain on file with City’s Risk Manager a certificate or certificates of insurance showing that the policies required by this Agreement are in effect in the required amounts and

naming City and its officers, employees, agents and volunteers as additional insureds. Consultant shall file with City's Risk Manager such certificate(s) prior to commencement of work under this Agreement.

- 11.6 Consultant shall provide proof to City's Risk Manager that policies of insurance required herein expiring during the term of this Agreement have been renewed or replaced with other policies providing at least the same coverage at least two weeks prior to the expiration of the coverages.
- 11.7 The general liability and automobile policies of insurance required by this Agreement shall contain endorsements naming City and its officers, employees, agents and volunteers as additional insureds. All of the policies required under this Agreement shall contain an endorsement providing that the policies cannot be canceled or reduced except on thirty days' prior written notice to City. Consultant agrees to require its insurer to modify the certificates of insurance to delete any exculpatory wording stating that failure of the insurer to mail written notice of cancellation imposes no obligation, and to delete the word "endeavor" with regard to any notice provisions.
- 11.8 The insurance provided by Consultant shall be primary to any other coverage available to City. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by City and/or its officers, employees, agents or volunteers, shall be in excess of Consultant's insurance and shall not contribute with it.
- 11.9 All insurance coverage provided pursuant to this Agreement shall not prohibit Consultant, and Consultant's employees, agents or subcontractors, from waiving the right of subrogation prior to a loss. Consultant hereby waives all rights of subrogation against City.
- 11.10 Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by City. At the option of City, Consultant shall either reduce or eliminate the deductibles or self-insured retentions with respect to City, or Consultant shall procure a bond guaranteeing payment of losses and expenses.
- 11.11 Procurement of insurance by Consultant shall not be construed as a limitation of Consultant's liability or as full performance of Consultant's duties to indemnify, hold harmless and defend under Section 10 of this Agreement.

12. MUTUAL COOPERATION

- 12.1 City shall provide Consultant with all pertinent data, documents and other requested information as is reasonably available for the proper performance of Consultant's services under this Agreement.

12.2 If any claim or action is brought against City relating to Consultant's performance in connection with this Agreement, Consultant shall render any reasonable assistance that City may require in the defense of that claim or action.

13. RECORDS AND INSPECTIONS

Consultant shall maintain full and accurate records with respect to all matters covered under this Agreement for a period of three years after the expiration or termination of this Agreement. City shall have the right to access and examine such records, without charge, during normal business hours. City shall further have the right to audit such records, to make transcripts therefrom and to inspect all program data, documents, proceedings, and activities.

14. PERMITS AND APPROVALS

Consultant shall obtain, at its sole cost and expense, all permits and regulatory approvals necessary for Consultant's performance of this Agreement. This includes, but shall not be limited to, professional licenses, encroachment permits and building and safety permits and inspections.

15. NOTICES

Any notices, bills, invoices, or reports required by this Agreement shall be deemed received on: (i) the day of delivery if delivered by hand, facsimile or overnight courier service during Consultant's and City's regular business hours; or (ii) on the third business day following deposit in the United States mail if delivered by mail, postage prepaid, to the addresses listed below (or to such other addresses as the parties may, from time to time, designate in writing).

If to City:
City of Los Alamitos
3191 Katella Ave.
Los Alamitos, CA 90720
Attn: Corey Lakin
Telephone: (562) 430-1073 x500
Facsimile: (562) 594-9657

If to Consultant:
Gemini Timing
42075 Remington Ave., #102
Temecula, CA 92590
Attn: Brandon Walters
Telephone: (760) 475-4905

With courtesy copy to:

Cary S. Reisman, City Attorney
Wallin, Kress, Reisman & Kranitz, LLP
2800 28th Street, Suite 315
Santa Monica, CA 90405-6201
Telephone: (310) 450-9582
Facsimile: (310) 450-0506

16. SURVIVING COVENANTS

The parties agree that the covenants contained in Section 9, Section 10, Paragraph 12.2 and Section 13 of this Agreement shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

17. TERMINATION

- 17.1. City may terminate this Agreement for any reason on five calendar days' written notice to Consultant. Consultant may terminate this Agreement for any reason on thirty calendar days' written notice to City. Consultant agrees to cease all work under this Agreement on or before the effective date of any notice of termination. All City data, documents, objects, materials or other tangible things shall be returned to City upon the termination or expiration of this Agreement.
- 17.2 If City terminates this Agreement due to no fault or failure of performance by Consultant, then Consultant shall be paid based on the work satisfactorily performed at the time of termination. In no event shall Consultant be entitled to receive more than the amount that would be paid to Consultant for the full performance of the services required by this Agreement.

18. PREVAILING WAGE LAW

Consultant is aware of the requirements of California Labor Code Section 1720, et seq., and 1770, et seq., as well as California Code of Regulations, Title 8, Section 16000, et seq., ("Prevailing Wage Laws"), which require the payment of prevailing wage rates and the performance of other requirements on certain "public works" and "maintenance" projects. If the services under this Agreement are being performed as part of an applicable "public works" or "maintenance" project, as defined by the Prevailing Wage Laws, and if the total compensation is \$1,000 or more, Consultant agrees to fully comply with such Prevailing Wage Laws. Consultant shall defend, indemnify, and hold City, its elected officials, officers, employees, and agents free and harmless from any claim or liability arising out of any failure or alleged failure of Consultant to comply with the Prevailing Wage Laws.

19. GENERAL PROVISIONS

- 19.1 Consultant shall not delegate, transfer, subcontract or assign its duties or rights hereunder, either in whole or in part, without City's prior written consent, and any attempt to do so shall be void and of no effect. City shall not be obligated or liable under this Agreement to any party other than Consultant.
- 19.2 In the performance of this Agreement, Consultant shall not discriminate against any employee, subcontractor, or applicant for employment because of race, color,

creed, religion, sex, marital status, sexual orientation, national origin, ancestry, age, physical or mental disability medical condition or any other unlawful basis.

- 19.3 The captions appearing at the commencement of the sections hereof, and in any sub-paragraph thereof, are descriptive only and for convenience in reference to this Agreement. Should there be any conflict between such heading, and the section or paragraph at the head of which it appears, the section or paragraph, and not such heading, shall govern construction of this Agreement. Masculine or feminine pronouns shall be substituted for the neuter form and vice versa, and the plural shall be substituted for the singular and vice versa, in any place or places herein in which the context requires such substitution(s).
- 19.4 The waiver by City or Consultant of any breach of any term, covenant or condition of this Agreement shall not be deemed to be a waiver of such term, covenant or condition or of any subsequent breach of the same or any other term, covenant or condition of this Agreement. No term, covenant or condition of this Agreement shall be deemed to have been waived by City or Consultant unless in a writing signed by one authorized to bind the party asserted to have consented to the waiver.
- 19.5 Consultant shall not be liable for any failure to perform if Consultant presents acceptable evidence, in City's sole judgment, that such failure was due to causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of Consultant.
- 19.6 Each right, power and remedy provided for herein or now or hereafter existing at law, in equity, by statute, or otherwise shall be cumulative and in addition to every other right, power, or remedy provided for herein or now or hereafter existing at law, in equity, by statute, or otherwise. The exercise, the commencement of the exercise, or the forbearance from the exercise by any party of any one or more of such rights, powers or remedies shall not preclude the simultaneous or later exercise by such party of any of all of such other rights, powers or remedies. If legal action shall be necessary to enforce any term, covenant or condition herein contained, the party prevailing in such action, whether or not reduced to judgment, shall be entitled to its reasonable court costs, including any accountants' and attorneys' fees incurred in such action. The venue for any litigation shall be Orange County, California and Consultant hereby consents to jurisdiction in Orange County for purposes of resolving any dispute or enforcing any obligation arising under this Agreement.
- 19.7 If any term or provision of this Agreement or the application thereof to any person or circumstance shall, to any extent, be invalid or unenforceable, then such term or provision shall be amended to, and solely to, the extent necessary to cure such invalidity or unenforceability, and in its amended form shall be enforceable. In

such event, the remainder of this Agreement, or the application of such term or provision to persons or circumstances other than those as to which it is held invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby, and each term and provision of this Agreement shall be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

- 19.8 This Agreement shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California.
- 19.9 All documents referenced as exhibits in this Agreement are hereby incorporated into this Agreement. In the event of any material discrepancy between the express provisions of this Agreement and the provisions of any document incorporated herein by reference, the provisions of this Agreement shall prevail. This instrument contains the entire Agreement between the parties with respect to the transactions contemplated herein. No prior oral or written agreements are binding upon the parties. Amendments hereto or deviations herefrom shall be effective and binding only if made in writing and executed by City and Consultant.

TO EFFECTUATE THIS AGREEMENT, the parties have caused their duly authorized representatives to execute this Agreement on the dates set forth below.

“City”
City of Los Alamitos

“Consultant”
Gemini Timing, LLC

By: _____
Bret M. Plumlee, City Manager

By: _____
Brandon Walters, President

Date: _____

Date: _____

By: _____
Erin Walters, Vice President

Date: _____

Attest:

Date: _____

By: _____
Windmera Quintanar, CMC, City Clerk

Approved as to form:

Professional Services Agreement
City of Los Alamitos/Big Top Rentals

By: _____
Cary S. Reisman, City Attorney

Date: _____

EXHIBIT A SCOPE OF WORK

Consultant will perform the following services for the 2017, 2018, 2019 Race on the Base events:

Pre-event Duties:

- Attend all necessary event pre-planning and post evaluation event meetings as determined by the Director of Recreation and Community Services or his/her designee
- Preparation of race numbers, pull tabs, and timing chips sorted and ready for distribution for all events (Glow in the Dark Fun Run is excluded from timing)
- Arrange own hotel accommodation (if necessary)
- ~~Provide event exposure via six (6) marketing emails~~ Provide event exposure via six (6) email marketing:
 - First email by May 30
 - Second email by August 30
 - Third email by September 20
 - Fourth email by December 15
 - Fifth email by January 15
 - Sixth email by February 15

Event Duties:

- Timing company staff must be in uniformed, distinguishable clothing
- Provide staff that is adequate to handle the various events and projected race size (4,500-5,000 total participants) on race day. A staffing plan must be submitted and approved by the City of Los Alamitos a minimum of two weeks prior to the event
- A minimum of two staff at the registration area on race day:
 - ◆ Staff must handle training of volunteers
 - ◆ Staff must handle solutions
- A minimum of two staff at packet pick-up:
 - ◆ Staff must handle training of volunteers
 - ◆ Staff must handle solutions
- Provide all signage necessary for registration that must be pre-approved by City of Los Alamitos
- Provide all materials required for registration (i.e. safety pins, twist ties, clipboards, etc.)
- Provide start, run in, swim out, bike out, bike in and finish splits for all triathlon events
- Provide all finish line materials, including timing equipment, announcer station, chute material, stringers and computerized race results
- Provide, setup, and teardown of finish line clock(s) at all finishes lines
- Provide, setup and teardown of result screens
- Overall results and age group available to race participants via kiosks or result screen(s) to view

Post-event Duties:

- Race results posted online within 24 hours after the event
- Handling of all post race result issues indefinitely
- Setup race database from registration download
- Provide event photographer with requested data within 3 days of the event
- Print out all participants' name, address, event, age and all other pertinent demographic information within 14 days after the event and given to the City of Los Alamitos

Equipment:

- Timing chips for all race participants (excludes Glow in the Dark Fun Run)
- Registration supplies for race registration (packet pick-up and event day)
- Kiosks or result screens for participants to view race results
 - Placed at race results booth inside the Vendor Expo
 - Place at race results booth near pool deck
- Announcer mats and laptop
 - One at 5/10K Finish Line
 - One at Triathlon Finish Line
- Finish line clocks
 - One at 5/10K Finish Line
 - One at Triathlon Finish Line

EXHIBIT B APPROVED FEE SCHEDULE

The Consultant will invoice the City for the timing service and equipment used for the Race on the Base. The City agrees to pay the Consultant for their service and equipment rented at a rate mutually agreed upon. Gemini Timing, LLC will invoice the City 50% of total estimated cost 30 days prior to the event date. Gemini Timing, LLC will invoice the City the remaining 50% balance no later than 10 days after the event date.

Gemini Timing, LLC Fee Schedule:

- \$2,750.00 – Base Fee
- \$1.50 per participant

City will provide Consultant with a check for the event timing services not to exceed a total of \$12,000 within six (6) weeks of receipt of each invoice.

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
(City of Los Alamitos/*Big Top Rentals*)

1. IDENTIFICATION

THIS PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT (“Agreement”) is entered into by and between the City of Los Alamitos, a municipal corporation (“City”), and Big Top Rentals, a special event equipment rental company. (“Consultant”).

2. RECITALS

- 2.1 City has determined that it requires the following professional services from a consultant: special event equipment rental.
- 2.2 Consultant represents that it is fully qualified to perform such professional services by virtue of its experience and the training, education and expertise of its principals and employees. Consultant further represents that it is willing to accept responsibility for performing such services in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions herein contained, City and Consultant agree as follows:

3. DEFINITIONS

- 3.1 “Scope of Services”: Such professional services as are set forth in Consultant’s October 26, 2016 proposal to City attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by this reference.
- 3.2 “Approved Fee Schedule”: Such compensation rates as are set forth in Consultant’s October 26, 2016 fee schedule to City attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated herein by this reference.
- 3.3 “Commencement Date”: February 23, 2017.
- 3.4 “Expiration Date”: February 25, 2017.

4. TERM

The term of this Agreement shall commence at 12:00 a.m. on the Commencement Date and shall expire at 11:59 p.m. on the Expiration Date unless extended by written agreement of the parties or terminated earlier in accordance with Section 17 (“Termination”) below.

5. CONSULTANT'S SERVICES

- 5.1 Consultant shall perform the services identified in the Scope of Services. City shall have the right to request, in writing, changes in the Scope of Services. Any such changes mutually agreed upon by the parties, and any corresponding increase or decrease in compensation, shall be incorporated by written amendment to this Agreement. In no event shall the total compensation and costs payable to Consultant under this Agreement exceed the sum of Forty-five thousand Dollars (\$45,000.00) unless specifically approved in advance and in writing by City.
- 5.2 Consultant shall perform all work to the highest professional standards of Consultant's profession and in a manner reasonably satisfactory to City. Consultant shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations, including the conflict of interest provisions of Government Code Section 1090 and the Political Reform Act (Government Code Section 81000 *et seq.*).
- 5.3 During the term of this Agreement, Consultant shall not perform any work for another person or entity for whom Consultant was not working at the Commencement Date if both (i) such work would require Consultant to abstain from a decision under this Agreement pursuant to a conflict of interest statute and (ii) City has not consented in writing to Consultant's performance of such work.
- 5.4 Consultant represents that it has, or will secure at its own expense, all personnel required to perform the services identified in the Scope of Services. All such services shall be performed by Consultant or under its supervision, and all personnel engaged in the work shall be qualified to perform such services. **Linda Ränge** shall be Consultant's project administrator and shall have direct responsibility for management of Consultant's performance under this Agreement. No change shall be made in Consultant's project administrator without City's prior written consent.

6. COMPENSATION

- 6.1 City agrees to compensate Consultant for the services provided under this Agreement, and Consultant agrees to accept in full satisfaction for such services, payment in accordance with the Approved Fee Schedule and Section 5.1 of this Agreement above.
- 6.2 Consultant shall submit to City, an invoice, on a monthly basis or less frequently, for the services performed pursuant to this Agreement. The invoice shall itemize the services rendered during the billing period and the amount due. Within ten business days of receipt of the invoice, City shall notify Consultant in writing of any disputed amounts included on the invoice. Within thirty calendar days of receipt of the invoice, City shall pay all undisputed amounts included on the invoice. City shall not withhold applicable taxes or other payroll deductions from payments made to Consultant unless otherwise required by law.
- 6.3 Payments for any services requested by City and not included in the Scope of Services shall be made to Consultant by City on a time-and-materials basis using Consultant's standard fee schedule. Consultant shall be entitled to increase the fees in this fee schedule at such time as it increases its fees for its clients generally; provided, however, in no event shall Consultant be entitled to increase fees for services rendered before the thirtieth day after Consultant notifies City in writing of an increase in that fee schedule nor to claim payment other than in compliance with this Agreement, including Section 5.1 above. Fees for such additional services shall be paid within sixty days of the date Consultant issues an invoice to City for such services.

7. OWNERSHIP OF WRITTEN PRODUCTS

All reports, documents or other written material ("written products" herein) developed by Consultant in the performance of this Agreement shall be and remain the property of City without restriction or limitation upon use or dissemination by City. Consultant may take and retain copies of such written products as desired, but no such written products shall be the subject of a copyright application by Consultant.

8. RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES

Consultant is, and shall at all times remain as to City, a wholly independent contractor. Consultant shall have no power to incur any debt, obligation, or liability on behalf of City or otherwise to act on behalf of City as an agent. Neither City nor any of its agents shall have control over the conduct of Consultant or any of Consultant's employees, except as set forth in this Agreement. Consultant shall not represent that it is, or that any of its agents or employees are, in any manner employees of City.

Under no circumstances shall Consultant look to City as its employer. Consultant shall not be entitled to any benefits. City makes no representation as to the effect of this independent contractor relationship on Consultant's (or its principal's) previously earned PERS retirement benefits, if any, and Consultant specifically assumes the responsibility for making such a determination. Consultant shall be responsible for all reports and obligations including, but not limited to: social security taxes, income tax withholding, unemployment insurance, disability insurance, and workers' compensation.

9. CONFIDENTIALITY

All data, documents, discussion, or other information developed or received by Consultant or provided for performance of this Agreement are deemed confidential and shall not be disclosed by Consultant without prior written consent by City. City shall grant such consent if disclosure is legally required. Upon request, all City data shall be returned to City upon the termination or expiration of this Agreement.

10. INDEMNIFICATION

- 10.1 The parties agree that City, its officers, agents, employees and volunteers should, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be protected from any and all loss, injury, damage, claim, lawsuit, cost, expense, attorneys' fees, litigation costs, taxes, or any other cost arising out of or in any way related to the performance of this Agreement. Accordingly, the provisions of this indemnity provision are intended by the parties to be interpreted and construed to provide City with the fullest protection possible under the law. Consultant acknowledges that City would not enter into this Agreement in the absence of Consultant's commitment to indemnify and protect City as set forth herein.
- 10.2 To the fullest extent permitted by law, Consultant shall indemnify, hold harmless, and when City requests with respect to a claim, provide a deposit for the defense of, and defend City, its officers, agents, employees and volunteers from and against any and all claims and losses, costs or expenses for any damage due to death or injury to any person, whether physical, emotional, consequential or otherwise, and injury to any property arising out of or in connection with Consultant's alleged negligence, recklessness or willful misconduct or other wrongful acts, errors or omissions of Consultant or any of its officers, employees, servants, agents, or subcontractors, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by either Consultant or its subcontractors, in the performance of this Agreement or its failure to comply with any of its obligations contained in this Agreement, except such loss or damage which is caused by the sole active negligence or willful misconduct of City. Such costs and expenses shall include reasonable attorneys' fees due to counsel of City's choice, expert fees and all other costs and expenses of litigation.

- 10.3 City shall have the right to offset against any compensation due Consultant under this Agreement any amount due City from Consultant as a result of Consultant's failure to pay City promptly, any indemnification arising under this Section 10 and any amount due City from Consultant arising from Consultant's failure to (i) pay taxes on amounts received pursuant to this Agreement; (ii) satisfy obligations to any governmental entity, or (iii) comply with applicable workers' compensation laws.
- 10.4 The obligations of Consultant under this Section 10 are not limited by the provisions of any workers' compensation statute or similar act. Consultant expressly waives its statutory immunity under such statutes or laws as to City, its officers, agents, employees and volunteers.
- 10.5 Consultant agrees to obtain executed indemnity agreements with provisions identical to those set forth in this Section 10 from each and every subcontractor or any other person or entity involved by, for, with or on behalf of Consultant in the performance of this Agreement. If Consultant fails to obtain such indemnity obligations from others as required herein, or if such agreements prove to be inadequate to protect City for any reason, Consultant agrees to be fully responsible and to indemnify, hold harmless and defend City, its officers, agents, employees and volunteers from and against any and all claims and losses, costs or expenses for any damage due to death or injury to any person and injury to any property resulting from any alleged intentional, reckless, negligent, or otherwise wrongful acts, errors or omissions of Consultant's subcontractors or any other person or entity involved by, for, with or on behalf of Consultant in the performance of this Agreement. Such costs and expenses shall include reasonable attorneys' fees incurred by counsel of City's choice.
- 10.6 City does not, and shall not, waive any rights that it may possess against Consultant because of the acceptance by City, or the deposit with City, of any insurance policy or certificate required pursuant to this Agreement. This hold harmless and indemnification provision shall apply regardless of whether or not any insurance policies apply to the claim, demand, damage, liability, loss, cost or expense.

11. INSURANCE

- 11.1 During the term of this Agreement, Consultant shall carry, maintain, and keep in full force and effect insurance against claims for death or injuries to persons or damages to property that may arise from or in connection with Consultant's performance of this Agreement. Such insurance shall be of the types and in the amounts as set forth below:

- 11.1.1 Comprehensive General Liability Insurance with coverage limits of not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for each occurrence and in the aggregate for any personal injury including products and operations hazard, contractual insurance, broad form property damage, independent consultants, personal injury, death, loss underground hazard, and explosion and collapse hazard where applicable. General Liability coverage shall be amended so that Consultant and its managers, affiliates, employees, agents, and other persons necessary or incidental to its operation are insureds. Coverage shall be at least as broad as Insurance Services Office form number GL 0002 (Ed. 01/96) covering Comprehensive General Liability and Insurance Services Office form number GL 0404 covering Broad Form Comprehensive General Liability; or Insurance Services Office Commercial General Liability coverage (“occurrence”) Form Number CG 0001 (Ed. 01/96), including XCU (Explosion, Collapse & Underground) coverage where applicable.
- 11.1.2 Automobile Liability Insurance for vehicles used in connection with the performance of this Agreement with minimum limits of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) per claimant and One Million dollars (\$1,000,000) per incident. Coverage shall be at least as broad as the coverage described in Insurance Services Office Form Number CA 0001 (Ed. 12/93) covering Automobile Liability, Code 1 “any auto”, or Code 2 “owned autos” and Endorsement CA 0025. Coverage shall also include Code 8 “hired autos” and Code 9 “nonowned autos.”
- 11.1.3 Worker’s Compensation insurance if and as required by the laws of the State of California.
- 11.2 Consultant shall require each of its subcontractors to maintain insurance coverages that meet all of the requirements of this Agreement.
- 11.3 The policy or policies required by this Agreement shall be issued by an insurer admitted in the State of California and with a rating of at least A:VII in the latest edition of Best’s Insurance Guide.
- 11.4 Consultant agrees that if it does not keep the aforesaid insurance in full force and effect, City may either (i) immediately terminate this Agreement; or (ii) take out the necessary insurance and pay the premium(s) thereon at Consultant’s expense.
- 11.5 At all times during the term of this Agreement, Consultant shall maintain on file with City’s Risk Manager a certificate or certificates of insurance showing that the policies required by this Agreement are in effect in the required amounts and

naming City and its officers, employees, agents and volunteers as additional insureds. Consultant shall file with City's Risk Manager such certificate(s) prior to commencement of work under this Agreement.

- 11.6 Consultant shall provide proof to City's Risk Manager that policies of insurance required herein expiring during the term of this Agreement have been renewed or replaced with other policies providing at least the same coverage at least two weeks prior to the expiration of the coverages.
- 11.7 The general liability and automobile policies of insurance required by this Agreement shall contain endorsements naming City and its officers, employees, agents and volunteers as additional insureds. All of the policies required under this Agreement shall contain an endorsement providing that the policies cannot be canceled or reduced except on thirty days' prior written notice to City. Consultant agrees to require its insurer to modify the certificates of insurance to delete any exculpatory wording stating that failure of the insurer to mail written notice of cancellation imposes no obligation, and to delete the word "endeavor" with regard to any notice provisions.
- 11.8 The insurance provided by Consultant shall be primary to any other coverage available to City. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by City and/or its officers, employees, agents or volunteers, shall be in excess of Consultant's insurance and shall not contribute with it.
- 11.9 All insurance coverage provided pursuant to this Agreement shall not prohibit Consultant, and Consultant's employees, agents or subcontractors, from waiving the right of subrogation prior to a loss. Consultant hereby waives all rights of subrogation against City.
- 11.10 Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by City. At the option of City, Consultant shall either reduce or eliminate the deductibles or self-insured retentions with respect to City, or Consultant shall procure a bond guaranteeing payment of losses and expenses.
- 11.11 Procurement of insurance by Consultant shall not be construed as a limitation of Consultant's liability or as full performance of Consultant's duties to indemnify, hold harmless and defend under Section 10 of this Agreement.

12. MUTUAL COOPERATION

- 12.1 City shall provide Consultant with all pertinent data, documents and other requested information as is reasonably available for the proper performance of Consultant's services under this Agreement.

12.2 If any claim or action is brought against City relating to Consultant's performance in connection with this Agreement, Consultant shall render any reasonable assistance that City may require in the defense of that claim or action.

13. RECORDS AND INSPECTIONS

Consultant shall maintain full and accurate records with respect to all matters covered under this Agreement for a period of three years after the expiration or termination of this Agreement. City shall have the right to access and examine such records, without charge, during normal business hours. City shall further have the right to audit such records, to make transcripts therefrom and to inspect all program data, documents, proceedings, and activities.

14. PERMITS AND APPROVALS

Consultant shall obtain, at its sole cost and expense, all permits and regulatory approvals necessary for Consultant's performance of this Agreement. This includes, but shall not be limited to, professional licenses, encroachment permits and building and safety permits and inspections.

15. NOTICES

Any notices, bills, invoices, or reports required by this Agreement shall be deemed received on: (i) the day of delivery if delivered by hand, facsimile or overnight courier service during Consultant's and City's regular business hours; or (ii) on the third business day following deposit in the United States mail if delivered by mail, postage prepaid, to the addresses listed below (or to such other addresses as the parties may, from time to time, designate in writing).

If to City:
City of Los Alamitos
3191 Katella Ave.
Los Alamitos, CA 90720
Attn: Corey Lakin
Telephone: (562) 430-1073 x500
Facsimile: (562) 594-9657

If to Consultant:
Big Top Rentals
4920 E. La Palma Ave
Anaheim, CA 92807
Attn: Linda Ramge
Telephone: (714) 970-9800
Facsimile: (714) 970-9801

With courtesy copy to:
Cary S. Reisman, City Attorney
Wallin, Kress, Reisman & Kranitz, LLP
2800 28th Street, Suite 315
Santa Monica, CA 90405-6201
Telephone: (310) 450-9582
Facsimile: (310) 450-0506

16. SURVIVING COVENANTS

The parties agree that the covenants contained in Section 9, Section 10, Paragraph 12.2 and Section 13 of this Agreement shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

17. TERMINATION

- 17.1. City may terminate this Agreement for any reason on five calendar days' written notice to Consultant. Consultant may terminate this Agreement for any reason on thirty calendar days' written notice to City. Consultant agrees to cease all work under this Agreement on or before the effective date of any notice of termination. All City data, documents, objects, materials or other tangible things shall be returned to City upon the termination or expiration of this Agreement.
- 17.2 If City terminates this Agreement due to no fault or failure of performance by Consultant, then Consultant shall be paid based on the work satisfactorily performed at the time of termination. In no event shall Consultant be entitled to receive more than the amount that would be paid to Consultant for the full performance of the services required by this Agreement.

18. PREVAILING WAGE LAW

Consultant is aware of the requirements of California Labor Code Section 1720, et seq., and 1770, et seq., as well as California Code of Regulations, Title 8, Section 16000, et seq., ("Prevailing Wage Laws"), which require the payment of prevailing wage rates and the performance of other requirements on certain "public works" and "maintenance" projects. If the services under this Agreement are being performed as part of an applicable "public works" or "maintenance" project, as defined by the Prevailing Wage Laws, and if the total compensation is \$1,000 or more, Consultant agrees to fully comply with such Prevailing Wage Laws. Consultant shall defend, indemnify, and hold City, its elected officials, officers, employees, and agents free and harmless from any claim or liability arising out of any failure or alleged failure of Consultant to comply with the Prevailing Wage Laws.

19. GENERAL PROVISIONS

- 19.1 Consultant shall not delegate, transfer, subcontract or assign its duties or rights hereunder, either in whole or in part, without City's prior written consent, and any attempt to do so shall be void and of no effect. City shall not be obligated or liable under this Agreement to any party other than Consultant.
- 19.2 In the performance of this Agreement, Consultant shall not discriminate against any employee, subcontractor, or applicant for employment because of race, color,

creed, religion, sex, marital status, sexual orientation, national origin, ancestry, age, physical or mental disability medical condition or any other unlawful basis.

- 19.3 The captions appearing at the commencement of the sections hereof, and in any sub-paragraph thereof, are descriptive only and for convenience in reference to this Agreement. Should there be any conflict between such heading, and the section or paragraph at the head of which it appears, the section or paragraph, and not such heading, shall govern construction of this Agreement. Masculine or feminine pronouns shall be substituted for the neuter form and vice versa, and the plural shall be substituted for the singular and vice versa, in any place or places herein in which the context requires such substitution(s).
- 19.4 The waiver by City or Consultant of any breach of any term, covenant or condition of this Agreement shall not be deemed to be a waiver of such term, covenant or condition or of any subsequent breach of the same or any other term, covenant or condition of this Agreement. No term, covenant or condition of this Agreement shall be deemed to have been waived by City or Consultant unless in a writing signed by one authorized to bind the party asserted to have consented to the waiver.
- 19.5 Consultant shall not be liable for any failure to perform if Consultant presents acceptable evidence, in City's sole judgment, that such failure was due to causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of Consultant.
- 19.6 Each right, power and remedy provided for herein or now or hereafter existing at law, in equity, by statute, or otherwise shall be cumulative and in addition to every other right, power, or remedy provided for herein or now or hereafter existing at law, in equity, by statute, or otherwise. The exercise, the commencement of the exercise, or the forbearance from the exercise by any party of any one or more of such rights, powers or remedies shall not preclude the simultaneous or later exercise by such party of any of all of such other rights, powers or remedies. If legal action shall be necessary to enforce any term, covenant or condition herein contained, the party prevailing in such action, whether or not reduced to judgment, shall be entitled to its reasonable court costs, including any accountants' and attorneys' fees incurred in such action. The venue for any litigation shall be Orange County, California and Consultant hereby consents to jurisdiction in Orange County for purposes of resolving any dispute or enforcing any obligation arising under this Agreement.
- 19.7 If any term or provision of this Agreement or the application thereof to any person or circumstance shall, to any extent, be invalid or unenforceable, then such term or provision shall be amended to, and solely to, the extent necessary to cure such invalidity or unenforceability, and in its amended form shall be enforceable. In

such event, the remainder of this Agreement, or the application of such term or provision to persons or circumstances other than those as to which it is held invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby, and each term and provision of this Agreement shall be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

- 19.8 This Agreement shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California.
- 19.9 All documents referenced as exhibits in this Agreement are hereby incorporated into this Agreement. In the event of any material discrepancy between the express provisions of this Agreement and the provisions of any document incorporated herein by reference, the provisions of this Agreement shall prevail. This instrument contains the entire Agreement between the parties with respect to the transactions contemplated herein. No prior oral or written agreements are binding upon the parties. Amendments hereto or deviations herefrom shall be effective and binding only if made in writing and executed by City and Consultant.

TO EFFECTUATE THIS AGREEMENT, the parties have caused their duly authorized representatives to execute this Agreement on the dates set forth below.

“City”
City of Los Alamitos

“Consultant”
Big Top Rentals

By: _____
Bret M. Plumlee, City Manager

By: _____
Linda Ramage, Account Representative

Date: _____

Date: _____

By: _____
David Duncan, Owner

Date: _____

Attest:

Approved as to form:

By: _____
Windmera Quintanar, CMC, City Clerk

By: _____
Cary S. Reisman, City Attorney

Date: _____

Date: _____

EXHIBIT A SCOPE OF WORK

Consultant will perform the following services for the 2017 Race on the Base event:

Supply the City with the necessary rental equipment requested by the City for the Race on the Base including, but not limited to:

Equipment (Description)	Quantity
Canopy (white) to cover a minimum of 120' x 300' i.e. three 40' x 300'	1
20' x 20' canopy (white)	1
8' x 20' sidewall (windows)	45
8' x 20' sidewall (solid)	5
4' x 8' White or Black Lattices	10
Lighting for canopies	Approximately 36,000'
Weights for canopies	155
Lighted exit signs, no smoking signs, fire extinguishers	8
Chairs (white)	450
6' tables	175
48" tables – round	15
60" tables – round	15
30" tables – round with tall poles	15
Kwik covers for all round tables (blue)	45
Table covers for all 6' tables	175
3' pipe and drape (black)	Approximately 1200'
8' pipe and drape (black)	Approximately 650'
Pipe & drape base plate	Approximately 10
45K generator	3
Power boxes	15
50' Power cords	6
100' Power cords	8
Cord protectors (hard cover)	15
10' x 10' canopy on 10' risers that goes over stage	1
10' x 10' pop-up canopies	6
Stage 12' x 24' x 24' w/skirting and steps	1
Stage 8' x 16' x 16' w/skirting and steps	1
Stand by staff for troubleshooting on Friday, February 26, 2016 (12:00 p.m. – 7:00 p.m.)	1
Stand by staff for troubleshooting on Saturday, February 27, 2016 (5:30 a.m. – 12:30 p.m.)	1

All Equipment must be in excellent working and clean condition.

Adhere to the timeline approved by the Joint Forces Training Base including the approved setup time of the tents.

All canopies, tables, chairs, pipe and drape must be setup by 10:00 a.m. on Friday, February 24, 2017 to allow vendors ample time to setup their booth space.

Teardown of all canopies, tables, chairs, pipe and drape will begin at 1:00pm or once approved by the Director of Recreation and Community Services or his/her designee.

All rental equipment must be cleaned and removed from the Joint Forces Training Base by the 6:00pm on Saturday, February 25, 2017.

EXHIBIT B APPROVED FEE SCHEDULE

The Consultant will invoice the City for the rental equipment used for the Race on the Base. The City agrees to pay the Consultant for the equipment rented at a rate mutually agreed upon within six (6) weeks of receipt of the invoice.

Based on the list of rental items in the Scope of Work (Exhibit A) and the other City-approved rental items needed based on the evolving nature of Race on the Base, specifically, the changing requirements of the JFTB, needs of sponsors, vendors and staff, weather issues, and participant attendance. City will provide Consultant with a check for the equipment rental not to exceed \$45,000. Consultant and the City will agree upon the quantities and pricing of all rental items prior to rental of the equipment.

City of Los Alamitos

Agenda Report Consent Calendar

November 21, 2016
Item No: 8I

To: Mayor Richard D. Murphy & Members of the City Council
Via: Bret M. Plumlee, City Manager
From: Steven A. Mendoza, Development Services Director
Subject: Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Project List for Fiscal Year 2017-18

Summary: This report sets forth a recommended project list for Fiscal Year 2017-2018 of the County's Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program and approval of the City's participation in the program through an application which may be due in January, 2017.

Recommendations:

1. Adopt Resolution No. 2016-36 entitled "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA APPROVING THE CITY'S PARTICIPATION IN FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG) PROGRAM WITH THE COUNTY OF ORANGE"; and,
2. Direct Staff to prepare applications for submittal to the County of Orange; and,
3. Authorize the City Manager to execute all CDBG program documents for Fiscal Year 2017-2018 and appropriate amendments, if any, as they become available.

Background

The City annually files an application for Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds. The last time we applied for CDBG funds was to repair ADA ramps and sidewalk lifts that were identified in the City's 2015 ADA Study and the City has won that 2016/2017 award. Block Grant monies fund programs for neighborhood revitalization, economic development, improvement of community facilities, and infrastructure within low income census tracts, and can be used for Senior or ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act) projects as well. The County of Orange traditionally releases a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) in December of each year and accepts applications for approximately one month. The NOFA has yet to be released but Staff is being

proactive as the release date will probably be in December for application submission by January 2017. We should receive notice of approval, if approved, in April 2017, with funds being available after July 2017.

Discussion

CDBG funds are often used to serve residents within a City's low to moderate income target areas. Projects that fall within the parameters of ADA upgrades or Senior facilities are appropriate as well. Projects are more likely to receive funding if they can be completed within one year, provide a significant benefit to individuals served, and have leveraged funding. Funding preferences are shown in Table 1. Previous projects funded include the Apartment Row Alley Rehabilitation, Lexington Drive and Old Town West Streetlight Improvements, and ADA ramp upgrades.

Community Need Type	Priority Needs Level
Community Development Need	
01 Acquisition of Real Property 570.201(a)	High
02 Disposition 570.201(b)	Medium*
Public Facilities and Improvements Needs 570.201(c)	
03 Public Facilities and Improvements (General)	Medium
03A Senior Centers	High
03B Handicapped Center	Medium
03C Homeless Facilities	High
03D Youth Centers	Medium
03E Neighborhood Facilities/Libraries	High
03F Parks and/or Recreational Facilities	Medium
03G Parking Facilities	Medium
03H Solid Waste Disposal Improvements	Medium
03I Flood Drain Improvements	High
03J Water/Sewer Improvements	High
03K Street Improvements	High
03L Sidewalks	High
03M Child Care Centers	Medium
03N Tree Planting	Medium
03O Fire Stations/Equipment	Medium
03P Health Facilities	Medium
03Q Abused and Neglected Children Facilities	Medium
03R Asbestos Removal	Low*
03S Facilities for AIDS Patients (not operating costs)	Medium

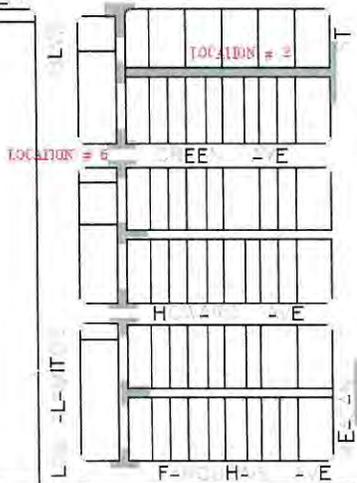
In its October 26, 2016 meeting, the Planning Commission conducted outreach to provide an opportunity for interested parties to provide comments. The public was notified of this community meeting by a ¼ page advertisement in the News Enterprise on September 14, 2016. During the meeting, no public comments were received. This year's list of Staff recommended projects for these CDBG finds are attached (Attachment 1). During its October meeting, the Planning Commission selected Project 1 as the project that they felt was a priority – therefore this project is shown as the selected project in the attached resolution.

Fiscal Impact

There is no fiscal impact to the City unless the County approves our application. Future expenditures of 10% matching funds -- cost depending on the project selected above -- will be reflected in next year's annual Capital Improvement Plan budget. The matching funds will be Gas Tax and/or Measure M money.

Submitted By: Steven A. Mendoza, Development Services Director
Fiscal Impact Reviewed By: Jason Al-Imam, Administrative Services Director
Approved By: Bret M. Plumlee, City Manager

Attachments: 1. *Recommended Project List*
2. *Resolution 2016-36*

	Project	Approximate Cost
1	<p>Removal of asphalt sidewalk and replacement with Portland concrete sidewalk on the south side of Cerritos Avenue at the Coyote Creek bridge. This asphalt sidewalk is severely broken and children use it to commute to local schools. This sidewalk also serves as the only means of transportation by foot to Coyote Creek Park and the City of Long Beach, as the north side of the street has no sidewalk. Estimated construction cost is \$75,000.</p>	<p>Estimated cost = \$75,000</p> <p>Includes 10% City match</p>
2	<p>Removal of asphalt sidewalk and replacement with Portland concrete in three sections of alleys - These alleys are located in the dense Apartment Row neighborhood (see gray areas on map below). These alleys lead to nearby shops and restaurants (such as Mighty Kitchen) for the residents and their access to parked vehicles. Estimated construction cost \$120,000.00.</p> 	<p>Alley Sections = \$120,000.00</p> <p>Includes 10% City match</p>
3	<p><u>Street repair</u> - Removal and replacement of sections of asphalt concrete and grind and overlay the remainder of the streets in the Apartment Row neighborhood. By reconstructing these streets it would make it easier for residents to travel to and from their residences on foot, or by vehicle. Here are the estimated costs for each street:</p> <p>Reagan Street – Green to Farquhar \$200,000 Maple Street – Green to Farquhar \$175,000 Noel Street – Katella to Farquhar \$150,000 Howard Avenue – Reagan to Maple \$225,000</p>	<p>Street Repairs to be selected from list:</p> <p>Reagan Street – Green to Farquhar = \$200,000</p> <p>Maple Street – Green to Farquhar = \$175,000</p> <p>Noel Street – Katella to Farquhar = \$150,000</p> <p>Howard Avenue – Reagan to Maple = \$225,000</p> <p>Includes 10% City match</p>

4	<p><u>Exterior City Hall ADA remodel</u> - Current walkways, ramps, and various other obstacles are difficult to navigate for the disabled. Additionally, the access to City Hall from the Katella Ave. sidewalk and Civic Center parking lot is antiquated and requires replacement as it does not meet code. These obstacles were noted in the 2015 Los Alamitos ADA Study. Estimated construction cost is \$140,699.00.</p>	<p>Estimated construction cost = \$140,699.00</p> <p>Includes 10% City match</p>
5	<p><u>Rehabilitation of Labourdette Park</u> - The concept for the park would be to have the park the most ADA accessible Park in the City. This will include new ADA play apparatus, poured in place rubberize playground surface, and two van accessible ADA street parking locations. The parking stalls will require the front of the park to be repositioned to allow parking space for van accessibility. Parts of these ADA improvements were noted in the 2015 Los Alamitos ADA Study. Estimated construction cost:</p> <p>Play equipment \$180,000 Play surface \$60,000 Street/sidewalk work \$30,000 (estimate) Total \$270,000</p>	<p>Park rehab = \$270,000</p> <p>Includes 10% City match</p>

RESOLUTION NO. 2016-36**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA APPROVING THE CITY'S PARTICIPATION IN FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG) PROGRAM WITH THE COUNTY OF ORANGE.**

WHEREAS, it is the intent of the City of Los Alamitos to participate in the filing of an application with the County of Orange for a grant authorized under the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974; and,

WHEREAS, the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended, authorizes cities under 50,000 in population to enter into cooperation agreements with the County in which they are located for the purpose of undertaking essential community development activities.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, DOES RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The City Council of the City of Los Alamitos, California, finds that the above recitals are true and correct.

SECTION 2. Does hereby approve and adopt the following project funding request and directs that an application reflecting this project be submitted to the County of Orange:

Project	Approximate Cost
Removal of asphalt sidewalk and replacement with Portland concrete sidewalk on the south side of Cerritos Avenue at the Coyote Creek bridge. This asphalt sidewalk is severely broken and children use it to commute to local schools. This sidewalk also serves as the only means of transportation by foot to Coyote Creek Park and the City of Long Beach, as the north side of the street has no sidewalk. Estimated construction cost is \$75,000.	Estimated cost = \$75,000 Includes 10% City match

SECTION 3. Hereby authorizes the City Manager and/or the assignee(s) to execute in the name of the City of Los Alamitos the applications, the Standard Agreements, and all other documents required by the CDBG Program.

SECTION 4. The City Clerk shall certify as to the adoption of this Resolution.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 21st day of November, 2016.

Richard D. Murphy, Mayor

ATTEST:

Windmera Quintanar, CMC, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Cary S. Reisman, City Attorney

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) ss
CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS)

I, Windmera Quintanar, CMC, City Clerk, of the City of Los Alamitos, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council held on the 21st day of November 2016, by the following vote, to wit:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS:
NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS:
ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS:
ABSTAIN: COUNCILMEMBERS:

Windmera Quintanar, CMC, City Clerk

City of Los Alamitos

Agenda Report Consent Calendar

November 21, 2016
Item No: 8I

To: Mayor Richard D. Murphy & Members of the City Council
Via: Bret M. Plumlee, City Manager
From: Steven A. Mendoza, Development Services Director
Subject: Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Project List for Fiscal Year 2017-18

Summary: This report sets forth a recommended project list for Fiscal Year 2017-2018 of the County's Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program and approval of the City's participation in the program through an application which may be due in January, 2017.

Recommendations:

1. Adopt Resolution No. 2016-36 entitled "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA APPROVING THE CITY'S PARTICIPATION IN FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG) PROGRAM WITH THE COUNTY OF ORANGE"; and,
2. Direct Staff to prepare applications for submittal to the County of Orange; and,
3. Authorize the City Manager to execute all CDBG program documents for Fiscal Year 2017-2018 and appropriate amendments, if any, as they become available.

Background

The City annually files an application for Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds. The last time we applied for CDBG funds was to repair ADA ramps and sidewalk lifts that were identified in the City's 2015 ADA Study and the City has won that 2016/2017 award. Block Grant monies fund programs for neighborhood revitalization, economic development, improvement of community facilities, and infrastructure within low income census tracts, and can be used for Senior or ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act) projects as well. The County of Orange traditionally releases a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) in December of each year and accepts applications for approximately one month. The NOFA has yet to be released but Staff is being

proactive as the release date will probably be in December for application submission by January 2017. We should receive notice of approval, if approved, in April 2017, with funds being available after July 2017.

Discussion

CDBG funds are often used to serve residents within a City's low to moderate income target areas. Projects that fall within the parameters of ADA upgrades or Senior facilities are appropriate as well. Projects are more likely to receive funding if they can be completed within one year, provide a significant benefit to individuals served, and have leveraged funding. Funding preferences are shown in Table 1. Previous projects funded include the Apartment Row Alley Rehabilitation, Lexington Drive and Old Town West Streetlight Improvements, and ADA ramp upgrades.

Community Need Type	Priority Needs Level
Community Development Need	
01 Acquisition of Real Property 570.201(a)	High
02 Disposition 570.201(b)	Medium*
Public Facilities and Improvements Needs 570.201(c)	
03 Public Facilities and Improvements (General)	Medium
03A Senior Centers	High
03B Handicapped Center	Medium
03C Homeless Facilities	High
03D Youth Centers	Medium
03E Neighborhood Facilities/Libraries	High
03F Parks and/or Recreational Facilities	Medium
03G Parking Facilities	Medium
03H Solid Waste Disposal Improvements	Medium
03I Flood Drain Improvements	High
03J Water/Sewer Improvements	High
03K Street Improvements	High
03L Sidewalks	High
03M Child Care Centers	Medium
03N Tree Planting	Medium
03O Fire Stations/Equipment	Medium
03P Health Facilities	Medium
03Q Abused and Neglected Children Facilities	Medium
03R Asbestos Removal	Low*
03S Facilities for AIDS Patients (not operating costs)	Medium

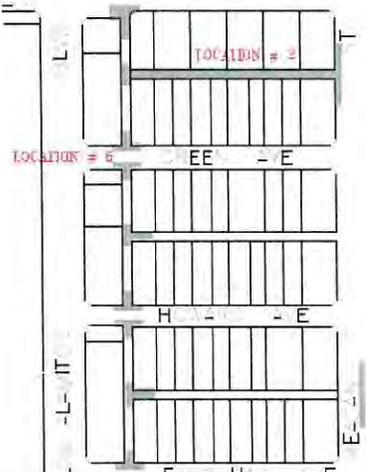
In its October 26, 2016 meeting, the Planning Commission conducted outreach to provide an opportunity for interested parties to provide comments. The public was notified of this community meeting by a ¼ page advertisement in the News Enterprise on September 14, 2016. During the meeting, no public comments were received. This year's list of Staff recommended projects for these CDBG finds are attached (Attachment 1). During its October meeting, the Planning Commission selected Project 1 as the project that they felt was a priority – therefore this project is shown as the selected project in the attached resolution.

Fiscal Impact

There is no fiscal impact to the City unless the County approves our application. Future expenditures of 10% matching funds -- cost depending on the project selected above -- will be reflected in next year's annual Capital Improvement Plan budget. The matching funds will be Gas Tax and/or Measure M money.

Submitted By: Steven A. Mendoza, Development Services Director
Fiscal Impact Reviewed By: Jason Al-Imam, Administrative Services Director
Approved By: Bret M. Plumlee, City Manager

Attachments: 1. *Recommended Project List*
2. *Resolution 2016-36*

	Project	Approximate Cost
1	<p>Removal of asphalt sidewalk and replacement with Portland concrete sidewalk on the south side of Cerritos Avenue at the Coyote Creek bridge. This asphalt sidewalk is severely broken and children use it to commute to local schools. This sidewalk also serves as the only means of transportation by foot to Coyote Creek Park and the City of Long Beach, as the north side of the street has no sidewalk. Estimated construction cost is \$75,000.</p>	<p>Estimated cost = \$75,000</p> <p>Includes 10% City match</p>
2	<p>Removal of asphalt sidewalk and replacement with Portland concrete in three sections of alleys - These alleys are located in the dense Apartment Row neighborhood (see gray areas on map below). These alleys lead to nearby shops and restaurants (such as Mighty Kitchen) for the residents and their access to parked vehicles. Estimated construction cost \$120,000.00.</p> 	<p>Alley Sections = \$120,000.00</p> <p>Includes 10% City match</p>
3	<p><u>Street repair</u> - Removal and replacement of sections of asphalt concrete and grind and overlay the remainder of the streets in the Apartment Row neighborhood. By reconstructing these streets it would make it easier for residents to travel to and from their residences on foot, or by vehicle. Here are the estimated costs for each street:</p> <p>Reagan Street – Green to Farquhar \$200,000 Maple Street – Green to Farquhar \$175,000 Noel Street – Katella to Farquhar \$150,000 Howard Avenue – Reagan to Maple \$225,000</p>	<p>Street Repairs to be selected from list:</p> <p>Reagan Street – Green to Farquhar = \$200,000</p> <p>Maple Street – Green to Farquhar = \$175,000</p> <p>Noel Street – Katella to Farquhar = \$150,000</p> <p>Howard Avenue – Reagan to Maple = \$225,000</p> <p>Includes 10% City match</p>

4	<p><u>Exterior City Hall ADA remodel</u> - Current walkways, ramps, and various other obstacles are difficult to navigate for the disabled. Additionally, the access to City Hall from the Katella Ave. sidewalk and Civic Center parking lot is antiquated and requires replacement as it does not meet code. These obstacles were noted in the 2015 Los Alamitos ADA Study. Estimated construction cost is \$140,699.00.</p>	<p>Estimated construction cost = \$140,699.00</p> <p>Includes 10% City match</p>
5	<p><u>Rehabilitation of Labourdette Park</u> - The concept for the park would be to have the park the most ADA accessible Park in the City. This will include new ADA play apparatus, poured in place rubberize playground surface, and two van accessible ADA street parking locations. The parking stalls will require the front of the park to be repositioned to allow parking space for van accessibility. Parts of these ADA improvements were noted in the 2015 Los Alamitos ADA Study. Estimated construction cost:</p> <p>Play equipment \$180,000 Play surface \$60,000 Street/sidewalk work \$30,000 (estimate) Total \$270,000</p>	<p>Park rehab = \$270,000</p> <p>Includes 10% City match</p>

RESOLUTION NO. 2016-36**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA APPROVING THE CITY'S PARTICIPATION IN FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG) PROGRAM WITH THE COUNTY OF ORANGE.**

WHEREAS, it is the intent of the City of Los Alamitos to participate in the filing of an application with the County of Orange for a grant authorized under the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974; and,

WHEREAS, the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended, authorizes cities under 50,000 in population to enter into cooperation agreements with the County in which they are located for the purpose of undertaking essential community development activities.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, DOES RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The City Council of the City of Los Alamitos, California, finds that the above recitals are true and correct.

SECTION 2. Does hereby approve and adopt the following project funding request and directs that an application reflecting this project be submitted to the County of Orange:

Project	Approximate Cost
Removal of asphalt sidewalk and replacement with Portland concrete sidewalk on the south side of Cerritos Avenue at the Coyote Creek bridge. This asphalt sidewalk is severely broken and children use it to commute to local schools. This sidewalk also serves as the only means of transportation by foot to Coyote Creek Park and the City of Long Beach, as the north side of the street has no sidewalk. Estimated construction cost is \$75,000.	Estimated cost = \$75,000 Includes 10% City match

SECTION 3. Hereby authorizes the City Manager and/or the assignee(s) to execute in the name of the City of Los Alamitos the applications, the Standard Agreements, and all other documents required by the CDBG Program.

SECTION 4. The City Clerk shall certify as to the adoption of this Resolution.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 21st day of November, 2016.

Richard D. Murphy, Mayor

ATTEST:

Windmera Quintanar, CMC, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Cary S. Reisman, City Attorney

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) ss
CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS)

I, Windmera Quintanar, CMC, City Clerk, of the City of Los Alamitos, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council held on the 21st day of November 2016, by the following vote, to wit:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS:
NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS:
ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS:
ABSTAIN: COUNCILMEMBERS:

Windmera Quintanar, CMC, City Clerk

City of Los Alamitos

**Agenda Report
Consent Calendar**

**November 21, 2016
Item No: 8J**

To: Mayor Richard D. Murphy and Members of the City Council

Via: Bret M. Plumlee, City Manager

From: David L. Hunt, PE, City Engineer
Steven A. Mendoza, Development Services Director

Subject: Resolution No. 2016- "24-Minute Parking" on South Side of Green Avenue East of Los Alamitos Boulevard

Summary: Consideration of time limited parking adjacent to Enchanted Florist and Imperial Jeweler's for "24-Min. Parking" restrictions on Green Avenue east of Los Alamitos Boulevard.

Recommendation: Adopt Resolution No. 2016-35, entitled, "A RESOLUTION THE OF CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, ESTABLISHING 24-MINUTE PARKING ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF GREEN AVENUE, EAST OF LOS ALAMITOS BOULEVARD TURNING RADIUS TO THE ALLEY."

Background

Enchanted Florist requested the installation of "24 Min. Parking" for 25 feet at their side of Green Avenue at Los Alamitos Boulevard to facilitate customer loading of purchases. Area employees appear to be parking for long periods making it difficult for their customers to find parking convenient for loading of flower bouquets. It will make it easier for customers to load and unload their vehicles if the "24 Min. Parking" were to be installed.

Discussion

Code Requirements

Pursuant to Municipal Code Section 10.24.040, requests for time limited parking go to the City Council for consideration. Approval must be by way of City Council Resolution. The Traffic Commission is a reviewing body for this request, with the Commission's recommendation being forwarded to the City Council for final decision.

Traffic Commission Review

This request was brought to the Traffic Commission on September 14, 2016 and October 12, 2016 for discussion. The Traffic Commission discussed the issue and took testimony, after which the Traffic Commission recommended the following:

Post '24-Minute' on the south side of Green Avenue, east of turning radius of Los Alamitos Blvd and west of the Alley Driveway.



Aerial Photo of Intersection



View facing east

Fiscal Impact

The cost for the signs would be less than \$1,000. Sufficient funds are available in account 26-570-5501-1003 Street Markings/Striping.

Prepared By: David Hunt, City Engineer

Submitted By: Steven A. Mendoza, Development Services Director

Fiscal Impact Reviewed By: Jason Al-Imam, Administrative Services Director

Approved by: Bret M. Plumlee, City Manager

Attachments: 1. Resolution No. 2016-35, including Exhibit A

RESOLUTION NO. 2016-35

A RESOLUTION OF CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, ESTABLISHING 24-MINUTE PARKING ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF GREEN AVENUE, EAST OF LOS ALAMITOS BOULEVARD TURNING RADIUS TO THE ALLEY

WHEREAS, the Traffic Commission has recommended that a certain area on the South Side of Green Avenue from the Turning Radius of Los Alamitos Boulevard to the Alley be established as '24-Minute Parking' as herein described; and,

WHEREAS, on October 12, 2016 the Traffic Commission of the City of Los Alamitos did hear the item; took public testimony into consideration and recommended to the City Council that said area be established as '24 Minute Parking; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Los Alamitos has established by Ordinance that the City Council will, by resolution, designate certain streets or portions of streets as limited parking; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Los Alamitos has determined that the public health, safety, and welfare will be promoted by designating the hereinafter described areas as '24-Minute Parking'.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS DOES RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The City Council of the City of Los Alamitos, California, finds that the above recitals are true and correct.

SECTION 2. The City Council hereby establishes '24-Minute Parking' on the south side of Green Avenue from the Turning Radius of Los Alamitos Boulevard to the Alley, and orders that such area shall be posted '24 Minute Parking'.

SECTION 3. The City Clerk shall certify as to the adoption of this Resolution.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 21st day of November 2016.

Richard D. Murphy, Mayor

ATTEST:

Windmera Quintanar, CMC, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

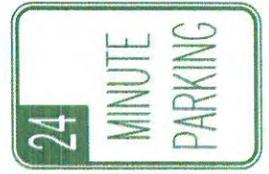
Cary S. Reisman, City Attorney

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) ss
CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS)

I, Windmera Quintanar, CMC, City Clerk, of the City of Los Alamitos, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was adopted at a Regular meeting of the City Council held on the 21st day of November 2016, by the following vote, to wit:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS:
NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS:
ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS:
ABSTAIN: COUNCILMEMBERS:

Windmera Quintanar, CMC, City Clerk



R32(CA)(MOD)



NOT TO SCALE

EXHIBIT A

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS

24 MINUTE PARKING CONCEPT
AT GREEN AVE FOR 11102 LOS ALAMITOS BLVD

City of Los Alamitos

Agenda Report Public Hearing

November 21, 2016
Item No: 9A

To: Mayor Richard D. Murphy and Members of the City Council

Via: Bret M. Plumlee, City Manager

From: Steven A. Mendoza, Development Services Director

Subject: Introduce Ordinance No. 2016-09 – Consideration of General Plan Amendment and Zoning Map Amendment for 4411 Katella Avenue

Summary: Continued consideration of a General Plan Amendment and Zoning Map Amendment to the 28-acre site commonly known as the Arrowhead property. The change would amend the General Plan Designation (Planned Industrial with Retail Overlay) to Retail Business and amend the Zoning Map (Planned Light Industrial with Retail Overlay) to General Commercial (C-G). More specifically this property is identified as Orange County Assessor Parcel Nos. 241-241-08, 241-241-09, 241-241-10 and 241-241-11 (4411 Katella Avenue) (Owner: JCB, Inc. Tinicum Corp.).

Recommendations:

1. Open the continued Public hearing; and, if appropriate,
2. Determine that the proposed amendment has been reviewed in compliance with the provisions of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA). The City Council of the City of Los Alamitos, California, certified the Final Environmental Impact Report on March 23, 2015 for the Los Alamitos General Plan to include land use changes for various parcels and adopting environmental findings, a statement of overriding considerations and a mitigation monitoring and reporting plan pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act. The changes in this ordinance are within the scope of the Program EIR which adequately describes the changes for purposes of CEQA as the changes parallel the changes made by the General Plan. As zoning is required to be consistent with the General Plan, the impacts relating to the zone changes are identical to the impacts that were covered in the Program EIR and there are no new impacts which would occur from such changes; and,

3. Adopt Resolution No. 2016-29, entitled, "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, ADOPTING GENERAL PLAN AMENDMENT (GPA) 16-01 TO CHANGE THE LAND USE DESIGNATION FROM PLANNED INDUSTRIAL RETAIL OVERLAY TO RETAIL BUSINESS FOR THE PROPERTY LOCATED AT 4411 KATELLA AVENUE, ASSESSOR PARCEL NOS. 241-241-08, 241-241-09, 241-241-10 AND 241-241-11 (APPLICANT: CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS) (OWNER JCB INC. TINICUM CORP.)"; and,
4. Introduce, waive reading in full and authorize reading by title only of Ordinance No. 2016-09, and set for second reading; and,
5. City Attorney Reisman read the title of Ordinance No. 2016-09, entitled, "AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, ADOPTING ZONING ORDINANCE AMENDMENT (ZOA) 16-01 CHANGING THE ZONING DESIGNATIONS FROM PLANNED LIGHT INDUSTRIAL RETAIL OVERLAY (P-M ROZ), TO GENERAL COMMERCIAL (C-G) FOR PROPERTY LOCATED AT 4411 KATELLA AVENUE, ASSESSOR PARCEL NOS. 241-241-08, 241-241-09, 241-241-10 AND 241-241-11 (APPLICANT: CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS) (OWNER JCB INC. TINICUM CORP.)".

Background

The Los Alamitos City Council asked the Planning Commission to consider a General Plan Amendment and a Zoning Map change to the subject property as described above. This request was formally initiated by Council Resolution No. 2016-07, adopted on March 21, 2016.

The City of Los Alamitos ("City") recently approved a Zoning Ordinance (2015-09) to create a Retail Overlay Zone, allowing more flexible uses for the property commonly referred to as the Arrowhead Property in the Planned Light Industrial Zone to comply with the 2035 General Plan. Due to recent events, it is now understood by City officials that the adoption of the Retail Overlay Zone (ROZ) designation does not preclude new development from developing under the existing Planned Light Industrial (P-M) zone permitted and conditionally permitted uses. The proposed changes would eliminate/reduce future new development of industrial areas and increase land available with retail areas. These changes could be found consistent with the General Plan goals and the desires of the community.

The Planning Commission opened a Public hearing on this matter in its May 25th meeting and after a discussion they continued the item to their June 22, 2016 meeting wherein they adopted a Resolution recommending the changes but they added the following language to the Ordinance to ensure that Arrowhead, as a user, could expand their use, "Provided however that the current use upon the property shall not be subject to the City non conforming use provisions to the extent that it wishes to expand to other portions of the property".

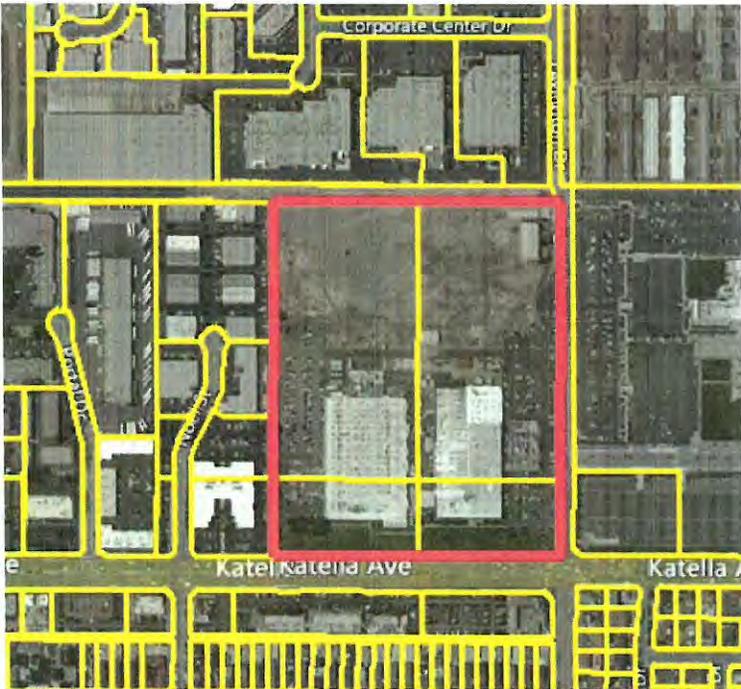
The City Council opened a Public hearing on this matter in its July 18th meeting and after a discussion they continued the item to the August 15th meeting. During this meeting the City Council opened the subject for public comment and then continued the discussion to tonight's meeting.

Discussion

Here is a reiteration of the discussion from past Staff Reports on this subject:

During the 2013 and 2014 General Plan Update visioning workshops and several community outreach sessions, the community's desire and need for more retail establishments was communicated to the Council, the Planning Commission, and Staff. The Draft Land Use Map was developed to change the site from Planned Industrial to Retail Business with corresponding zoning to be Planned Light Industrial (P-M) and General Commercial (CG) respectively. The Draft Land Use Plan was solidified and studied within the Draft Environmental Impact Report and the EIR was released for circulation. As the EIR was being circulated, a letter was sent to the Commission from the Benenson Family asking that the subject property retain the Land Use designation as Planned Industrial in order to "continue our operations consistent with the General Plan."

As a compromise, the Planning Commission, and later the City Council created a new "Retail Overlay Zone" designation and amended the zoning map to place the Retail Overlay Zone over the land located at 4411 Katella Avenue (commonly known as the Arrowhead Properties). However, the underlying P-M Zone designation remained in place and allowed uses other than retail.



Location

The location in question is at 4411 Katella Avenue near the intersection of Lexington Avenue and Katella Avenue. The property consists of 28 acres. Cottonwood Church is located to the east of the property in the City of Cypress. Industrial uses are located to the North and to the West. Commercial uses are located across Katella Avenue.

General Plan Amendment (GPA 16-01)

The General Plan is the local “constitution” for development. With the authority of law, its objectives and policies are meant to carry out the community’s development goals regarding the density and distribution of future land uses. The currently adopted Los Alamitos General Plan was prepared in 2015.

Analysis

In considering this General Plan Amendment, Staff looked back at the recently adopted 2035 General Plan (approved 2015). The 2035 General Plan was drafted to change the Site to Retail Business as demonstrated below.

Arrowhead Products is a dynamic aerospace company whose facilities are situated on 28 acres; its two plants total over 250,000 square feet of working area. The company manufactures metals products such as flexible and ridged bleed ducting, flex joints, and exhaust ducts; and non-metal products such as insulation to support metals product and end item composites made from plastic, rubber, fiberglass, resins, Kevlar, etc. The facility permits the manufacture of intricate, detailed parts from raw material (sheet, rod, forge, blank, mixtures, etc.) through complex final assembly and cleaning processes. Arrowhead Products has been operating at this location for decades and generates a large number of highly skilled, highly paid jobs as the company continues to build upon its global status. The City supports its continued operation and success. If the company ever decides to move locations or change its business, the property could also be an ideal site for new retail development. Collectively, the four parcels offer 28 acres of land—larger than any other privately used site in the City. Additionally, the site sits along Katella Avenue, a regional thoroughfare that carries upward of 60,000 vehicles per day, and is in proximity to substantial commercial development in Cypress. To ensure that the City could understand and plan for a potential retail uses on the site, the City created and applied a Retail Overlay to the site to allow both the underlying Planned Industrial district and, at the time that the property owner determines that industrial uses are no longer desired, the introduction of new retail businesses as primary uses. Retail uses generate greater traffic impacts than manufacturing uses, and the environmental analysis evaluated the site as retail to analyze the greatest potential traffic impact.

Changing the General Plan Designation from its current designation to Retail Business would eliminate the compromise and return the designation as it was originally drafted - Retail Business. This change would further meet the following goals of the General Plan:

Applicable General Plan Implementing Goals and Policies	Consistency of Proposed Project
LAND USE ELEMENT	
<i>Goal 2: Fiscally sustainable growth and economic development through a balanced mix of land uses and development types.</i>	<u>Consistent.</u> The proposed project, which reduced the acreage of Industrial Land Uses while increase the acreage of retail land uses has the potential of creating sales tax producing shopping centers to support the fiscal sustainability of Los Alamitos which in turn provides revenue for valuable services.
<i>Policy 2.2 Mix of land uses. Maintain a balanced mix of residential, retail, employment, industrial, open space, and public facility land uses</i>	<u>Consistent.</u> The proposed project will increase the acreage of retail from 51 acres by 28 acres bringing the total to 79 acres. Additionally, the industrial area will decrease from 146 acres to 118 acres bringing the industrial area and the retail area into closer alignment.
<i>Policy 2.3 Maximize retail along Katella. Maximize community- and regional-scale retail opportunities along Katella Avenue. For parcels 10 acres or larger along Katella Avenue, support the conversion to community- and regional-scale retail.</i>	<u>Consistent.</u> The proposed project would increase the City's Retail opportunity by 28 additional acres which would facilitate a commercial shopping center larger than any other in the City.
Land Use Element	
<i>Goal 3: Commercial, office, and industrial opportunities that maintain compatibility with surrounding neighborhoods, businesses, and public facilities</i>	<u>Consistent.</u> The proposed project would increase the City's Retail opportunity by 28 additional acres which would be more compatible with the retail lands uses across Katella and further compatible with the residential areas across Katella Avenue.
<i>Policy 3.2 Economic viability. Preserve the economic viability and continuity of existing commercial and industrial businesses.</i>	<u>Consistent.</u> The proposed project, which reduces the acreage of Industrial Land Uses while increasing the acreage of retail land uses, has the potential of creating sales tax producing shopping centers to support the fiscal sustainability of Los Alamitos which in turn provides revenues for valuable services.
Economic Development Element	
<i>Goal 3: Distinctive shopping and entertainment corridors and districts that attract consumer spending by residents, workers, and regional visitors.</i>	<u>Consistent.</u> The proposed project, which reduced the acreage of Industrial Land Uses while increase the acreage of retail lands uses has the potential of creating sales tax producing shopping centers to support the fiscal sustainability of Los Alamitos which in turn provides revenues for valuable services.

Zoning Ordinance Amendment (ZOA 16-01)

The City's Zoning Ordinance is Title 17 (Zoning) of the Los Alamitos Municipal Code. The Zoning Ordinance consists of two parts: text and map. The text identifies the written regulations and procedures that define how property in specific geographic zones or district can be used. Zoning ordinances specify whether zones can be used for residential or commercial purposes, and may also regulate lot size, placement, density, and the height of structures. Division 2 (Zoning Districts, Allowable Uses, and Development Regulations) of the Zoning Ordinance was comprehensively updated in 2006 and the Planning Commission has been working on updates for the past several years. The Zoning Map shows the various zoning districts in the City. The Zoning Map will show the number of districts, into which the locality is divided, and the zoning designation and usage of each district.

The City seeks a Zoning Map Amendment to change the Zoning District on the official Zoning Map. No changes are proposed to the text of the Zoning Ordinance. The existing Zoning District for the Applicant's property is currently Planned Light Industrial (P-M)

with Retail Overlay Zone (ROZ). The City (as Applicant) is requesting to change the property to General Commercial to ensure the compatibility with the General Plan Designation of Retail Business. According to the Zoning District description under Section 17.10.010(C) (Purpose of Zoning Districts), the description of the General Commercial (C-G) Zoning District is as follows:

C-G (General Commercial) Zoning District. The C-G zoning district is established to provide for the development of general commercial and highway-related uses.

As set forth above, this would have made Arrowhead's current operations a legal non-conforming use. They will not have to leave, but they will not be able to expand. During the Commission meeting, the Commission, in order to ensure that the property would not be legal non-conforming added the following language:

"Provided however that the current use upon the property shall not be subject to the City non conforming use provisions to the extent that it wishes to expand to other portions of the property".

Compliance with California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA)

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), adopted as state law in 1970, was intended to inform citizens and decision makers about potential significant environmental impacts of projects by requiring a thorough public review of those projects within a framework of environmental concerns (air and water quality, wildlife and habitats, public health, etc.). The CEQA review is meant to identify ways that environmental damage can be avoided or significantly reduced, requiring changes in projects through the use of alternatives or mitigation measures when feasible, and disclosing to the public the reasons why a project was approved if significant environmental effects are involved.

The General Plan Environmental Impact Report (EIR) evaluated potential environmental impacts associated with conversion of the Arrowhead Products site from Planned Industrial to Retail Business. The EIR identified that build out of the Land Use Plan would generate additional vehicle trips and associated transportation, air quality, greenhouse gas emissions, and noise impacts. The EIR evaluated a range of alternatives that would reduce potential environmental impacts.

According to the EIR, at build out, the existing Planned Industrial use would generate 1,835 average daily trips while the Retail Business use would generate 11,243 average daily trips. Consequently, the existing zoning is expected to generate at least 9,000 fewer trips than the proposed Project so long as the property remains industrial. As identified in the EIR, industrial uses would have the same or slightly less environmental impacts compared to changing the use for retail business. For these reasons, the Arrowhead Products Site Alternative (i.e., leaving the industrial use with a retail overlay) was identified as the environmentally superior alternative. In addition to reduced transportation impacts, the industrial use would reduce environmental impacts relating to air quality, greenhouse gas emissions, and noise as compared to a retail use.

CEQA Guidelines Section 15168(c) provides that when the City finds that a later activity (such as the contemplated actions) would not create any new effects and that no new mitigation measures would be required, the City can approve the activity as being within the scope of the Program EIR, no new environmental document is required. Because the PEIR examined the exact scenario that is now being contemplated, these actions are within the scope of the PEIR.

Public Communications

Public Hearing Notice - On June 29, 2016, Notice of Public Hearing was posted at City Hall, the Community Center, and the Los Alamitos Museum and published in the News Enterprise on June 29, 2016 for the July 18, 2016 City Council meeting. Public hearing Notices were mailed out to all property owners and tenants within 500 feet of the property. Tonight's meeting is a continuation of that July 18th Public hearing.

Senate Bill 18 – SB 18 is a requirement to ask for consultation from Native American tribes if they so choose. Staff initiated the 90 day tribal consultation required by SB 18 on March 30, 2016. SB 18 (Chapter 905, Statutes of 2004) requires cities and counties to contact, and consult with California Native American tribes prior to amending or adopting any general plan. No Consultation was requested by the July 5, 2016 cutoff.

Comments from the Public – No further comments have been received at Staff report deadline.

Fiscal Impact

None.

Submitted By: Steven A. Mendoza, Development Services Director

Approved By: Bret M. Plumlee, City Manager

Attachments:

1. *City Council Resolution No. 2016-29*
2. *City Council Ordinance No. 2016-09*
3. *Planning Commission Resolution No.16-13 Recommending Approval*

ATTACHMENT 1

RESOLUTION 2016-29

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, ADOPTING GENERAL PLAN AMENDMENT (GPA) 16-01 TO CHANGE THE LAND USE DESIGNATION FROM PLANNED INDUSTRIAL RETAIL OVERLAY TO RETAIL BUSINESS FOR THE PROPERTY LOCATED AT 4411 KATELLA AVENUE, ASSESSOR PARCEL NOS. 241-241-08, 241-241-09, 241-241-10 AND 241-241-11 (APPLICANT: CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS) (OWNER JCB INC. TINICUM CORP.)

WHEREAS, on March 23, 2015 the City Council adopted the General Plan Update for the City of Los Alamitos; and,

WHEREAS, the draft General Plan recommended changing the land use designation for the 28-acre JCB, Inc. Tinicum Corp. property located at 4411 Katella Avenue from Planned Industrial to Retail Business; and,

WHEREAS, during the public review process Arrowhead Products requested that the property not be changed to Retail Business so that its business would not be considered a nonconforming use; and,

WHEREAS, as a compromise the Planning Commission recommended and the City Council adopted a General Plan Update which designated the JCB, Inc. Tinicum Corp. Property as Limited Industrial Retail Overlay Zone; and,

WHEREAS, zoning was subsequently adopted which matched this General Plan designation; and,

WHEREAS, prior to adopting the General Plan Update and the zone changes, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 14-31, certifying the Program EIR for the General Plan Update and making the findings and statement of overriding considerations that are required where there are significant impacts; and,

WHEREAS, the Program EIR examined the environmental impact of both changing the property to Retail Business and leaving it as industrial; and,

WHEREAS, due to recent events the effect of the Overlay designation became clear; and,

WHEREAS, the City desires to amend the General Plan Land Use Map to respond to changing conditions in the City; and,

WHEREAS, on March 21, 2016, the Los Alamitos City Council adopted Resolution No. 2016-07 formally initiating the General Plan and Zoning Map Amendment in lieu of an application being filed; and,

WHEREAS, Resolution No. 2016-07 constitutes an application as required by Chapter 17.70.020 (Initiation, Applications Filing, Processing and Review) of the Los Alamitos Municipal Code; and,

WHEREAS, the adopted General Plan, is a policy document intended to facilitate decision making relative to the physical development of the City and to reflect the existing conditions, requirements, and constraints of the City; and,

WHEREAS, Government Code § 65358 allows the City, when it deems it to be in the public interest, to amend all or part of the General Plan, provided that no single mandatory Element may be amended more than four times during any calendar year, except that each amendment may include more than one change to the General Plan; and,

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission held a duly noticed Public hearing on May 25, 2016 at which time it considered all evidence presented, both written and oral, then continued the meeting to June 22, 2016; and,

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission held a continued Public hearing on June 22, 2016 at which time it considered all evidence presented, both written and oral; and,

WHEREAS, at the conclusion of the Public hearing the Planning Commission adopted Resolution No. 16-13 recommending to the City Council adoption of General Plan Amendment (GPA 16-01) to change the Land Use Designation to Retail Business; and,

WHEREAS, on July 18, 2016, the City Council held a duly noticed Public hearing on this General Plan Amendment at which time it continued the public hearing to August 15, 2016; and,

WHEREAS, on August 15, 2016, the City Council held a duly noticed Public hearing on this General Plan Amendment at which time it continued the Public hearing to November 21, 2016; and,

WHEREAS, on November 21, 2016, the City Council held a duly noticed Public hearing on this General Plan Amendment at which time it considered all evidence presented, both written and oral.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS DOES RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. Findings.

A. The City Council of the City of Los Alamitos, California finds that the above recitals are true and correct and are incorporated by reference herein.

B. The City Council determines that the General Plan Amendment changing the land use designation of the JCB, Inc. Tinicum Corp. property from Planned Industrial Retail Overlay to Retail Business is in the public interest the City Council has come to the realization that allowing the property to remain with its current land use designation will foreclose the property from being developed with retail uses for decades and it is the desire of the City Council to encourage retail uses in that location.

C. The change of land use for the JCB, Inc. Tinicum Corp. property will ensure and maintain internal consistency with the actions, goals, objectives, and policies of the General Plan, described as follows:

Applicable General Plan Implementing Goals and Policies	Consistency of Proposed Project
LAND USE ELEMENT	
Goal 2: <i>Fiscally sustainable growth and economic development through a balanced mix of land uses and development types.</i>	<u>Consistent.</u> The proposed project, which reduced the acreage of Industrial Land Uses while increase the acreage of retail land uses has the potential of creating sales tax producing shopping centers to support the fiscal sustainability of Los Alamitos which in turn provides revenue for valuable services.
Policy 2.2 <i>Mix of land uses. Maintain a balanced mix of residential, retail, employment, industrial, open space, and public facility land uses</i>	<u>Consistent.</u> The proposed project will increase the acreage of retail from 51 acres by 28 acres bringing the total to 79 acres. Additionally, the industrial area will decrease from 146 acres to 118 acres bringing the industrial area and the retail area into closer alignment.
Policy 2.3 <i>Maximize retail along Katella. Maximize community- and regional-scale retail opportunities along Katella Avenue. For parcels 10 acres or larger along Katella Avenue, support the conversion to community- and regional-scale retail.</i>	<u>Consistent.</u> The proposed project would increase the City's Retail opportunity by 28 additional acres which would facilitate a commercial shopping center larger than any other in the City.
Land Use Element	
Goal 3: <i>Commercial, office, and industrial opportunities that maintain compatibility with surrounding neighborhoods, businesses, and public facilities</i>	<u>Consistent.</u> The proposed project would increase the City's Retail opportunity by 28 additional acres which would be more compatible with the retail lands uses across Katella and further compatible with the residential areas across Katella Avenue.
Policy 3.2 <i>Economic viability. Preserve the economic viability and continuity of existing commercial and industrial businesses.</i>	<u>Consistent.</u> The proposed project, which reduces the acreage of Industrial Land Uses while increasing the acreage of retail land uses has the potential of creating sales tax producing shopping centers to support the fiscal sustainability of Los Alamitos which in turn provides revenues for valuable services.
Economic Development Element	
Goal 3: <i>Distinctive shopping and entertainment corridors and districts that attract consumer spending by residents, workers, and regional visitors.</i>	<u>Consistent.</u> The proposed project, which reduced the acreage of Industrial Land Uses while increase the acreage of retail lands uses has the potential of creating sales tax producing shopping centers to support the fiscal sustainability of Los Alamitos which in turn provides revenues for valuable services.

D. CEQA Guidelines § 15168 provides that if the City finds that there are no new effects that could occur and no new mitigation measures would be required, the City can approve a later activity as being within the scope of the project analyzed in the Program EIR. As this General Plan amendment was specifically analyzed in the Program EIR, there would not be any new effects or mitigation measures and there is no need for any additional environmental review.

SECTION 2. Based on the 2035 General Plan Update, public comments and the entire record before the City Council, the City Council hereby approves the General Plan Amendment changing the land use designation on the following properties from Planned Industrial Retail Overlay to Retail Business.

Owner	Parcel Number	Address
JCB Inc. Tincum Corp.	241-241-09	4411 Katella Avenue
	241-241-10	4411 Katella Avenue
	241-241-11	4411 Katella Avenue
	241-241-08	4411 Katella Avenue

SECTION 3. The City Council finds that all available documentation is available within the Development Services Department at the City of Los Alamitos, 3191 Katella Avenue, Los Alamitos, CA 90720. The custodian of records is the Development Services Director.

SECTION 4. This Resolution shall take effect on the thirty-first day after passage.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 21st day of November, 2016.

Richard D. Murphy, Mayor

ATTEST:

Windmera Quintanar, CMC, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Cary S. Reisman, City Attorney

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) ss
CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS)

I, Windmera Quintanar, CMC, City Clerk, of the City of Los Alamitos, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council held on the 21st of November, 2016, by the following vote, to wit:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS:
NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS:
ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS:
ABSTAIN: COUNCILMEMBERS:

Windmera Quintanar, CMC, City Clerk

ATTACHMENT 2

ORDINANCE 2016-09

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, ADOPTING ZONING ORDINANCE AMENDMENT (ZOA) 16-01 CHANGING THE ZONING DESIGNATIONS FROM PLANNED LIGHT INDUSTRIAL RETAIL OVERLAY (P-M ROZ), TO GENERAL COMMERCIAL (C-G) FOR PROPERTY LOCATED AT 4411 KATELLA AVENUE, ASSESSOR PARCEL NOS. 241-241-08, 241-241-09, 241-241-10 AND 241-241-11 (APPLICANT: CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS) (OWNER JCB INC. TINICUM CORP.)

WHEREAS, on March 23, 2015 the City Council adopted the General Plan Update for the City of Los Alamitos; and,

WHEREAS, the draft General Plan recommended changing the land use designation for the 28-acre JCB, Inc. Tinicum Corp. property located at 4411 Katella Avenue from Planned Industrial to Retail Business; and,

WHEREAS, during the public review process Arrowhead Products requested that the property not be changed to Retail Business so that its business would not be considered a nonconforming use; and,

WHEREAS, as a compromise the Planning Commission recommended and the City Council adopted a General Plan Update which designated the JCB, Inc. Tinicum Corp. property as Limited Industrial Retail Overlay Zone; and,

WHEREAS, on November 16, 2015, the City Council adopted Ordinance No. 2015-09 which zoned the property Planned Industrial Retail Overlay Zone to match the General Plan designation; and,

WHEREAS, prior to adopting the General Plan Update and the zone changes, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 14-31, certifying the Program EIR for the General Plan Update and making the findings and statement of overriding considerations that are required where there are significant impacts; and,

WHEREAS, the Program EIR examined the environmental impact of both changing the property to Retail Business and leaving it as industrial and by virtue of the fact that the zoning in Los Alamitos has a one to one correspondence with the General Plan land use designation, it was determined that the Program EIR covered the zoning and no further environmental review was required; and,

WHEREAS, due to recent events the effect of the Overlay Zone became clear; and,

WHEREAS, the City desires to change the zoning of the JCB, Inc. Tinicum Corp. property to respond to changing conditions in the City; and,

WHEREAS, on March 21, 2016, the Los Alamitos City Council adopted Resolution No 2016-07 formally initiating the General Plan and Zoning Map Amendment in lieu of an application being filed; and,

WHEREAS, Resolution No. 2016-07 constitutes an application as required by Chapter 17.70.020 (Initiation, Applications Filing, Processing and Review) of the Los Alamitos Municipal Code; and,

WHEREAS, The City of Los Alamitos Adopted the 2035 General Plan on March 23, 2015 through Resolution No. 2015-06; and,

WHEREAS, prior to adopting this Ordinance the City Council adopted Resolution No. 2016-29, changing the land use designation of the JCB, Inc. Tincum Corp. property from Planned Industrial Retail Overlay to Retail Business; and,

WHEREAS, zoning is required to be consistent with the General Plan; and,

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission held a duly noticed public hearing on May 25, 2016 at which time it considered all evidence presented, both written and oral, then continued the meeting to June 22, 2016; and,

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission held a continued public hearing on June 22, 2016 at which time it considered all evidence presented, both written and oral; and,

WHEREAS, at the conclusion of the public hearing the Planning Commission adopted Resolution No. 16-13 recommending to the City Council adoption of Zone Change 16-01 to change the zoning of the JCB, Inc. Tincum Corp. property from Planned Light Industrial Retail Overlay (PM ROZ) to General Commercial (GC); and,

WHEREAS, on July 18, 2016, the City Council held a duly noticed public hearing on this General Plan Amendment at which time it continued the public hearing to August 15, 2016; and,

WHEREAS, on August 15, 2016, the City Council held a duly noticed public hearing on this General Plan Amendment at which time it continued the public hearing to November 21, 2016; and,

WHEREAS, on November 21, 2016, the City Council held a duly noticed public hearing on this General Plan Amendment at which time it considered all evidence presented, both written and oral.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS DOES ORDAIN AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. Findings.

A. The City Council of the City of Los Alamitos, California finds that the above recitals are true and correct and are incorporated by reference herein.

B The proposed amendments ensure and maintain internal consistency with the actions, goals, objectives, and policies of the General Plan, and would not create any inconsistencies with the Zoning Code as described, follows:

Applicable General Plan Implementing Goals and Policies	Consistency of Proposed Project
LAND USE ELEMENT	
<i>Goal 2: Fiscally sustainable growth and economic development through a balanced mix of land uses and development types.</i>	<u>Consistent.</u> The proposed project, which reduced the acreage of Industrial Land Uses while increase the acreage of retail land uses has the potential of creating sales tax producing shopping centers to support the fiscal sustainability of Los Alamitos which in turn provides revenue for valuable services.
<i>Policy 2.2 Mix of land uses. Maintain a balanced mix of residential, retail, employment, industrial, open space, and public facility land uses</i>	<u>Consistent.</u> The proposed project will increase the acreage of retail from 51 acres by 28 acres bringing the total to 79 acres. Additionally, the industrial area will decrease from 146 acres to 118 acres bringing the industrial area and the retail area into closer alignment.
<i>Policy 2.3 Maximize retail along Katella. Maximize community- and regional-scale retail opportunities along Katella Avenue. For parcels 10 acres or larger along Katella Avenue, support the conversion to community- and regional-scale retail.</i>	<u>Consistent.</u> The proposed project would increase the City's Retail opportunity by 28 additional acres which would facilitate a commercial shopping center larger than any other in the City.
Land Use Element	
<i>Goal 3: Commercial, office, and industrial opportunities that maintain compatibility with surrounding neighborhoods, businesses, and public facilities</i>	<u>Consistent.</u> The proposed project would increase the City's Retail opportunity by 28 additional acres which would be more compatible with the retail lands uses across Katella and further compatible with the residential areas across Katella Avenue.
<i>Policy 3.2 Economic viability. Preserve the economic viability and continuity of existing commercial and industrial businesses.</i>	<u>Consistent.</u> The proposed project, which reduces the acreage of Industrial Land Uses while increasing the acreage of retail land uses has the potential of creating sales tax producing shopping centers to support the fiscal sustainability of Los Alamitos which in turn provides revenues for valuable services.
Economic Development Element	
<i>Goal 3: Distinctive shopping and entertainment corridors and districts that attract consumer spending by residents, workers, and regional visitors.</i>	<u>Consistent.</u> The proposed project, which reduced the acreage of Industrial Land Uses while increase the acreage of retail lands uses has the potential of creating sales tax producing shopping centers to support the fiscal sustainability of Los Alamitos which in turn provides revenues for valuable services.

C. That the proposed Ordinance is in the public interest and represents good land use practice because Los Alamitos City Council has come to the realization that allowing the property to remain with its current land use designation will foreclose the property from being developed with retail uses for decades and it is the desire of the City Council to encourage retail uses in that location.

D. The 28 acres of property are physically suitable (including access, provision of utilities, compatibility with adjoining land uses, and absence of physical constraints) for the requested zoning designation and anticipated land use

development. The proposed development would be located within an established site in an urbanized area, consistent with the existing on-site and surrounding established land use patterns. No expansion beyond the existing property boundaries would occur with the proposed project. The development review process would ensure that the proposed project would be consistent with the applicable zoning standards and other standards set forth by Zoning Code.

E. CEQA Guidelines § 15168 provides that if the City finds that there are no new effects that could occur and no new mitigation measures would be required, the City can approve a later activity as being within the scope of the project analyzed in the Program EIR. As this zoning ordinance directly parallels the General Plan amendment which was specifically analyzed in the Program EIR, there would not be any new effects or mitigation measures and there is no need for any additional environmental review.

SECTION 2. The City Council hereby adopts Ordinance No. 2016-05 approving Zoning Ordinance Amendment 16-01 which changes the zoning designation for parcels 241-241-08, 09, 10 & 11 from Planned Light Industrial Retail Overlay Zone (P-M ROZ) to General Commercial (C-G) and making the changes on the Zoning Map of the City provided however that the current use upon the property shall not be subject to the City non conforming use provisions to the extent that it wishes to expand to other portions of the property.

SECTION 3. If any section, subsection, subdivision, sentence, clause, phrase, or portion of this Ordinance for any reason is held to be invalid or unconstitutional by the decision of any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance. The City Council hereby declares that it would have adopted this Ordinance, and each section, subsection, subdivision, sentence, clause, phrase, or portion thereof, irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsections, subdivisions, sentences, clauses, phrases, or portions thereof be declared invalid or unconstitutional.

SECTION 4. The City Clerk shall certify as to the adoption of this Ordinance and shall cause a summary thereof to be published within fifteen (15) days of the adoption and shall post a Certified copy of this Ordinance, including the vote for and against the same, in the Office of the City Clerk, in accordance with Government Code Section 36933.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 19th day of December, 2016.

Richard D. Murphy, Mayor

ATTEST:

Windmera Quintanar, City Clerk, CMC
APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Cary S. Reisman, City Attorney

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) ss.
CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS)

I, Windmera Quintanar, City Clerk of the City of Los Alamitos, do hereby certify that the foregoing Ordinance No. 2016-04 was duly introduced and placed upon its first reading at a regular meeting of the City Council on the 21st day of November, 2016, and that thereafter, said Ordinance was duly adopted and passed at a regular meeting of the City Council on the 19th day of December, 2016, by the following vote, to wit:

AYES: COUNCIL MEMBERS:

NOES: COUNCIL MEMBERS:

ABSENT: COUNCIL MEMBERS:

ABSTAIN: COUNCIL MEMBERS:

Windmera Quintanar, City Clerk, CMC

RESOLUTION NO. 16-13

A RESOLUTION OF THE PLANNING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, RECOMMENDING THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, ADOPT GENERAL PLAN AMENDMENT (GPA) 16-01 TO CHANGE THE LAND USE DESIGNATION FROM PLANNED INDUSTRIAL RETAIL OVERLAY ZONE (P-M ROZ) TO RETAIL BUSINESS (R-B) AND ADOPT ZONING ORDINANCE AMENDMENT (ZOA) 16-01 TO CHANGE ZONING DESIGNATIONS FROM THE PLANNED LIGHT INDUSTRIAL RETAIL OVERLAY ZONE (P-M ROZ) TO THE GENERAL COMMERCIAL (C-G) ZONE FOR PROPERTY AT 4411 KATELLA AVENUE, ASSESSOR PARCEL NOS. 241-241-08, 241-241-09, 241-241-10 AND 241-241-11 (APPLICANT: CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS)

WHEREAS, on March 23, 2015 the City Council adopted the General Plan Update for the City of Los Alamitos; and,

WHEREAS, the draft General Plan recommended changing the land use designation for the 28-acre JCB, Inc. Tinicum Corp. Property located at 4411 Katella Avenue from Planned Industrial to Retail Business; and,

WHEREAS, during the public review process Arrowhead requested that the property not be changed to Retail Business so that its business would not be considered a nonconforming use; and,

WHEREAS, as a compromise the Planning Commission recommended and the City Council adopted a General Plan Update which designated the JCB, Inc. Tinicum Corp. Property as Limited Industrial Retail Overlay Zone; and,

WHEREAS, zoning was subsequently adopted which matched this General Plan designation; and,

WHEREAS, prior to adopting the General Plan Update and the zone changes, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 14-31, certifying the Program EIR for the General Plan Update and making the findings and statement of overriding considerations that are required where there are significant impacts; and,

WHEREAS, the Program EIR examined the environmental impact of both changing the property to Retail Business and leaving it as industrial; and,

WHEREAS, due to recent events the effect of the Overlay designation became clear; and,

WHEREAS, on March 21, 2016, the Los Alamitos City Council adopted Resolution No. 2016-07 formally initiating the General Plan and Zoning Map Amendment in lieu of an application being filed; and,

WHEREAS, Resolution No. 2016-07 constitutes an application as required by Chapter 17.70.020 (Initiation, Applications Filing, Processing and Review) of the Los Alamitos Municipal Code; and,

WHEREAS, the adopted General Plan, is a policy document intended to facilitate decision making relative to the physical development of the City of Los Alamitos and to reflect the existing conditions, requirements, and constraints of the City; and,

WHEREAS, Government Code §65358 allows the City, when it deems it to be in the public interest, to amend all or part of the General Plan, provided that no single mandatory Element may be amended more than four times during any calendar year, except that each amendment may include more than one change to the General Plan; and,

WHEREAS, General Plan Amendment GPA 16-01 includes the following recommendations for the land use designations for the sites listed below that were determined to merit consideration for a new land use designation.

Changing from Planned Industrial Retail Overlay Zone (P-M ROZ) TO Retail Business (R-B)

Owner	Parcel Number	Address
JCB Inc. Tinicum Corp	241-241-09	4411 Katella Avenue
	241-241-10	4411 Katella Avenue
	241-241-11	4411 Katella Avenue
	241-241-08	4411 Katella Avenue

WHEREAS, Zoning Ordinance Amendment (ZOA) 16-01 includes the following recommendations for the zoning designations for the sites listed below that were determined to merit consideration for new zoning to ensure consistency with this corresponding General Plan Amendment No. 2016-01.

Changing from Planned Light Industrial Retail Overlay Zone (P-M ROZ) to General Commercial (C-G)

Owner	Parcel Number	Address
JCB Inc. Tinicum Corp.	241-241-09	4411 Katella Avenue
	241-241-10	4411 Katella Avenue
	241-241-11	4411 Katella Avenue
	241-241-08	4411 Katella Avenue

WHEREAS, after consideration of all applicable staff reports and all information testimony, and evidence presented at the public hearing, the Planning Commission does hereby make the following findings of fact for the proposed General Plan Amendment as required by Los Alamitos Municipal Code Section 17.70.050:

A. The proposed amendments ensure and maintain internal consistency with the actions, goals, objectives, and policies of the General Plan, and would not create any inconsistencies with the Zoning Code as described as follows:

Applicable General Plan Implementing Goals and Policies	Consistency of Proposed Project
LAND USE ELEMENT	
Goal 2: <i>Fiscally sustainable growth and economic development through a balanced mix of land uses and development types.</i>	<u>Consistent.</u> The proposed project, which reduced the acreage of Industrial Land Uses while increase the acreage of retail land uses has the potential of creating sales tax producing shopping centers to support the fiscal sustainability of Los Alamitos which in turn provides revenue for valuable services.
Policy 2.2 <i>Mix of land uses. Maintain a balanced mix of residential, retail, employment, industrial, open space, and public facility land uses</i>	<u>Consistent.</u> The proposed project will increase the acreage of retail from 51 acres by 28 acres bringing the total to 79 acres. Additionally, the industrial area will decrease from 146 acres to 118 acres bringing the industrial area and the retail area into closer alignment.
Policy 2.3 <i>Maximize retail along Katella. Maximize community- and regional-scale retail opportunities along Katella Avenue. For parcels 10 acres or larger along Katella Avenue, support the conversion to community- and regional-scale retail.</i>	<u>Consistent.</u> The proposed project would increase the City's Retail opportunity by 28 additional acres which would facilitate a commercial shopping center larger than any other in the City.
Land Use Element	
Goal 3: <i>Commercial, office, and industrial opportunities that maintain compatibility with surrounding neighborhoods, businesses, and public facilities</i>	<u>Consistent.</u> The proposed project would increase the City's Retail opportunity by 28 additional acres which would be more compatible with the retail lands uses across Katella and further compatible with the residential areas across Katella Avenue.
Policy 3.2 <i>Economic viability. Preserve the economic viability and continuity of existing commercial and industrial businesses.</i>	<u>Consistent.</u> The proposed project, which reduces the acreage of Industrial Land Uses while increasing the acreage of retail land uses has the potential of creating sales tax producing shopping centers to support the fiscal sustainability of Los Alamitos which in turn provides revenues for valuable services.
Economic Development Element	
Goal 3: <i>Distinctive shopping and entertainment corridors and districts that attract consumer spending by residents, workers, and regional visitors.</i>	<u>Consistent.</u> The proposed project, which reduced the acreage of Industrial Land Uses while increase the acreage of retail lands uses has the potential of creating sales tax producing shopping centers to support the fiscal sustainability of Los Alamitos which in turn provides revenues for valuable services.

B. That the proposed General Plan Amendment will not adversely affect the public convenience, health, interest, safety, or welfare of the City of Los Alamitos as the project is consistent with the 2035 General Plan.

C. CEQA Guidelines § 15168 provides that if the City finds that there are no new effects that could occur and no new mitigation measures would be required, the City can approve a later activity as being within the scope of the project analyzed in the Program EIR. As this General Plan amendment was specifically analyzed in the Program EIR, there would not be any new effects or mitigation measures and there is no need for any additional environmental review.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED the Planning Commission does hereby recommend to the City Council of the City of Los Alamitos as follows:

SECTION 1. The Planning Commission of the City of Los Alamitos, California finds that the above recitals are true and correct and are incorporated by reference herein.

SECTION 2. Based upon such findings and determinations, the Planning Commission hereby recommends approval of General Plan Amendment 16-01 and Zoning Ordinance Amendment 16-01.

SECTION 3. The Planning Commission hereby recommends the City Council of the City of Los Alamitos, California, adopt Resolution No. 2016-??, approving General Plan Amendment 16-01, attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and Zoning Ordinance Amendment No. 2016-01 attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit "B" provided however that the current use upon the property shall not be subject to the City non conforming use provisions to the extent that it wishes to expand to other portions of the property.

SECTION 4. The Los Alamitos Planning Commission further recommends to the City Council that the General Plan Land Use Map be revised to reflect the change in land use designations in accordance with General Plan Amendment 16-01 and the Zoning Map be amended in accordance with Zoning Ordinance Amendment 16-01.

SECTION 5. The Secretary of the Planning Commission shall certify to the adoption of this resolution and shall enter a certified copy of this resolution in the book of resolutions of the City.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 22nd day of June, 2016, by the following vote:

Mary Anne Culty, Chair

ATTEST:

Steven A. Mendoza, Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Cary S. Reisman, City Attorney

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) ss
CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS)

I, Steven Mendoza, Planning Commission Secretary of the City of Los Alamitos, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was adopted at a regular meeting of the Planning Commission held on the 22nd day of June, 2016, by the following vote, to wit:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

ATTEST:

Steven A. Mendoza, Secretary

City of Los Alamitos

**Agenda Report
Discussion Item**

**November 21, 2016
Item No: 10A**

To: Mayor Richard D. Murphy & Members of the City Council
Via: Bret M. Plumlee, City Manager
From: Steven A. Mendoza, Development Services Director
Subject: Modification of Administrative Regulation 8.1, Residential Permit Parking

Summary: This report outlines a change to the Residential Permit Parking Regulations requested during the October 17, 2016 City Council meeting.

Recommendation: Approve the modification to Administrative Regulation 8.1

Background

During a recent discussion of the Residential Permit Parking zone in Old Town East, Council asked Staff to have a periodic review of the established zones. Since the regulations regarding such zones are outlined in Administrative Regulation 8.1, best practice would be to formally modify Administrative Regulation 8.1.

Discussion

In order to memorialize the request for periodic review of Residential Permit Parking, Staff has added Section 2.12 to Administrative Regulation 8.1 as follows:

2.12 Review

The City of Los Alamitos' Traffic Commission shall formally review Residential Permit Parking zones in even numbered years to assess validity of parking zones and to determine if such Residential Permit Parking Zones should continue, be amended or cease to exist. The Traffic Commission shall conduct outreach as part of its review. The purpose of this process is to address any formal issues or concerns regarding the regulations and to provide an opportunity to review in a comprehensive manner whether or not to retain such regulations.

Fiscal Impact

There will be minimal staff work, postage costs and newspaper advertising.

Submitted By: Steven A. Mendoza, Development Services Director
Approved By: Bret M. Plumlee, City Manager

Attachment: 1. *Administrative Regulation 8.1*

City of Los Alamitos
Administrative Regulation

Regulation:	8.1	
Title:	Residential Permit Parking	
Authority:	City Council	
Date:	December 7, 2009	<u>Bret M. Plumlee, City Manager</u>
Revised:	November 21, 2016	

1. Purpose

This policy shall apply to all requests involving residential permit parking programs on city streets. The general objective of this policy is to provide guidance and manage use of on-street parking. It is recognized there is a need to balance residential, commercial, school and other parking demands that best serves the community as a whole.

2. Policy

2.1 Definitions

- **Petitioner**-As used in this policy “**petitioner**” shall be a resident within the “**restricted area**”.
- **Proponent**-“**Proponent**” shall mean the “**petitioner(s)**” representing the area for which permit parking is being requested and are the point(s) of contact for communication with the city.
- **Restricted Area**-The “**restricted area**” is the area for which the permit parking is to be installed, modified or removed on specified streets.
- **Affected area**-The “**affected area**” is the area outside the “**restricted area**” that could be influenced by the permit parking being requested. The extent of the “**affected area**” shall be determined by the City Engineer and will be based on:
 - The type of permit parking requested
 - The extent of the area under consideration
 - The potential to negatively impact other parking in the community
- **Block**-A “**block**” for purposes of this policy shall be defined as one side of a street between intersections or to a street’s terminus. Midblock restrictions within residential areas are not favored but may be considered where it is determined that the situation warrants. This may occur in transitional areas such as residential to commercial or residential to industrial.

2.2 Process Initiation

A flow chart is provided in attachment 1, showing the typical permit parking process. The process for establishing residential permit parking can be initiated by “**petitioner**”

request or a motion of the City Council. The request must be received from the “petitioners” within the proposed or current “restricted area”. The City Council may expand the area by resolution under the following circumstances: (1) where necessary or prudent to mitigate the direct impact of a change in the configuration of a street or public right of way or similar action of government which changes traffic flow or patterns, or (2) where there is verifiable and measurable parking intrusion in an “affected area”.

2.3 Problem Identification

Once the process is initiated, staff will meet with the “proponent(s)” to discuss the parking concerns and identify all possible issues, concerns, “restricted area” and “affected area”. Staff will also work with “proponent(s)” on preparation of an appropriate petition.

2.4 Initiation of the Permit Parking Petition (75% concurrence)

Once the City and “proponent(s)” concur on the “restricted area” and “affected area” the “proponent(s)” will initiate the petition process. A 75 percent concurrence from the “petitioners” within the “restricted area” is required. Each dwelling unit identified by its legal address shall be allotted one vote for purposes of meeting the petition requirements.

The form of petition should follow the format shown in Attachment 2 of this policy. Petition must contain, at a minimum, the following information.

- Signature of “petitioners”
- Printed name of “petitioner”
- Address of “petitioner” and contact phone number
- If a rental property, verification that signer is residing at the indicated address. This can be a copy of a utility bill for the property paid by the signer, property lease agreement, copy of valid driver’s license or other ID that provides proof the petitioner is living at the stated address.
- “Blocks” to be included in the “restricted area”.
- Hours and days of proposed parking restriction.
- Number of permits to be issued to residents and guests.
- Indicate whether petition is for installation, modification or removal of parking restriction.

2.5 Petition Verification

Upon receipt of the petition from the “proponent(s)” city staff will review for completeness and verification of “petitioners”. “Proponent(s)” will be responsible for correctness of the petition. Should changes be required, “proponent(s)” will be responsible for such changes.

2.6 Staff Review

Upon receipt of petition and other requested materials staff will assess the request and consider the following issues:

- a. The need for the residential permit parking program.
- b. The specific area petitioned for permit parking.

- c. The specific days and times for the parking restriction.
- d. Guidelines for whom and how one may obtain a parking permit.
- e. Number of permits to be issued to residents and guests.
- f. Potential implications of the permit parking to the area.
- g. Police services comments and recommendations on the parking restriction.

2.7 Review Process

Upon acceptance or non-acceptance of the petition by city staff the item will be scheduled for review by the Traffic Commission. The Traffic Commission may recommend the following:

- a. City Council approves the request.
- b. City Council denies the request.
- c. Request further information or amendments to the proposed permit parking.

Upon completion of Traffic Commission's review, if recommended for approval to the City Council, staff will forward the request to City Council for final review. Should City Council recommend approval of the parking restriction, it shall be done in the form of a resolution in sufficient conformity with Attachment 3 to this policy.

2.8 Notification

City staff shall, upon determining the "**restricted and affected areas**", send notice to everyone within the "**restricted and affected areas**" in advance of all Traffic Commission and City Council meetings where the requested permit parking will be discussed.

2.9 Permit Parking Removal/Modification

Permit parking removal shall be accomplished in the same manner and petition sufficiency used in this policy to initiate restrictions. This shall apply to the "**restricted area**" only.

Permit parking may be modified to include additional area, change hours or days of restriction. Modifications shall be accomplished in the same manner and petition sufficiency used in this policy to establish the parking restriction. This shall apply to the "**restricted area**" only.

Permit parking removal or modification may be done for portions of established permit parking programs provided that the request is for minimally one "**block**".

2.10 Existing Permit Parking Restrictions

All Permit Parking Programs established prior to adoption of this policy are considered grandfathered in; therefore no additional process is required to establish or re-establish said existing programs. Removal or modification of any grandfathered restrictions, however, will be required to follow this policy guidance for such removals or modifications.

2.11 Administration

Permit Parking will be administered and enforced by the City of Los Alamitos Police Services Department. The following guidelines shall apply to all permit parking programs. Specific program details may be adopted by City Council and included in the adopting resolution.

Permit Application

Residents need to complete the permit application and provide proof of residency in the approved permit parking area. Acceptable proof of residency is a California Drivers License, utility bill or vehicle registration. Any licensed member of the household may come to the department to complete the application process.

- a. **Resident Permits-** One parking permit will be issued to residents per registered vehicle and corporate vehicles used by the resident. Permits will be valid for the life of the parking permit program.
- b. **Guest Permits-** Parking permits for guests will be issued to each residence as specified in the adopting resolution. Guest permits should be displayed on the dashboard of the car and collected when the guest leaves. Residents should advise their guests of the restriction and the need to use the guest permit.
- c. **Temporary One Day Permits-** These are available to residents, by request, for specific events only. These permits are available in larger quantities but will be specifically dated for one day use.
- d. **Lost Permits-** Lost permits will be replaced upon successful completion of a new permit application. A fee for replacement of lost permits will be charged as provided in the adopting resolution.

2.12 Review

The City of Los Alamitos' Traffic Commission shall formally review Residential Permit Parking zones in even numbered years to assess validity of parking zones and to determine if such Residential Permit Parking Zones should continue, be amended or cease to exist. The Traffic Commission shall conduct outreach as part of its review. The purpose of this process is to address any formal issues or concerns regarding the regulations and to provide an opportunity to review in a comprehensive manner whether or not to retain such regulations.